VOLUME-9475

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

May-14-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
May-14	San Lorenzo	San Juan	16
	Hamburg	Hamburg	67
	Celtic	Liverpool via Boston	31
	Tuscania	London	35
	President Adams	Kobe	9
	Porto Rico	San Juan	12

9475

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9475

May 14 - 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of OCT 15 1943, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 15 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 174165 BILLED MAY 1 8 1928

RR

Cards Punched	5/21/28
Clerk	RR
Cards Removed	5/28/28
Cards Checked	
Clerk	R. Knoll

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Shepherd, *Surgeon of the* Am SS San Lorenzo, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* 41 (forty one) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Louisville University Louisville Tenn, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ~~20~~ twenty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. A. Shepherd
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* May, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

[illegible] 5.14.28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1

San Lorenzo

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

PR

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	1	40	114	155
2nd Cabin				
Steerage				
Total	1	40	114	155

5 Stowaways include (4 Cits) 1 Cit [illegible] [illegible]

NOT COUNTED

56-10 15-6

9475

NY PR

9023 5 15

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO. PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAN LORENZO". Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P.R. , May.10th 1928. , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	Name in full		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Cornthwaite	Robert	39	✓	M	S	Engineer	Y	English	Y	Gt.Britain	English	09-80 Canada	Toronto				82 Dom.Rep.	S.P.Macoris.
2	EXEMPT	Ferrer	Andres mj	32	✓	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	04-34 Spain	Soller	NI 3/3 # 82	Sto Dgo	5/10/28	Dom.Rep.	S.P.Macoris.
3	EXEMPT	Ferrer	Paula A.	27	✓	F	M	HouseWife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	04-34 Spain	Soller				Dom.Rep.	S.P.Macoris.
4	EXEMPT	Sanchez	Eladio	53	✓	M	M	Farmer	Y	Gov't official Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West.Ind.	01-84 Dom.Rep.	Sto.Domingo.	213	Santo Dgo	5/4/23	Dom.Rep.	S.P.Macoris.
5	EXEMPT	Sanchez	America C.	41	✓	F	M	HouseWife	Y	do Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West.Ind.	Dom.Rep.	Sto.Domingo.		do		Dom.Rep.	S.P.Macoris.
6	EXEMPT	Sanchez	Guillermina	17	✓	F	S	Student	Y	do Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West.Ind.	Dom.Rep.	S.P.Macoris.	3/1 –	Gov off		Dom.Rep.	S.P.Macoris.
7	EXEMPT	Sanchez	Rafael E.	16	✓	M	S	Student	Y	do Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West.Ind.	Dom.Rep.	Sto.Domingo.				Dom.Rep.	S.P.Macoris.
8	EXEMPT	Sanchez	Nestor E.	7	✓	M	S	--None--	No	do Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West.Ind.	Dom.Rep.	S.P.Macoris.				Dom.Rep.	S.P.Macoris.
9	EXEMPT	Cestero ~~Cestero~~	Susana niece	17	✓	F	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West.Ind.	09 Dom.Rep.	S.P.Macoris.	NQ 196	Sto Dgo	taken at San Juan	Dom.Rep.	S.P.Macoris.
10	EXEMPT	Aggerhom Preetzmann	Bjarne	46	✓	M	M	Danish Consul.	Y	D - A	- N	-I -S	H ---C -	01-08 O -N-	S - U - L.	NI-3/2	Santo Dgo	5/7/28	08 DANISH	CONSUL.
11	EXEMPT	Bethancourt	Carlos Jose	33	✓	M	M	Salesman	Y	English Spanish.	Y	Venezuela	Spa.Ame.	09-96 Venezuela	Valencia				99 U.S.A.	New York.
12	EXEMPT	Rogers	Albert W. mj	32	✓	M	M	Civil Engineer	Y	English	Y	Gt.Britain	English	03-15 England	London				82 Dom.Rep.	Sanchez.
13	EXEMPT	Rogers	America	27	✓	F	M	HouseWife	Y	Spanish	Y	Gt.Britain	West.Ind.	84 Dom.Rep.	La Vega.				Dom.Rep.	Sanchez.
14	EXEMPT	Ferreira	Petronila	40	✓	F	W	HouseWife	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West.Ind.	Dom.Rep.	Moca.				Dom.Rep.	Pto.Plata.
15	EXEMPT	De Moya	Miguel R.	23	✓	M	S	G _ O _		V- E - R -N - M - E		-N - T	--	01 O -F -F	I -C- I -A- L.	L.719	Sto Dgo	5/8/28	GOVERNMENT	OFFICIAL.
16	EXEMPT	Puyans	Carlos M.	56	✓	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West.Ind.	04 Dom.Rep.	Santiago.	81-3/3	Santo Dgo	5/9/28	Dom.Rep.	Pto.Plata.
17	EXEMPT	Holsteinson	Arthur	35	✓	M	M	Mechanical Engineer	Y	English	Y	Sweden	Scandinavian	05-35 Sweden	Stockholm	NI-3/3 168	Sto Dgo	1/24/28	Dom.Rep.	La Vega.
18	EXEMPT	Barnett	Beatrice M.	28	✓	F	M	HouseWife	Y	English	Y	Gt.Britain	English	04-80 Canada	Albert,N.B.				Dom.Rep.	S.P.Macoris.
19	EXEMPT	Barnett	Ralph A. son	6	✓	M	S	---None-	No	English	No	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Albert,N.B.				Dom.Rep.	S.P.Macoris.
20	EXEMPT	Graves	Garda A.	24	✓	F	S	Stenographer	Y	English	Y	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Albert,N.B.				Dom.Rep.	S.P.Macoris.
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

30
pm
Reg

23

Total passengers ....

U.S. citizens ....

Aliens ....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

PASSENGERS FROM. STO. DOMINGO. PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO. No.1- 2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. , May.10th.1928. , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr.I. Porvenir . S.P.Macoris.D.R.	Dom. Rep.	S.P.Macoris	No	Self.	Y	Y	3Days	.USA.	Friend:Mr.I.Porvenir. 132 Front St.N.Y.C.	Y	Transit 3Days.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	F	Brn	Brn	None.
2	Friend:Mr.J. Gomez Perez. S.P.Macoris.D.R.	Spain	Soller	No	Self.	Y	Y	6Days	.USA.	- - - -TRANSIT TO SPAIN---	Y	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	F	Brn	Brn	None.
3	Friend:Mr.J.Gomez Perez. S.P.Macoris.D.R.	Spain	Soller	No	Husband	Y	Y	5Days	.U.S.A.	- - - -TRANSIT TO SPAIN---	Y	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	F	Blond	Brn	None.
4	Brother:Mr.F.Sanchez Roio. Sto.Domingo.D.R.	France	Paris	No	Self.	Y	Y	7Wks.	U.S.A.	Friend:Mrs.A.Gomez. 245 W.113th.St.N.Y.C.	Y	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Swarthy.	Blk	Blk	None.
5	Uncle. - Do - Do -	"	"	No	Husband	Y	Y	7Wks.	U.S.A.	" " "	Y	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	F	Blk	Blk	None.
6	- Do - Do -	"	"	No	Father	Y	Y	7Wks.	U.S.A.	" " "	Y	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	F	Brn	Brn	None.
7	- Do - Do -	"	"	No	Father	Y	Y	7Wks.	U.S.A.	" " "	Y	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	F	Blk	Blk	None.
8	- Do - Do -	"	"	No	Father	Y	Y	7Wks.	U.S.A.	" " "	Y	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	F	Blk	Blk	None.
9	Mother:Mrs.M. Cestero. S.P.Macoris.D.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Mother	Y	No	None	None	Aunt: Mrs. A. de Gomez? 245 W. 113th.St. N.Y.C.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	F	Blk	Blk	None.
10	D - A - N - I	- S	- H	---	-------C	-	O	-	N	- S - U -	L	- - - - -		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	DANISH			CONSUL--------			None.
11	Friend:Mr.J. Menge. Sto.Domingo.D.R.	N.Y.	New York St. Albans	Y	Self.	Y	Y	2Wks	.USA.	Wife:Mrs.C.J. Bethancourt. 189-17-115th Av. N.Y.C. St. Albans	No	Indef.	Y	Left Nov 10/28 – Coamo No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	F	Brn	Brn	None.
12	Mother: in law: A. Moya. La Vega. D.R.	Dom. Rep.	La Vega	No	Self.	Y	Y	3Wks	.U.S.A.	Friend:Dominican Consul. Mr.F. De Moya.New York,City.	Y	2Wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	F	Brn	Brn	None.
13	Mother:Mrs.A. Moya. La Vega,D.R.	Dom. Rep.	La Vega	No	Husband	Y	Y	3Wks	.U.S.A.	" " "	Y	2Wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	F	Brn	Brn	None.
14	Miss. RosaliaHernandez . Sto.Domingo.D?R.	Dom. Rep.	Pto.Plata.	No	Self.	Y	Y	1Yr.	U.S.A.	Son:Mr. U. Ferreira. 241 W. 113th.St. N.Y.C.	Y	2Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Swarthy	Blk	Brn	None.
15	G - O - V - E - R	- N - M -	E - N - T	----	----O		-		F -	F - I - C - I	-	A - L -		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	GOVERNMENT			---OFFICIAL---			None.
16	Son:Mr.B.E.Puyans. Pto.Plata. D.R.	Dom. Rep.	Pto.Plata.	No	Self.	Y	Y	4Days	.USA.	Brother:Mr. B.E. Pull. New York City.	Y	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Swarthy	Blk	Brn	None.
17	Friend:Mr. F. Schad. Sto.Domingo. D.R.	Dom. Rep.	La Vega.	No	Self.	Y	Y	2Yrs	.U.S.A.	Friend:Mr.A. Maretzch. 551 -5th.Ave.N.Y.C.	Y	2Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	F	Brn	Brn	None.
18	Husband:Mr.V.G. Barnett. S.P.Macoris.D.R.	Canada	Moncton	No	Self.	Y	Y	1Wk.	U.S.A.	Hotel McAlpin. New York,City.	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	F	Brn	Blue	None.
19	Father:Mr.V.G.Barnett. S.P.Macoris.D.R.	Canada	Moncton	No	Father	Y	Y	1Wk.	U.S.A.	Hotel McAlpin, New York,City.	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	F	Brn	Blue	None.
20	Brother in law.Mr.V.G.Barnett. S.P.Macoris.D.R.	Canada	Moncton	No	Self.	Y	Y	1Wk.	U.S.A.	Hotel McAlpin, New York,City.	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	F	Dk	Hazel	None.
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F W FOLKER -Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* Am SS San Lorenzo *, from* Sto Domingo via San Juan*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F W Folker

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* May*, 19*24

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Shepherd, *Surgeon of the* SS San Lorenzo, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* 41(forty one) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* University of Louisville Louisville Keny, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J Shepherd
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* May, *19* 28

at New York

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

STOWAWAY.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAN LORENZO. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P R, May 10th 1928, 19

14—420

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
DEPORTED 1		Christodoulias	Zannis	26	✓	M	S	Seaman	Y	Greek	Y	Greece	Greek	20-18 Greece	Athens	no Visa			18 Greece	Athens
2								J J Ryan		5/15/28		2 Pm								
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 14th 1928, *19*

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Fa-Nicolas Christodoulias Athens Greece	~~Cuba~~ Haiti	~~Havana~~ Port au Prince	No	Stowaway	No	No	-	-	No	Yes	Ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Bn	Bn	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

STOWAWAY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F W FOLKER a Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* SS SannLorenzo *, from* San Juan P R *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. W. Folker

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* May *, 19*18

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Shepherd, *Surgeon of the* Am SS San Lorenzo, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* 41 (forty one) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* University of Louisville Louisville Tenn, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* May, *19*18

at New York

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., May 10th 1928., 19

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	AlvarezSobrino	Manuel	36		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	04-34 Spain	LaGuardia.	-			99 U.S.A.	San Juan.
2	EXEMPT	CondeFernandez	Gervasio	36		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	03-34 Spain	Pontevedra.	-			U.S.A.	San Juan.
3	EXEMPT	Gonzalez	Manuel	29	9	M	M	Merchant	Y	English Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	04 Spain	Asturias.	-			U.S.A. 18	RioPiedras.
4	EXEMPT	Gonzalez	Felicita	26		F	M	HouseWife	Y	English Spanish	Y	Spain	West.Ind.	U.S.A. -3	RioPiedras.	-			U.S.A.	RioPiedras.
5	EXEMPT	Gonzalez	Manuel	7		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	West.Ind.	U.S.A. -3	Santurce.	-			U.S.A.	RioPiedras.
6	EXEMPT	Gonzalez	Jose	4		M	S	--None--	No	Spanish	No	Spain	West.Ind.	U.S.A. -3	RioPiedras.	-			U.S.A.	RioPiedras.
7	EXEMPT	Maffuz	Marina F.	8		F	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Syria	West.Ind.	07-34 U.S.A. 3	RioGrande.	w/mother- USC-		1/26	U.S.A.	RioGrande.
8	EXEMPT	Lueso	Antonio	34		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	07-34 Spain	Asturias.	-			U.S.A.	San Juan.
9	EXEMPT	Ley	Withermina R.	44		F	S	Nurse	Y	English	Y	Gt.Britain	English	03-15 England	Brighton.	-			St.Thomas	VirginIsland.
10	EXEMPT	Raemaker	Jordan Luis	47		M	S	Priest	Y	English Spanish	Y	Holland	Dutch	27 Holland	Nymegen.	-			U.S.A.	Cataño.
11	EXEMPT	Moss	Mary E.	26		F	S	Stenographer	Y	English	Y	Gt.Britain	English	15 England	Ripley.	-			U.S.A.	West Haven.
12	EXEMPT	Cuetara	Manuel	54		M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	07-34 Spain	Riva de Silla.	-			U.S.A.	San Juan.
13	EXEMPT	De la Puente	Avelino 436829 11-21-28	38		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo.	-			U.S.A.	Boston.
14	EXEMPT	Del Rio	Felix	36		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Carranza.	-			U.S.A.	San Juan.
15	EXEMPT	Case	William R.	37		M	S	Antique Bulger.	Y	English	Y	Gt.Britain	English	03-80 Canada	St.Catharines.	-			Canada	St.Catharines.
16	EXEMPT	Garcia Mella	Moises	57		M	M	Lawyer	Y	D-I-P-L-O-M-A-T OF DO-M-I-N-I-C-A-N S-E-N-A-T-O-R.				01-84						
17	EXEMPT	Garcia Mella	Maria de	43		F	M	HouseWife	Y	WIFE OF D-O-M-I-N-I-C-A-N-S-E-N-A-T-O-R.										
18	EXEMPT	Garcia Mella	Rosa Perla	10		F	S	Student	Y	DAUGHTER OF D-O-M-I-N-I-C-A-N-S-E-N-A-T-O-R.										
19	EXEMPT	Trujillo	Bienvenida	24		F	M	HouseWife	Y	WIFE OF C-O-M-M-A-N-D-E-R-D-O-M-I-NI-C-A-N A-R-M-Y.										
20	EXEMPT	Llimas	Jose	20		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	07-34-3 Porto Rico	Yauce	-			97 U S A	Yauce
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List ________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., May.10th.1928., *19*

No 1 7 6

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of —		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend:Mr.Jose Español. San Juan,P.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y	2Wks. 12Yrs.	USA. P.R.	- - -TRANSIT TO SPAIN- - -	Y	Transit	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	F	Brn	Brn	None.
2	Brother:Mr.I.CondeFernandez. San Juan,P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	No	Self.	Y	Y	1Yr. 11Yrs.	U.S.A. P.R.	Clinic Bros. Mayo. Rochester,Minn.	Y	2Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	F	Blk	Dk.	None.
3	Mother in law Mrs.M.Tirado. Rio Piedras,P.R.	P.R.	RioPiedras	Y	Self.	Y	Y	2Mos. 18Yrs.	USA. P.R.	- - -TRANSIT TO SPAIN- - -	Y	Transit	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	F	Blond	Blue	None.
4	Mother:Mrs.M.Tirado. Rio Piedras,P.R.	P.R.	RioPiedras	Y	Husband	Y	Y	26Yrs.	P.R.	- - -TRANSIT TO SPAIN- - -	Y	Transit	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	Brn	Blue	None.
5	Grandmother:Mrs.M.Tirado. Rio Piedras,P.R.	P.R.	RioPiedras	Y	Father	Y	Y	7Yrs.	P.R.	- - -TRANSIT TO SPAIN- - -	Y	Transit	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	F	Blond	Blue	None.
6	Grandmother:Mrs.M.Tirado. Rio Piedras,P.R.	P.R.	RioPiedras	Y	Father	Y	Y	4Yrs.	P.R.	- - -TRANSIT TO SPAIN- - -	Y	Transit	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	5	F	Blond	Blue	None.
7	Father:Mr.J.F.Maffuz. Rio Grande,P.R.	P.R.	RioGrande	Y	Father	Y	Y	8Yrs.	P.R.	ACCOMPANIED BY MOTHER-	Y	3Mos.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	F	Brn	Brn	None.
8	Friend:Mr.F.Carlin. San Juan,P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	Y	Self.	Y	Y	2Yrs. 20Yrs.	U.S.A. P.R.	Business:BarquineiroTejeiro Co. 395 Broadway,N.Y.C.	Y	1Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	F	Brn	Brn	None.
9	Friend:Rev.C.B.Colmore. San Juan,P.R.	St. Thomas	VirginIsland	No	Self.	Y	Y	23Yrs. 2Mos.	USA. P.R.	Mother Louise O.S.A.Boston,Mass. St.Annes House,44TempleSt.	Y	6Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	F	Brn	Brn	None.
10	Friend:BishopM. Byrne. Ponce,P.R.	P.R.	Cataño	Y	Self.	Y	Y	2Yrs. 20Yrs.	USA. P.R.	Father Metzger. 138 Montrose Ave.Bklyn,N.Y.	Y	2Mos.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	F	Brn	Blue	None.
11	Friend:Rev.K.O.Miller. Santurce,P.R.	Conn.	WestHaven.	Y	Self.	Y	Y	10Days 15Yrs.	P.R. USA.	Mother Mrs.C.H. Mass. Conn. 462 Washington Ave.WestHaven	Y	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	Brn	Brn	None.
12	Wife:Mrs.M. Cuetara. San Juan,P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	Y	Self.	Y	Y	1Yr. 35Yrs.	USA. P.R.	Business: Cuetara Bros. 113 Lincoln St.Boston,Mass.	Y	4Wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	F	Brn	Brn	None.
13	Friend: Mr.B. Alvarez. San Juan,P.R.	Mass.	Boston	Y	Self.	Y	Y	1Mo. 13Yrs.	P.R. USA.	Resident: 207 Essex St.Boston,Mass.	Y	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	F	Brn	Brn	None.
14	Brother: Mr.P.Del Rio. San Juan,P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	Y	Self.	Y	Y	1Yr. 20Yrs.	U.S.A. P.R.	Business:Rojo Fabian Co. 370 Broadway,N.Y.C.	Y	4Wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	F	Brn	Brn	None.
15	Friend:Mr.K. Fox. San Juan,P.R.	Canada	St.Catharines.	Y	Self.	Y	Y	3Days 6Mos.	P.R. U.S.A.	Friend:Mr.P.A. Ducras. 223 BourbornSt. ~~N.Y.C.~~ New Orleans	Y	2Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8-	F	Brn	Gray	None.
16	- - - - - - - - - -									DIPLOMAT OF DOMINICAN SENATOR.																	
17	- - - - - - - - - -									WIFE DIPLOMAT OF DOMINICAN SENATOR.																	
18	- - - - - - - - - -									DAUGHTER OF DOMINICAN SENATOR.																	
19	- - - - - - - - - -									WIFE OF COMMANDER DOMINICAN ARMY.																	
20	Brother-Jorge Llinas Yauco P R	Pa	Philadelphia	No	Self	Y	Y	[illegible]	P R	School-Pierce School Philadelphia Penn	Y	1½ YRS	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	Blonde	Blu	None
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Ref. Apr. 16/73 - [illegible]

Ref. Apr. 19/73 - [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F W FOLKER - Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* Am SS San Lorenzo *, from* Ste Domingo via San Juan *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. W. Polker

Master ~~xxxxxxx~~

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* May *, 19*38

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" *Sailing from* SAN JUAN P.R., May 10th., *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. *192* 8

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Acuff	Fieldon H.	30	✓	M	S	Washburn, Tenn. Mar. 17th. 1898		207 Marilynn Apts. Washington, DC.
2	Bulkley	Merwin	52	✓	M	M	Odessa, N.Y. Aug. 13th. 1875		Beach House, Siasconsct, Mass.
3	Bulkley	Miriam	32	✓	F	M	New York, N.Y. Aug. 9th. 1896		Beach House, Siasconsct, Mass.
4	Caspary	Jos. A.	59	✓	M	M	Laurens, S.C. Oct. 3rd. 1868		18 Battery Place, N.Y.C.
5	Carmona Alfaro	Maria	20	✓	F	S	Cataño, P.R. May. 16th. 1908		110 W. 113th. St. N.Y.C.
6	Chiques	Carlos V.	44	✓	M	M	Caguas, P.R. Nov. 14th. 1884		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y. C.
7	Conger	Laura D.	61	✓	F	S		Dist. Court Of Jersey City, N.J. Sept. 28-1926.	171 FairviewAve. JerseyCity. NJ.
8	Conley	Stephen A.	32	✓	M	M	Providence, R.I. Oct. 14th. 1895		3711 Kansas Ave. Washington, DC.
9	Conway	Frank F.	58	✓	M	M	McIntosh Bluff, Ala. Mar. 28th. 1870		5th. & F. St. N.W. Washington, DC.
10	Cruz	Maria R.	25	✓	F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Sept. 7th. 1903		117 E. 12th. St. N.Y.C.
11	Deliz	Monserrate	36	✓	F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. SEpt. 20th. 1892		156 W. 12th. St. N.Y.C.
12	Elmendorf	Carmen S.	55	✓	F	W	San Juan, P.R. May. 24th. 1873		505 W. 143 St. N.Y.C.
13	Fels	Jessie	33	✓	F	M	New York, N.Y. July 18th. 1894		21 Mt. Hope Place, Bronx, N.Y.
14	Fels	Frances	5	✓	F	S	New York, N.Y. Mar. 26th. 1923		" " " " "
15	Fels	Fred	4	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. June 16th. 1924		" " " " "
16	Figueroa	Carmen	26	✓	F	M	Aguadilla, P.R. May. 7th. 1902		16 W. 112th. St. N.Y.C.
17	Figueroa	Carmen A.	1	✓	F	S	New York, N.Y. May. 8th. 1927		16 W. 112th. St. N.Y.C.
18	Grant	Vivian	24	✓	F	S	Lakota, N.D. Mar. 2nd. 1904		3133 Fremont Ave. Minneapolis, Minn
19	Griffith	Edwin J.	67	✓	M	M	Indianapolis, Ind. Nov. 22nd. 1860	1	407 Fairfal Rd. Battery Park, Ind.
20	Knee	Morris H.	27	✓	M	S	Edinburg, Va. May. 12th. 1900		401 Pershing Drive, Clarendon, Va.
21	Leary	Minnie	38	✓	F	S	Edenton, N.C. Mar. 13th. 1890		New Becon, North Carolina.
22	Ledesma	Mary P. D.	28	✓	F	M	ToaAlta, P.R. Oct. 17th. 1900		35-18-62nd. St. Woodside, LI. N.Y.
23	Ledesma	Frank	9	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 18th. 1918		" " " "
24	Ledesma	Maria P.	8	✓	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 12th. 1920		" " " "
25	Leon Julia	Carmen L.	29	✓	F	M	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 12th. 1899		551 W. 118th. St. N.Y.C.
26	Maffuz	Flor E.	36	✓	F	M	Luquillo, P.R. Dec. 1st. 1892	Dist. Court Of SanJuanP.R. July 26-1923.	254 Clinton St. Bklyn, N.Y.
27	Marston	Robert H. Jr.	30	✓	M	S	Chicago, Ill. Aug. 4th. 1897		242 E. 19th. St. N.Y.C.
28	Menge	Norma E.	37	✓	F	S	Cincinnati, Ohio. Dec. 14th. 1891		547 Ringcold St. Cincinnati, Ohio.
29	Monserrat	Damian	40	✓	M	M	Toa Alta, P.R. Aug. 26th. 1887		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
30	Monserrat	Mercedes F.	24	✓	F	M	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 7th. 1904		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.

4 3rd

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" *Sailing from* SAN JUAN P.R., May.10th., *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. 14, *192*8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Monserrat.	Maria S.	58	✓	F	M	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 8th. 1870		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
2	Morales	Josefina	35	✓	F	M	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 23rd. 1893		167 E. 111st. St. N.Y.C.
3	Morrow	Charles C.	45	✓	M	M	Madison, Fla. Aug. 14th. 1882		C/O Clark Thead Co. Newark, N.J.
4	Morrow	Shellie H.	40	✓	F	M	Madison, Fla. Nov. 27th. 1887		" " " "
5	Negron	Fermina	40	✓	F	M	Toa Baja, P.R. June 7th. 1887		1945 -5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
6	Pietrantoni	Rosa Julia	27	✓	F	D	Yauco, P.R. July 22nd. 1901		511 W. 143rd. St. N.Y.C.
7	Ramirez	Celina B.	50	✓	F	W	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 14th. 1878		1369 E. 95th. St. Bklyn, N.Y.
8	Ramirez	Celinita	22	✓	F	S	Ponce, P.R. July 4th. 1906		" " " "
9	Ramirez	Jorge	26	✓	M	S	Ponce, P.R. July 3rd. 1902		" " " "
10	Ramon	Jesse	27	✓	M	S	Cayey, P.R. Sept. 8th. 1901		140 W. 96th. St. N.Y.C.
11	Riggin	Aileen	22	✓	F	S	Newport, R.I. Mar. 2nd. 1906		145 W. 55th. St. N.Y.C.
12	Riggs	George A.	50	✓	M	M	Meigen, Ohio. Dec. 19th 1877		Northumberland, Pa.
13	Riggs	Margaret L.	52	✓	F	M	Ovoca, Iowa. Oct. 21st. 1875		" " "
14	Riggs	Carl G.	16	✓	M	S	Santurce, P.R. Oct. 7th. 1911		" " "
15	Riggs	Ruth	14	✓	F	S	Northumberland, Pa. July 10th. 1913		" " "
16	Riggs	Martha E.	12	✓	F	S	Barranquitas, P.R. May. 14th. 1915		" " "
17	Riggs	Paul	10	✓	M	S	Northumberland, Pa. Sept. 9th. 1917		" " "
18	Riggs	James	6	✓	M	S	Northumberland, Pa. Sept. 13th. 1921		" " "
19	Roura	Pedro	39	✓	M	M	Lajas, P.R. Dec. 19th. 1888		Presbyterian General Assembly. Tulsa, Oklahoma.
20	Santiago	Carmen	23	✓	F	S	Corozal, P.R. July 16th. 1905	5	35-18-62nd. St. Woodside, L.I. N.Y.
21	Schmidt	John B.	36	✓	M	M	Naugatuck, Conn. Oct. 21st. 1892		1447 No. Dearhorn St. Chicago, Ill
22	Schmidt	Pauline	27	✓	F	M	Milford, Conn. Oct. 17th. 1900		" " " " "
23	Stern	Edward W.	33	✓	M	M	New York, N.Y. June 1st. 1894		30 North Arlington Ave. East Orange N.J.
24	Souffront	Miriam	25	✓	F	M	New York, N.Y. Dec. 19th. 1903		61 Hamilton Terrace, N.Y.C.
25	Suarez	Asuncion	27	✓	F	S	Vieques, P.R. May. 19th. 1901		168 -8th. Ave. N.Y.C.
26	Vann	Eugene E.	44	✓	M	M	Huffman, Ala. Oct. 30th. 1883		186 Harrison St. Leonia, N.J.
27	Vann	Elizabeth	44	✓	F	M	Fincastle, Va. Jan. 7th. 1884		186 Harrison St. Leonia, N.J.
28	Van Schoumboven	Clara	62	✓	F	W	Christianted, St. Croix, V.I. Aug. 20th. 1866		698 Tutuam Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
29	Warmingham	Isabel A.	25	✓	F	S	NewHaven, Conn. Mar. 21st. 1903		18 Court St. West Haven, Conn.
30	Watson	Acsa E.	54	✓	F	S	Blairsville, Pa. Nov. 16th. 1873		Blairsville, Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" *Sailing from* SAN JUAN P.R., May 10th., *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. 5/14, *192*8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wheeler	Arthur	30	✓	M	S	Evanston, Ill. June 17th. 1897		100 Broadway, N.Y.C.
2	Zeshaugh	Helen A.	29	✓	F	S	Minneapolis, Minn. June 28th. 1896		2305 Nicollet Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
3	Muller	Maud	50	✓	F	M	New Orleans, La. April 4th. 1878		132 Front St. N.Y.C.
4	Mayer	Mortimer	30	✓	M	M	New York, N.Y. Feb. 6th. 1898		842 So. 13th St. Newark, N.Y.
5	Mayer	Isabelle	21	✓	F	M	Newark, N.J. Jan. 29th. 1907		" " " "
6	Cusano	Frank	39	✓	M	M		Kings County Court Of Bklyn, N.Y. 1916.	161 -21-84th St. Jamaica, N.J.
7	Cusano	Nicolina	30	✓	F	M		Naturalized through Marriage.	161 -21-84th St. Jamaica, N.J.
8	Fulton	Henry R.	35	✓	M	M	Wagnesboro, Pa. Feb. 26th. 1903		622 Bulleting Bldg. Phila. Pa.
9	Stant	Ralph	50	✓	M	M	Delphos Ohio, Oct. 24th 1878		226 Toe Bajo Bayamon P R
10	Stant	Carmen	45	✓	F	M	Moco P R Dec. 23rd 1882		226 Toe Bajo Bayamon P R
11	Cuetara	Salvador	39	✓	M	M		Court Of Boston, Mass. May. 1926.	113 Lincoln St. Boston, Mass.
12	Salguero	Carmen	25	✓	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. May. 15th. 1903		10 W. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
13	Braegger	Victor	38	✓	M	M		U.S. Disto Court for Porto Rico. Dec. 17-1917.	153 Woodland Ave. NewRochelle, N
14	Diamond	Russell	21	✓	M	S	New Orleans, La. Sept. 1st. 1906		413 Royal St. NewOrleans, La.
15	Ledesma	Rafael	34	✓	M	M	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 6th. 1894		258 W. 117th. St. N.Y.C.
16	Bernstein	Carlos M.	40	✓	M	M		- 1918- U.S. Dist. Court Of So. Dist. OfNewYork, N.Y.	1539 E. 48th. St. Bklyn, N.Y.
17	Kinzer	Vivian	24	✓	F	M	Lehigh, Kansas. Oct. 19th. 1904		Keene, Texas.
18	Ferreira	Esther	22	✓	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 26th. 1906		Siasconct, Mass.
19	Elzaburu	Luisa de	60	✓	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Noc. 23rd. 1868		230 W. 114th. St. N.Y.C.
20	Rivera	Placida	31	✓	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 27th. 1897		230 W. 114th. St. N.Y.C.
21	Elzaburu	Luisa M. de	22	✓	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 22nd. 1905	6	230 W. 114th. St. N.Y.C.
22	Ochoteco	Felix	28	✓	M	S	Cataño, P.R. Oct. 12th. 1900		203 W. 117th. St. N.Y.C.
23	Van Deusen	Elizabeth K.	25	✓	F	M	Marion, Ind. Aug. 4th. 1903		957 E. Boone St. Frankfort, Ind.
24	Woodward	Jerry D.	49	✓	M	M	Detroit, Mich. Mar. 7th. 1879		111 -5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
25	Gurley	Willis	34	✓	M	M	Altmar, N.Y. Jan. 4th. 1894		350 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
26	Gurley	Julia	34	✓	F	M	Syracuse, N.Y. Nov. 17th. 1894		350 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
27	Seamon	Samuel	40	✓	M	M	New York, N.Y. Feb. 18th. 1888		145 W. 55th. St. N.Y.C.
28	Seamon	Marion	29	✓	F	M	Montclair, N.J. Dec. 9th. 1898		145 W. 55th. St. N.Y.C.
29	Caban	Dolores R.	28	✓	F	M	Humacao, P.R. Dec. 14th. 1900		146 W. 111st. St. N.Y.C.
30	Caban	Adrian C.	8	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 9th. 1919		146 W. 111st. St. N.Y.C.

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" *Sailing from* SAN JUAN P.R., May 10th., *192* 8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y., *192*8

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Yockey	Gordon L.	31	✓	M	M	Smithland, Ind. Oct. 20th. 1896		1401 John St. Sioux, Iowa.
2	Clarke	John	38	✓	M	S	Ocala, Fla. Sept. 28th. 1889		1790 Broadway, N.Y.C.
3	Barreto	Manuel A.	34	✓	M	M	Arecibo, P.R. Dec. 5th. 1893		Presbyterian General Assembly, Tursa, Okla.
4	Rivera Soler	Jose	40	✓	M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 22nd. 1888		14 E. 32rd. St. N.Y.C.
5	Bird	Manuelita	23	✓	F	S	Fajardo, P.R. Sept. 10th. 1905		96 Wall St. N.Y.C.
6	Light	James E.	34	✓	M	M	New York, N.Y. July 21st. 1894		2514 Ave. N. Bklyn, N.Y.
7	Jacobs	Bernard	29	✓	M	M		U.S. Dist. Court Of New York, N.Y. May. 22-1922.	1529 -42nd. St. Bklyn, N.Y.
8	Giron	Heraclio	42	✓	M	M	Ponce, P.R. June 8th. 1886		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
9	Santiago	Manuel	24	✓	M	S	Peñuelas, P.R. May. 17th. 1904		146 W. 506th. St. N.Y.C.
10	Perez Guerra	Julia	69	✓	F	W	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 6th. 1858		610 Academy St. N.Y.C.
11	~~Llinas~~	~~Jose~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Yauco, P.R. Dec. 2nd. 1907~~		~~713 M. 63rd. St. Phila. Pa.~~
12	Quesada	Antonia	20	✓	F	S	Ponce, P.R. April 20th. 1908		1464 -5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Basom	Florence A.	36	✓	F	S	Athens, Ohio. April 18th. 1892		72 W. State St. Athens, Ohio.
14	Campbell	Robert Gordon	34	✓	M	M	Nullsville Wis., Jan 5th 1894		3525 Larkspur St., Cincinnati O
15	Davis	Thomas F	53	✓	M	S	Newburn Va., Nov. 17th 1874		217 Dixie Terminal Bldg Cincinnati O
16									
17	Sheet 4 line 11 - Jose Llinas entered on Alien Sheet 1 line 20								
18							E Guinand Purser		
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

STOWAWAYS.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. SAN LORENZO Sailing from San Juan P R, May 10th 1928 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, May 14th 1928, 192

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Rodriguez	Genaro	19	✓	M	S	Catano P R June 9th 1909		Catano P R
2	Del Hoyo	Jose	23	✓	M	S	Morones P R 1905 (Day and Month Unknown)		Pto de Tierra P R
3	Perez	Juan	21	✓	M	S	Catano P R 1907 (Day and Month Unknown)		Catano P R
4	Morales	Aurelio	17	✓	M	S	Vieques P R Feb 25th 1911		Sunoco P R
NOT COUNTED	(Hockenberry (U S P O Clerk	Jacob	41	✓	M	M	Beemerville N J Mar 10th 1887		204 Kings Road Madison N J
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

12

PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO.

S. S. "SAN LORENZO" *Sailing from* SAN JUAN P.R., May.10th., *1928, Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y., *1928*

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Fink	John	53		M	M	Reading, Pa. Mar. 13th. 1875		27 Addison Ave. Rutherford, N.J.
2	Catinchi	Pedro J.	28		M	M	Ponce, P.R. Mar. 14th. 1900		119 Richlawn Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
3	Everett	Christopher E.	34		M	M	New Orleans, La. Sept. 18th. 1893		2901 Le Page St. NewOrleans, La.
4	Rudy	Millard C.	23		M	S	St.Mattheus, Ky. July 15th. 1905		St.Mattheus, Ky.
5	Portas	Henry J.	39		M	S	New Orleans, La. May 5th. 1889		2735 Clover St. New Orleans, La.
6	Sobrino Lopez	Eduardo	28		M	S	Corozal, P.R. Jan. 17th. 1900		207 Essex St. Boston, Mass.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 13

S. S. SAN LORENZO [illegible] arrived MAY 15,1928. , 19 , M., , from May Erdman

Index No.	Names.	Manifest.		No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry.										Departmental and Executive Orders.			Deported.			Meals.		
							Def.—Excl.			Rehearings.			Admitted.												
		Group.	No.				Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26m 1	CHRISTODOULIAS Iannis		1	[illegible]	NO VISA [illegible] LPC 11:00	RYAN	5/15	87	[illegible]											[illegible]	San Lorenzo		2	2	2 1

SAN LORENZO 5/15/28

TOTALS.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 132 · USC 61
Alien 71

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

14

Vessel SAN LORENZO (AMERICAN S S), arriving at NEW YORK, May 14th 1928, 19__, from the port of SANTO DOMINGO VIA SAN JUAN P R

SAN LORENZO

MAY 14 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FOLKER	Fred	✓		Master	May 1st	New York	Paid Off	Yes	44	M	U S A	US	5 9	180	
2	SINCLAIR	Harvey	✓		1st Off	do	do	do	do	33	M	Australia	US	5 8	180	
3	SCHMIDT	Herman	✓		2nd Off	do	do	do	do	36	M	German	US	5 5	165	
4	~~SCHOPPELL~~	~~Samuel~~	✓		~~3rd Off~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~U S A~~	~~US~~	~~5 8~~	~~175~~	DISCHARGED N.Y. MAY 2nd
5	GUIRAND	Charles	✓		Purser	do	do	do	do	44	M	U S A	US	5 10	180	
6	RAMSAY	Tom	✓		Asst do	do	do	do	do	52	M	U S A	US	5 11	180	
7	SHEPHARD	James	✓		Surgeon	do	do	do	do	65	M	U S A	US	5 11	160	
8	HARE	Samuel	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	36	M	Australia	England	5 8	150	
1 st 9	BRUNO ×	Miguel	✓		Bos'n	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5 9	160	
10	POLTOS	Samuel	✓		Q M	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S A	US	5 9	140	
11	RYBOSON ×	Karl	✓		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	German	Germany	5 6	150	
1 st 12	MORRISON	William	✓		do	May 2nd	do	do	do	20	M	U S A	US	5 9	170	
13	~~SANCHEZ~~	~~Albert~~	✓		~~Watchman~~	~~May 2nd~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Spain~~	~~5 8~~	~~180~~	DISCHARGED NY MAY 1st
14	FERRARI ✓	Fernando	✓		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	France	France	5 4	150	
1 st 15	JONES ✓	Louis	✓		A B	do	do	do	do	24	M	B W I	England	5 6	140	
16	RODRIGUEZ	Juan	✓		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	W I	US	5 5	150	
1 st 17	BENTLY ×	Arthur	✓		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	B W I	England	5 6	160	
1 st 18	MARGARO ✓	Ernesto	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Span-Amer	Venezuela	5 6	150	
1 st 19	SALAZAR	Bernardo	✓		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	Span-Amer	Venezuela	5 6	160	
1 st 20	GALLARDO	Manuel	✓		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Mexican	Mexico	5 6	140	
21	~~SOLIS~~	~~Juan~~	✓		~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~W I~~	~~US~~	~~5 4~~	~~130~~	
1 st 22	MENDOZA	Manuel	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	W I	US	5 6	140	
1 st 23	PEREZ	Jose	✓		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	W I	US	5 6	150	
1 st 24	~~MARGARITO~~	~~Louis~~	✓		~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~D W I~~	~~Holland~~	~~5 6~~	~~160~~	
25	CLARK	Thomas	✓		do Sr Radio	do	do	do	do	24	M	U S A	US	5 11	170	
1 st 26	ROBINSON	Joseph	✓		Jr Radio	May 2nd	do	do	do	18	M	U S A	US	5 9	160	
27	RODRIGUEZ	Pio	✓		Messboy	May 1st	do	do	do	22	M	W I	US	5 8	150	
1 st 28	*FRANKE	John	✓		3rd Officer	May 3rd	do	do	do	45	M	German	US	5 10	170	
1 st 29	**EARL	John	✓		Watchman	May 2nd	do	do	do	50	M	Swede	US	5 6	160	
30																

*In place of Samuel Schoppell discharged May 2nd 1928 at New York

**In place of Albert Sanches discharged May 1st 1928 at New York.

Line 21 Juan Solis deserted at San Juan May 7th 1928

Line 24 Louis Margarito deserted at San Juan May 7th 1928

C Guirand Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

Owner ... Line NY PR SS Co.
NY PR SS Co.
Local Agents ... NY PR SS Co.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19......

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, May 14th 1928 19...., from the port of SANTO DOMINGO VIA SAN JUAN P R 15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SANTANO	Jose	✓		Waiter	May 1st	New York	Paid Off	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	160	
2	RAPES	Joseph	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Dutch	US	5 8	170	
1st 3	WILLIAMS	Albert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	English	England	5 8	160	
4	BAKER	Fred	✓		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	English	England	5 7	150	
5	JACOBSEN	Henry	✓		do	do	do	do	do	44	M	Scand	US	5 4	160	
6	GONZALEZ	Jose	✓		Bellboy	do	do	do	do	19	M	W I	US	5 5	140	
7	GUZMAN	Vincent	✓		do	do	do	do	do	19	M	W I	US	5 5	140	
~~8~~	~~COLLAZO~~	~~Miguel~~			~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~19~~	~~M~~	~~W I~~	~~US~~	~~5 5~~	~~140~~	
9	VICENTE	Alberto	✓		Barber	do	do	do	do	25	M	W I	US	5 7	150	
10	SMITH	Frank	✓		Musician	do	do	do	do	34	M	English	US	5 9	150	
11	STEPAS	Frank	✓		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	U S A	US	5 6	160	
12	GEORGE	Joseph	✓		do	do	do	do	do	50	M	English	US	5 6	150	
13	SMITH	Harold	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	U S A	US	5 8	160	
1st 14	*ROCHE	May	✓		Stewardess	May 2nd	do	do	do	50	F	U S A	US	5 6	160	
1st 15	**HODGES	Thomas	✓		Waiter	May 2nd	do	do	do	37	M	England	US	5 9	170	
1st 16	RAMIREZ	Peter	✓		Bellboy	May 10th	San Juan	do	do	20	M	W I	US	5 5	115	
1st 17	DORVALE ✓	Marinus	✓		Waiter	May 10th	do	do	do	34	M	D W I	Holland	5 4	150	
1st 18	COLON	Pedro	✓		5th Pantry	May 7th	do	do	do	21	M	W I	US	5 4	140	
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*In place of Jennie Eberly line 64 discharged NewYork May 1st 1928

**In place of Thomas Palm line 96 discharged New York May 1st 1928

Line 8 Miguel Collazo discharged in San Juan May 9th 1928

Purser

Owner ....

Local Agents

....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-14-28

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.W.FOLKER MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

F W Folker

Master, ~~[illegible]~~

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* May, *19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AM SS SAN LORENZO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, May 14th 1928, *19*, *from the port of* SAN DOMINGO VIA SAN JUAN P R **16**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1st 1	CORREA ✓	Joseph	✓		A B	May 10th	San Juan	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	D W I	Holland	5 5	150	
1st 2	DOMOULIN ✓	Fraulain	✓		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Span-Amer	Venezuela	5 6	160	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																

gents ....

14—1240

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, *19*___

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 14th 1922, 19__, from the port of SANTO DOMINGO VIA SAN JUAN P R 17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DEAN	John	✓		Ch Engineer	May 1st	New York	Paid off	Yes	50	M	Scotch	US	5 11	170	
1 st 2	EHLIERS	Otto	✓		1st Asst do	do	do	do	do	36	M	German	US	5 6	150	
3	URIARTE	George	✓		2nd Asst do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Spanish	US	5 9	190	
4	KOCH	Albert	✓		3rd Asst do	do	do	do	do	24	M	U S A	US	5 8	150	
5	PAGAN ✓	Robert ✓	✓		Ch Ref Eng	do	do	do	do	28	M	German	Germany	5 8	170	
6	SALDUA	Pedro	✓		1st Asst do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Span Amer	Argentine	5 6	145	
7	ARGULIO	Rosario	✓		2nd Asst do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Italian	US	5 6	160	
8	POWERS ✓	Francis ✓	✓		Fr Engineer	do	do	do	do	21	M	Ireland	England	5 6	170	
9	DUNSMORE ✓	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	46	M	Australia	England	5 6	150	
10	PARDO	Manuel	✓		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Spanish	US	5 7	160	
11	ORTIZ	Antonio	✓		Dk Engineer	do	do	do	do	21	M	W I	US	5 8	160	
12	KROHE ✓	Otto	✓		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Germany	Germany	5 6	150	
13	VARGAS	Manuel	✓		Oiler	do	do	do	do	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5 5	145	
1 st 14	GARAY	Faustino	✓		do	May 2nd	do	do	do	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	160	
15	NORDAN	Lauritz	✓		do	do 1st	do	do	do	48	M	Scandi	Norway	5 7	170	
1 st 16	BRITO ×	John	✓		do	May 2nd	do	do	do	28	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5 6	160	
1 st 17	GARBI	Fernando	✓		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	150	
18	MORALES	Michael	✓		do	May 1st	do	do	do	38	M	W I	US	5 10	160	
19	NOVO ✓	Angel	✓		Watertender	do	do	do	do	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	150	
20	SAN MARTIN	Jack	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	160	
21	QUIMPER	Florencio	✓		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Span-Amer	Peru	5 6	150	
22	RODRIGUEZ	Jugdo	✓		Fireman	do	do	do	do	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5 8	140	
23	CARO	Eusebio	✓		dpo	do	do	do	do	25	M	W I	US	5 8	150	
24	GONZALEZ	Manuel	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5 5	140	
25	RIVERA	Frank	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	150	
1 st 26	PANDILLA ✓	Joe ✓	✓		do	May 2nd	do	do	do	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5 5	140	
27	NEGIRA ✓	Jose	✓		do	May 1st	do	do	do	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	150	
28	RALON	Joseph	✓		Wiper	do	do	do	do	24	M	W I	US	5 9	160	
29	SANTIAGO	Felix	✓		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	W I	US	5 5	140	
30	MATA ✓	Francisco	✓		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5 5	150	

17
128

Line NY PR SS CO
Owners NY PR SS CO
Local Agents NY PR SS CO
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*.

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP SAN LORENZO arriving at NEW YORK, May 14th 1928, 19__, from the port of SANTO DOMINGO VIA SAN JUAN P R 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MARTINEZ	Frank	✓		Wiper	May 1st	New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	U S A	US	5 6	160	
2	ALAMO ✓	Luis	✓		Messboy	do	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	150	
1st 3	RODRIGUEZ ✓	Enrique	✓		Oiler Workaway	May 10th	San Juan	Workaway	do	32	M	do	do	5 8	160	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

At
/28

NY PR SS CO
Line NY PR SS CO
Owners NY PR SS CO
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19.....

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP SAN LORENZO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, May 14th 1928, 19 , *from the port of* SANTO DOMINGO VIA SAN JUAN P R 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JENSEN	Julius			Ch Steward	May 1st	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Scand	US	5 9	160	
2	HARRIS	Urton			2nd do	do	do	do	do	24	M	B W I	England	6 0	160	
3	MEDHEAD	Ernest			3rd do	do	do	do	do	32	M	English	England	5 8	150	
4	CORATTO	Bartholomew			Sal do	do	do	do	do	46	M	Italian	Italy	5 6	140	
5	LESLIE	Catherine			Stewardess	do	do	do	do	50	F	Scotch	England	5 7	150	
6	~~[illegible]~~	~~Jennie~~			~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~43~~	~~F~~	~~Austrian~~	~~US~~	~~5 5~~	~~140~~	DISCHARGED NY MAY 1?
7	VIEGO	Henry			Chef	do	do	do	do	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5 8	150	
8	ORMOALEA	Antonio			2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5 5	140	
9	ORTETA	Moises			3rd do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	155	
10	OTAXIA	Gregorio			4th do	do	do	do	do	20	M	Spanish	Spain	5 3	145	
11	GANDIAGA	Vicente			Mat do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Supin	5 11	175	
12	JAMETIE	Anselmo			Baker	do	do	do	do	36	M	Span-Amer	Chile	5 6	155	
13	O'MALOS	Gabriel			2nd do	do	do	do	do	27	M	[illegible]	US	5 8	160	
14	[illegible]	Florencio			Elite do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Span-Amer	Chile	5 7	140	
15	ASPIAZU	Latcham			Butcher	do	do	do	do	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	150	
1st 16	LOPEZ	George			2nd do	do	do	do	do	24	M	W I	US	5 6	165	
17	BOURRAIN	Albert			Ch Pastry	do	do	do	do	51	M	F W I	US	5 7	160	
18	HENRIQUES	Adolfo			2nd do	do	do	do	do	42	M	D W I	Holland	5 6	155	
19	CLEMANT	Felix			3rd do	do	do	do	do	22	M	W I	US	5 8	150	
20	JIMINEZ	Carlos			4th do	do	do	do	do	30	M	W I	US	5 7	165	
21	~~RIVERA~~	~~Julie~~			~~5th do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~19~~	~~M~~	~~W I~~	~~US~~	~~5 10~~	~~155~~	SENT To Hosp AT SAN JUAN 5/7/28
22	[illegible]	Pablo			Messman	do	do	do	do	36	M	D W I	Holland	5 8	158	
23	FERNANDEZ	Jose			do	do	do	do	do	22	M	W I	US	5 7	156	
24	LAMBROS	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	22	M	W I	US	5 7	145	
25	GIL DE RUBIO	Oscar			Messhelper	do	do	do	do	27	M	W I	US	5 7	150	
26	MARTINEZ	Ernest			Porter	do	do	do	do	26	M	D W I	Holland	5 6	155	
27	HASETE	Carlos			Printer	do	do	do	do	28	M	D W I	Holland	5 6	150	
28	HUNT	Lionel			Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	28	M	B W I	England	5 8	170	
29	ARGUINZONI	John			Soda Disp	do	do	do	do	27	M	W I	US	5 7	165	
30	CUNNINGHAM	Edward			Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	55	M	English	England	5 4	150	

Line 21 - Julie Rivera sent to the Hospital at San Juan P R May 7th 1928

NY PR SS CO
Line NY PR SS CO
Owners NY PR SS CO
Local Agents
14—1240

Guinand Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*......

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP SAN LORENZO, arriving at NEW YORK, May 14th 1928, 19 , from the port of SANTO DOMINGO VIA SAN JUAN P R

20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FIGUEREZ	Enrique			Waiter	May 1st	New York	Paid Off	Yes	42	M	D W I	Holland	5 5	150	
1st 2	THORNTON	Loverd			do	do	do	do	do	38	M	U S A	US	5 9	160	
3	VASQUEZ	Francisco			do	do	do	do	do	40	M	W I	US	5 6	145	
4	JARAMILLO	Emilie			do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Span-Amer	Columbia	5 7	150	
5	MARTIS	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	44	M	English	England	5 6	160	
6	SAMUELS	Isaac			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Polish	Poland	5 10	170	
7	~~PALM~~	~~Thomas~~			~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~D W I~~	~~Holland~~	~~5 6~~	~~150~~	Discharged N.Y. May 1st
8	WARD	James			do	do	do	do	do	54	M	English	England	5 6	155	
1st 9	SNELL	George			do	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	England	5 5	160	
10	LOVELADY	William			do	do	do	do	do	47	M	English	England	5 5	140	
1st 11	KINSELLA	Matthew			do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Irish	US	5 8	155	
12	KERR	James			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	U S A	US	5 9	160	
13	GILLASPIE	Harry			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Irish	England	5 8	160	
14	WAYDE	William			do	do	do	do	do	22	M	D W I	Holland	6 0	170	
15	WEYER	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	24	M	D W I	Holland	5 8	160	
16	NORIS	John			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Swedish	Sweden	5 8	165	
17	LOHMANN	Max			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	German	Germany	5 7	160	
18	SCHAEFFLER	Anton			do	do	do	do	do	48	M	German	Germany	5 8	170	
19	CASTILLO	Pedro			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	W I	US	5 5	150	
20	CURIAL	Manuel			do	do	do	do	do	29	M	D W I	Holland	5 8	170	
1st 21	DE WINDT	Ernesto			do	do	do	do	do	24	M	W I	US	5 8	150	
22	CARROLL	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	42	M	English	US	5 6	160	
23	~~DORVALE~~	~~Marinus~~			~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~D W I~~	~~Holland~~	~~5 4~~	~~150~~	Sent To Hosp At San Juan 5/7/28
24	RODRIGUEZ	Julio			do	do	do	do	do	22	M	W I	US	5 6	160	
1st 25	LAMBERT	Marshalll			do	do	do	do	do	49	M	English	US	5 6	150	
26	THORNE	John			do	do	do	do	do	29	M	D W I	Holland	5 8	140	
27	STEVENSON	Arch			do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Scotch	England	5 11	175	
1st 28	MC DONALD	John			do	do	do	do	do	40	M	English	England	5 8	170	
29	~~MARTIS~~	~~Isaac~~			~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~45~~	~~M~~	~~D W I~~	~~Dutch~~	~~5 6~~	~~160~~	Discharged N.Y. May 1st
30	GONZALES	Antonio			do	do	do	do	do	22	M	W I	US	5 6	160	

Line 23 - Marinus Dorvale sent to the Hospital at San Juan P R May 7th 1928

Line 29 - Isaac Martis discharged at New York May 1st 1928.

C Guimand Purser

Line NY PR SS COO
Owners NY PR SS CO
Local Agents NY PR SS CO
14--1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. FILED MAY 1 [illegible] 1928

21 13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S HAMBURG, Sailing therewith *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, 19 28

at New York.

Cards [illegible] 5/14/28
Cards Removed [illegible]
Cards Checked
Clerk [illegible]

5.14.28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S.I.	U.S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. Cits.	P.O. M.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
1st CABIN	17				14	72	6			4		113
2nd CABIN	150	2			7	32	1			12		204
STEERAGE	431	8			5	43				51		538
TOTAL	598	10			26	147	7			67		855

S/S Hamburg

Ham. Amer. Line

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	41	72	113
2nd Cabin	172	32	204
Steerage	495	43	538
Total	708	147	855

1 Mail Clerk incl
1 Citz. mail clerk

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MAY 5th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BLAKE	WILLIAM HENRY	29	10	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	04-39 Gibraltar	Gibraltar	5748/1197 N.I.	London	April 13.1928	15 England	London
2	TRANSIT	Allingham	Christopher L.	28		M	S	Shipping Represtr	yes	"	"	"	"	02-15 England	London	2249 N.I.	Paris	April 28.28	France	Paris
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 14th, *19*28.

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Mrs E.Reinecke, 9 Woodstock Ave,Golders Gr, London, N.W.11.	Sydney,Australia		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	N.Y.	In transit to Australia.	Yes	under 30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Excel	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar right cheek
2	mother:Mrs.F.J.Allingham 23 rue St.Lambert,Paris.France	France	Paris	yes	"	"	no	no	no	friend:Benjamin Loeb 206 West 95th Str.New York City.	yes	two weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	11	"	brown	brown	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger ,Master *, of the* S/S. HAMBURG *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " HAMBURG ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *1928*

at New York-

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, , May 5th , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Morgan	Mary	52		F	S	Nurse	yes	English	yes	England	Irish	08-13 Irish Free State	Boyle	N.Q.901	Paris(France)	Apr.28th 1928	99 U.S.A.	Conway,Mass.
2		Dejean	Hortense	57		F	W	Domestic servant	yes	French English	yes	France	French	08-11 France	Esbareich	N.Q.904	Paris (France)	Apr.30th 1928	99 U.S.A.	Conway,Mass.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, 1928

24

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
								Year or period of years	Where?																		
1	Brother: Mr.Frank Morgan, 61 Clarnace Maningan Rd. Dublin (Irish Free State)	Mass.	Conway	no	employer: Mr. Wm. Bullitt	yes	yes	1926/ 27	Con- way	employer: Mr. Wm. Bullitt, Conway, Mass.	no	perma- nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	medium	brown	brown	none
2	Parents: Mr.M.St. Martin, 54 rue St.Dominique Paris (France)	Mass.	Conway	no	employer: Mr. Wm. Bullitt	yes	yes	1922/ 27	Con- way	employer: Mr. Wm. Bullit Conway; Mass.	no	perma- nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	greying	brown	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwemberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " HAMBURG " *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. Schwamberger
Master ~~xxxxx~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of [illegible] other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler*, Surgeon of the* S/S. " HAMBURG "*,* sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May*, 19*28

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6 NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, May 5th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bey	Refik Ismail	16		M	S	student	yes	english turkish	yes	Turkey	Turkish	03-55 Turkey	Baba Eski	N.I.2191	Paris (France)	Apr.19th 1928	66 U.S.A.	Conway, Mass.
2	TRANSIT	Roblin	Helen	27		F	S	h'hold	yes	english	yes	Canada	English	04-80 Canada	Picton	Transit Certificate 23	Cologne(Germany)	Apr.17th 1928	Canada	Picton
3		Davies	Maggie Helena	27	10	F	S	domestic servant	yes	english	yes	Great Britain	Welsh	03-15 England	Carmarthenshire	2242 N.I.	Paris (France)	Apr.27th 1928	England	London
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			12																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

6

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 14th, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	**Friend:** Mr. Wm. Bullitt, Conway, Mass.	Mass.	Conway	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Conway	temp. vis. Friend: Mr. Wm. Bullitt, Conway, Mass.	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no.	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium	brown	brown	none
2	**Friend:** Mr. E/ Goldstein, 201 W., 72nd Str., New York City	Canada	Picton	no	self	~~yes~~	yes	1928	New York City	temp. vis. in transit to Canada	yes	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
3	**Brother in law:** Mr. T. Evans, "Cross Spital", Haverford West Pembrokeshire Wales	England.	London	no	employer	yes	no	-	-	travelling with employer: Mrs. H.C. Pell, Newport, R.I.	yes	six months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S/S . " HAMBURG " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

27

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. HAMBURG", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5 SPECIAL-MANIFEST.

H8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 5th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
DIPLOMAT	10	Fricke ✓	Willy	45 ✓		M ✓	M	Mail Inspector	yes	German	yes	Germany ✓	German ✓	01-12 Germany	Wabern ✓	+ 6923 N.I.	3-1 Hamburg	5/26/25	12 Germany	Hamburg-Fuhlsbuettel
2															Mail Inspector					
3																				
4																	8.30 P.M.			
5																				
6								German American Seapost Service. **												
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28		13																		
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List5 SPECIAL/ MANIFEST

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife: Mrs.Johanna Fricke Hamburg-Fuhlsbuettel	Germ.	Hamburg		German Government		on Government Service			Remaining on board	no	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bld	grey	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S. " HAMBURG " , from Hamburg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of May, 1928.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " HAMBURG ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, 1928

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 4. Canada

Hö.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, May 5th, 1928.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 3	Stockelbach	Kuno	19		m	s	student	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	01-96 Argentina	Buenos Aires	1	Port Elisabeth South Africa	N.I.2/14/28	72 Africa	Port Elisabeth
2	TRANSIT 4	"	Camilla	44		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	04-08 Denmark	Kopenhagen	2	"	" "	72	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29		14																		
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Hö.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, *19*28

30

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father: E.Axel Stockelbach, Port Elisabeth, Ford Motor Co.	Can.	Windsor	yes	self	500	yes	1912 1918	NY.	gr.uncle: Mr.Ortwed, Windsor, Canada.	in transit to Canada.			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		-fair	br.	bl.	none
2	husband: "	"	"	"	"	2500	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	bl.	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " HAMBURG " *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger
Master ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " HAMBURG ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " . Passengers sailing from Hamburg , May 4th , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Wahl	Charlotte	59		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	none	German	Germany	Hamburg	240	Hamburg NQ.	5/2/28	USA.	Philadelphia
2		Schweighoefer	Jacob	45		m	m	mercht	"	"	"	German	"	"	Frankfurt	347129	Washington RP.	3/9/28	"	Freeport
3		"	Martha	47		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin	24539	Koeln Q.	2/21/28	Germany	Frankfurt
4		"	Hans	19		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	24541	"	"	"	"
5		"	Heinrich	16		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25542	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Horst	7		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24540	"	"	"	"
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24				15																
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

06-17
08
H-A
346175

3

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Rd. *List* No.3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

32

Arriving at Port of New York, May 14th, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	husband:Manfred Wahl,Philadelphia,Pa.121 N.Broadst.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	500	yes	1858 1928	Pa.	husband:Manfred Wahl,Philadelphia,Pa.121 N.Broadst.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld.	gr	none
2	own home: Freeport,NY.316 Rosestr.	NY.	Freeport	"	"	500	"	1927/8	NY.	own home: Freeport,NY.316 Rosestr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
3	br.i.l.Chr.Schweignoefer Frankfurt,Haidestr.70		"	"	"		no	no	no	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S." HAMBURG " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* M a y *, 19*28
at N E W Y O R K .

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " HAMBURG ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No.2. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " . *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg , May 4th , *19* 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Neukirch ✓	Hedwig	32		f	m	h'wife	yes	Germany	yes	German	German	08-12 Germany	Duesseldorf	234101	Washington RP.	2/23/27	99 USA.	New York
2	UNDER 16	" ✓	Eva	5		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	08-12	Leipzig	234100	"		" 99	"
3	U. S.	" ✓	Peter	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	USA.	"	USA.	New York	U. S.	Citizen		"	"
4	UNDER 16	" 4685/430 ✓	Doris	-	3	f	s	"	"	" "	"	German	"	08 Germany	Leipzig	No	Visa		"	"
5		Koenig	Erica	23		f	s	governess	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Konstanz	235020	Washington RP.	2/26/27	"	"
6		Steiff	Else	45		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	3 Austria	Koertranz	329958	"	12/5/27	"	Jackson
7	UNDER 16	"	Marianne	15		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	12 Germany	Giengen	329822	"	12/6/27 "	"	"
8		Dressel ✓	Hedwig	42		f	s	governess	"	"	"	"	"	" 12	Muenchen	336933	"	1/24/28	"	New York
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

16

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Rd. *List* No.2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 14th, *19*28

" RETURNING RESIDEN ALIENS "

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
								If yes—																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	own home: New York,NY. 127 W. 30th St.	NY.	New York	yes	self	100	yes	1922/7	NY.	own home: New York,NY. 127 W. 30th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bld.	gr	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	")	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	1924/7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	4	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	)	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	–	"	"	"	"
5	empl. "	"	"	"	"	25	yes	1926/7	NY.	empl. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
6	own home: Jackson,Mich. 610 Harwoodst.	Mich.	Jackson	"	"	50	"	1923/7	Mich.	own home: Jackson,Mich. 610 Harwoodstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
8	empl.Alfeed Willstatter, New York,NY.157 W.97th St.	NW.	New York	"	s.col.23	500	"	1927/8	NY.	empl.Alfred Willstatter New York,NY.157 W. 97th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " HAMBURG " *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S." HAMBURG ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eighteen *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No.1. " NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " . *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg , May 4th , *19* 28

rL 175/505

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Peters	Antonie	60		f	wd	h'hold	yes	German	yes	German	German	03-12 Germany	Hamburg	4147	Hamburg N.J.	4/25/28	12 Germany	Hamburg
2	TRANSIT	Rosenthal	Marie	57		f	wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	Lundstadt	291	Muenchen "	4/24/28	12	Nuernberg
3	DIPLOMAT	Ischikawa	Koichi	38		m	m	professor	"	"	"	Japan	Jap.	01-47 Japan	Tokio	4245	Berlin "	4/23/28	47 Japan	Nagasaki
4	DIPLOMAT	Shimara	Sohei	43		m	m	physician	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8244	"	"	"	Nagasaki
5	DIPLOMAT	Hayashi	Ikuhiko	46		m	m	professor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7925	"	4/17/28	"	Nagasaki
6		Bolten	Amalie	39		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	none ~~German~~	German	03-12 Germany	Oberhausen	3582	Hamburg "	4/10/28	12 Germany	Itzstedt
7	TRANSIT	Kahn	Julius	49		m	m	director	"	"	"	German	"	02	Darmstadt	316	Amsterdam "	4/27/28	27 Holland	Amsterdam
8	TRANSIT	Kellermann	Walter	44		m	m	manufact.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barmen	528	Coeln "	4/13/28	12 Germany	Barmen
9	TRANSIT	Heymann	Hugo	46		m	m	mercht	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	7983	Berlin "	4/18/28	"	Berlin
10	TRANSIT	Wagner	John	40		m	m	confid. clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	6195	Berlin "	4/20/28	"	"
11	TRANSIT	Meyerhoff	Walter	37		m	m	lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	03	Duderstadt	5664	Bremen "	4/30/28	"	Goettingen
12	TRANSIT	Melsheimer	Fritz	40		m	m	owner of vine yard	"	"	"	"	"	03	Siebenborn	546	Koeln "	4/20/28	"	Trarbach
13		Lieberg	Werner	24		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	02	Kassel	268	Frankfurt "	4/23/28	"	Kassel
14	TRANSIT	Santo-Domingo	Luis	35		m	s	mercht	"	Spanish	"	Columbia	Spanish American	96 Columbia	Baranquilla	102	Baranquilla "	11/9/27	96 Col.	Baranquilla
15	DIPLOMAT	Gumpel	Kurt	31		m	m	banker	"	German	"	German	German	12 Germany	Hannover	2967	Bremen "	2/23/28	12 Germany	Hannover
16	DIPLOMAT	"	Olga	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	Essen	2969	" "		12	"
17	TRANSIT	Makowski	Maksymilian	40		m	s	physician	"	"	"	Polish	Polish	02-21 Poland	Bialystok	N.5	Bagdad "	2/9/28	56 Irak	Bagdad
18		Waldner	Egon	32		m	s	trav. clerk	"	"	"	Austria	German	02-03 Austria	Wien	365	Wien "	3/15/28	03 Austria	Wien
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

Rd List No.1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

36

Arriving at Port of New York, May 14th, 1928 " NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	son i.l.Albert Spitzeler Hamburg, Bebelallee 72	Germ.	Hamburg	yes	s.col.23	150	no	no	no	son i.l.Otto Neukirch, New York,NY.127 W.30th St.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	white	gr	none
2	sister: Marta Frenkel, Fuerth Karolinenstr.	"	Nuernberg	"	self	2000	"	"	"	brother:Th.Pretzfelder, Providence,RI.15 Upton Av	"	59 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	gr	"
3	own home:Sendai, Japan Hatigobochis 86	Jap.	Sendai	"	Jap. Governmt	500	"	"	"	own home: Sendai,Japan Hatigobochis 86	"	3 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	yellow	blck	blck	"
4	own home: Sagashi,Japan Midjugae-cho.21	"	Sagashi	"	"	200	"	"	"	own home: Sagashi,Japan Midjugae-cho.21	"	4 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
5	wife: ~~own=home~~: Shizuko Hayashi, Nagasaki,Jap.University	"	Nagasaki	"	"	300	"	"	"	~~own=home~~:wife:Shizuko Hayaschi Nagasaki,Jap.University	"	3 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
6	husband:Hermann Bolten, Lokstedt,Waldstr.15	Germ.	Lokstedt	"	self	200	yes	1923	NY.	brother:Fritz Schmidt, Columbus,Oh.599 Kelton Av	"	~~59 days~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	bld.	bl	"
7	wife: Ella Kahn, Amsterdam,de Leiressestr.163	Holl.	Amsterdam	"	"	500	no	no	no	busfrds.Intern.Acceptance Bank,New York,NY.52 Cedarst	"	1 - 1/2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blck	gr	"
8	wife:Hanni Kellermann Barmen,Lichtenplatzerst.7	Germ.	Barmen	"	"	1000	"	"	"	friend:Hermann Hartmann, New York,NY.180 Madison Av	"	8 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gr	bl	"
9	wife:Vera Heymann Berlin,Puecklerstr.14	"	Berlin	"	"	1000	yes	1904	NY.	busfrd.M.Stadler,New York NY.21'5 E.Houstonst.	"	59 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr	bl	"
10	wife: Lina Wagner,Berlin Dessauerstr.32	"	"	"	DEBEG Berlin	100	no	no	no	busfrd.H.O.Boehme,New York NY.117/9 E.24th St.	"	5 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl	"
11	wife:Carmelita Meyerhoff Goettingen,Herzbergerld.St	"	Goettingen	"	self	3000	"	"	"	cousin:Lorenz Smith, San Francisco,Cal.1120 Balfour Bldg.	"	59 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
12	wife:Hilda Welsheimer, Tr.-Trabach	"	Trarbach	"	"	2500	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	blck	br	"
13	father: Julius Lieberg Kassel, Kaiserstr.30	"	Kassel	"	"	800	"	"	"	busfrd.Hugo Kramer,New - York,NY.45 E.55th St	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	gr	"
14	brother:Mario Santo Domingo Baranquilla,Col.51 Prado	Col.	Baranquilla	no	"	2000	yes	1927	NY.	busfrds.Wm.Wrigley jr.Co. New York,NY.200 Madisonst	"	2-3 ~~months~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
15	father:Julius Gumpel, Hannover,Zeppelinstr.	Germ.	Hannover	yes	"	5000	no	no	no	busfrd.Ladenburg Thalmann & Co.New York,NY. 25 Broad Str.	"	~~59 days~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	br	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
17	brother:Isack Makowski Bialystock Kaluezinsky 2	Irak	Bagdad	"	"	1000	"	""	"	cousin:Hirsch Robacker, Columbus,Oh.168 N.Highst.	"	6 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
18	father: Hermann Waldner Wien,Spiegelgasse 2	Austr.	Wien	yes	self	800	"	"	"	busfrd: G.Klemperer,New York,NY.229 Fourth Ave.	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl	bl	"
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S. "HAMBURG", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Schwamberger
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

A-

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Rd. Number A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

37

S. S. " HAMBURG " Sailing from Hamburg, 4th May, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York May 14th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Werkenthien	Marie	38		f	m		U.S.P.273936 Wash. 8/3/26	Bellmore,Md.3606 Denison Rd.
2	Heike	Rudolph	49		m	m	Jersey City,NJ. 4/17/79	" 335294 " 3/10/27	Red Bank,NJ.Box 39
3	"	Hertha	39		f	m		"	"
4	Pretzfelder	Theodore	51		m	s		" 330668 " 2/28/27	Providence,RI.15 Upton Ave
5	Reis	Hermann	57		m	m		" 493801 " 1/30/28	Brooklyn,NY.1348 W.19th St
6	Barowsky	Alfred	39		m	s		" 306 Buenos Aires 2/24/28	Chicago,Ill.606 S.Michigan Av
7	Pottberg	Otto	45		m	s	New York,NY.11/29/82	" 1075 Berlin 4/13/28	New York,NY.35 Worth st.
8	Willstatter	Alfred	57		m	m		" 491225 Wash. 1/23/28	New York,NY.157 W.[illegible]th St
9	"	Florence	47		f	m	New York,NY.11/13/81	"	"
10	"	Madge	9		f	s	" 12/28/18	"	"
11	"	Nancy	8		f	s	" 7/22/20	"	"
12	"	Richard	6		m	s	" 12/13/21	"	"
13	Kaufmann	Leonard	[illegible]		m	m		[illegible] Wash. [illegible]	Bronx,NY.[illegible] Ave
14	Wuensch	Edward	45		m	m		" 494716 " [illegible]	Forest Hills,NY.[illegible] Rd
15	"	Charlotte	49		f	m		"	"
16	Pfister	Karl	48		m	m		" 492737 " 1/21/28	Passaic,NJ.32 [illegible]
17	Storey	Laura	38		f	wd	Liberty,Tex. 12/[illegible]/79	" [illegible] Paris 4/21/28	[illegible],Tex.[illegible]
18	Fogg	Rebecca	25		f	m	Philadelphia,Pa. 11/[illegible]	" 493840 Wash. 10/7/27	[illegible],Pa.
19	Ditzhick	Louis	3[illegible]		m	s	New York,NY. 11/12/97	" [illegible] " 11/28/27	New York,NY.[illegible]
20	Thompson	Edna	47		f	m	[illegible],Ia. 7/21/[illegible]	" 323196 " 3/4/27	Nyack,NY.
21	Cook	Grace	54		f	m	" " 1/[illegible]/74	" 319050 " 1/26/27	Lake Bluff,Ills.
22	Rausch	Hulda	5[illegible]		f			" 340807 " 4/18/27	Elmhurst,Ill.[illegible] Ave
23	Reader	John	30		m	s	New York,NY. 4/13/[illegible]	" 455[illegible] " 4/1/27	S/S.HAL.New York,NY.39 Broadway
24	Lindenhayn	Rolf	47		m	m		" 357565 " 4/14/26	Ridgewood,NJ.15 [illegible] Terr.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

B
14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B

" SPECIAL-MANIFEST "
====================

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAMBURG" Sailing from Hamburg, May 5th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York May 14th, 1928.

38

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
NOT COUNTED	Mc. Nulty	Joseph	28	✓	M	S	Novb.9th 1900,New York City	U.S.P. 165724 Washg.DC.March 8th 1926	G.P.O.,New York ,NY.
2							[illegible]		
3									
4									
5									
6							German American Seapost Service. ***************************************		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21							10		
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

39

S. S. " [illegible] " sailing from Boulogne sur Mer, May 5th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, May 14th, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Harding	Irma	50	8	F	M	September 21st 1877, Portsmouth, N.H.	U.S.P.485995 Wash'ton D.C.Jan.9th 1928	356 Islington Str., Portsmouth, N.H.
2	Stix	Louis	63		M	M	September 10th 1864, Cincinnati, Ohio	U.S.P.472581 Wash'ton D.C.Nov.11.1927	Vernon-Manor Cincinnati, Ohio
3	Stix	Helen	58		F	M	November 9th 1869, ----------do--------	------------do------------	------------do------------
4	Mercur	Ulysses	61		M	M	March 12th 1867, Towanda, Pa.	U.S.P.489331 Wash.D.C.Jan17.1928	2225 Delancey Place, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Mercur	Esther D.	50		F	M	February 7th 1878, Philadelphia, Pa.	--- do---	------------do------------
6	Bullitt	William	34		M	M	Jan.25.1891 , ---------do-------	U.S.P.451090 Wash.D.C.Aug.17.1927	Conway, Mass.
7	Bullitt	Louise	31		F	M	Dec.5th 1894 San Francisco.Cal.	" 450351 " Aug.15.1927	------------do------------
8	Bullitt	Ann	4		F	S		" 450353 " Aug.15.1927	------------do------------
9	~~Goldsmith~~	~~Helen~~	~~49~~	~~3~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~September [illegible]~~	~~U.S.P.1560 Paris, France, June 30th 1927~~	
10	Fell	Herbert C.	44	3	M	M	February 16th 1884, New York City	U.S.P.347 Paris, France, Jan.11th 1927	Newport, R.I.
11	Fell	Olive	40	11	F	M	May 12th 1887, Mountain Station, N.J.	------------do------------	------------do------------
12	Tilton	Myrna	19	3	F	S	February 5th 1909, New York City	U.S.P.275 London, England, Jan.4th 1927	------------do------------
13	Mead	Dwight	46	11	M	Div	June 2nd 1881, Athens, N.Y.	U.S.P.472572 Wash'ton D.C.Nov.11th 1927	937 Henry Bldg., Seattle, Wash.
14	Childs	William	62		M	M	July 1st 1865, Basking Ridge, N.J.	U.S.P.498880,Wash.D.C.Febr.20.1928	Bernards-Ville, N.J.
15	Childs	Victoria	49		F	M	July 25th 1879, Washington, D.C.	—do—	------------do------------
16	O'Neil	Dorothy	23		F	S	May 21st 1904, Bernardsville, N.J.	U.S.P.455109,Wash.D.C.Sept.1st 1927	------------do------------
17	Freitag	Karl	61		M	Wd.		U.S.P.504843 Wash'ton D.C.March 7th 1928	400 Concord Ave., New York City
18	Lanchner	Abraham J.	[illegible]	4	M	M		U.S.P.404405 Wash'ton D.C.June 2nd 1927	1711 E. 19th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Lanchner	Minna	21	6	F	M	August 3rd 1906, Chelsea, Mass.	------------do------------	------------do------------
20	Lanchner	Samuel	39	4	M	S		U.S.P.434330 Wash'ton D.C.Oct.13th 1927	1711 East 19th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Guptill	Ellington	59	9	M	M	July 18th 18[illegible], Topsham, Maine	U.S.P.320106 Wash'ton D.C.Jan.24th 1927	320 Farmington Ave., Hartford, Conn.
22	Guptill	Bertha	35		F	M	October 22nd1892, Hartford, Conn.	U.S.P.328335 Wash'ton D.C.Febr.21st 1927	------------do------------
23	Schoepflin	Louis	65		M	M	October 25th 1862, Buffalo, N.Y.	U.S.P.322606 Wash'ton D.C.Febr.2nd 1927	327 Ellicott Str., Buffalo, N.Y.
24	Schoepflin	Lillie	63		F	M	May 3rd 1864, New York City	------------do------------	------------do------------
25	Rosenblatt	Abraham	35		M	M	May 9th 1893, -------do------	U.S.P.200713 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.27th 1926	1475 Townsend Col., N.Y.
26	Goldstein	Samuel	52		M	M	September 2nd 1876, -------do-----	U.S.P.354601 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.11th 1927	Mc.Alpin Hotel, 34th Str., &Broadway, New York Cy.
27	Lamport	Alexander	38		M	M		U.S.P.506132 WASH.D.C March 10.1928	460 Broome Str., New York City
28	Lamport	Esther	31		F	M	May 5th 1897, New York City	U.S.P. 461175 Wash.D.C. Sept.26.1927	------------do------------
29	Lamport	Marvin H.	8		M	S	March 30th 1921, ------do----	---do---	------------do------------
30	Lamport	Sarah Emeth	3		F	S	March 13th 1925, ------do----	---do---	------------do------------

~~9 Goldsmith Helen~~

Nr. 9. Goldsmith, Helen not shipped.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

II

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number D. 40

S. S. " HAMBURG " sailing from Boulogne s/Mer , May 5th , 1928 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK. May 14th , 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Ostry	Herbert M.	28	5	M	S		U.S.P.312333 Wash'ton D.C.Dec.27th 1926	c/o Ed.Schuster & Co. Milwaukee, Wisc.
2	Roberts	Charles H.	52		M	M	May 29th 1875, Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.P. 490489 Wash.D.C. Jan.20th 1928	1701 Locus Str., Philadelphia, Pa
3	Roberts	Elizabeth C.	52		F	M	August 20th 1875, ---------do--------	-----do-----	---------------do---------------
4	Wullen	Rudolph	39		M	M		U.S.P. 498183 Wash.D.C. Febr.17.1928	32 Broadway Room 1714 New York City.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number E.

41

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAMBURG" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MAY 5 th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK MAY 14th, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HASSE	LOUISE	34		F	S	Sept 16, 1894.	New York, N.Y.	Wash.DC. U.S.P.P.No,455486 Sept, 3, 1927.	264 Lex Ave, New York N.Y.
2	JAGER	LESLIE E.	32	1	M	M	April 25,1896.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	" 314109 " January 4, 1927.	42 Lamel St,Floral ParkmN.Y.
3	JAGER	VERA B.	31	7	F	M	Sept 21, 1896.	" "	" " " " "	" " " " "
4	JAGER	VERA FLORENCE	6	11	F	S	June 2, 1921.	" "	" " " " "	" " " " "
5	KERN	JESSIE	64		F	W	Sept 28, 1863.	Milwaukee, WISC.	" 7100 " March 8, 1928.	873 Lake Drive,Milwaukee,WISC.
6	LENT	HERBERT D.	69	7	M	M	August 22,1858.	New York, N.Y.	" 505483 " March 9, 1928.	122 Sagamore Rd,Tuckahoe,N.Y.
7	LENT	JULIA M.	62	2	F	M	January 27, 1866.	Evanston, ILL.	" " " " " "	" " " "
8	LOEB	B enjamin	44		M	M	June 16.1884	NEW YORK,NY.	" 259926" June 30th 1926.	206 West 95th Str.New York City
9	MARKUS	RUDOLF	36	2	M	M			Feb'y 23,1922,Sup Crt,Brooklyn, N.Y. U.S.P.P.No, 537 April 8 1927 (London)	c/o Sidney Chappell, 23/25 Beaver St, New York,NY.
10	McCAREN	RAY P.	[illegible]	5	M	S	December 7, 1900.	Anaconda, MONTANA.	" 2145 July 29, 1927(N.York)	511 Cedar St,Anaconda,MONTA.
11	MEHLHOSE	ALFRED EDWARD	26	1	M	S			Through fathers papers June 6,1921. U.S.P.P.No,,102 February 11,1928(Azores)	Parksville,Sullivan Co,N.Y.
12	NEWELL	ARTHUR B.	28		M	S	April 19,1900.	Jackson, MICH.	" 286229 September 14, 1926.	315 Marlborough Rd,Brooklyn,NY.
13	ROSSBACH	KATHERINE G.	63	3	F	M	Jan'y 1865,	La Crosse, WISC.	" 7099 March 8, 1928.	639 Summit Ave,Milwaukee,WISC.
14	WERCKENTHIEN	WILLIAM	43	2	M	M			July 9, 1921,Crt of Com Pl.Baltimore,MD. U.S.P.P.No,273936 August 3rd 1926.	3606 Denison Ave,Baltimore,MD.
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

42

12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler *, Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May*, 19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MAY 5th, 1928,

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT, Gov. Off	KIMURA	Onari	45	5	M	M	Professor	Yes	Japanese German English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	01-47 Japan	Yamaguchiken	8091 NI 3/1	BERLIN	April 19,1928	47 Japan	Sendai
ADMITTED 2		WISE	Emily	41		F	W	Indept	"	English	"	England	English	03-61 England	London	4250 NI 3/2	LONDON	March 20,1928	England	London
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27				23																
28																				
29																				
30																				

10

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

43

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 14th, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Mrs K. Kimura, Kita 6 Bancho; Nr 230, Sendai, Japan.	Sendai,	Japan.	Yes	Jap Govt.	Yes	No	-	-	In transit to Japan. Returning home, see question 17.	Transit to Japan			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Sal	Black	Black	High cheek bones,
2	Mother, Mrs Hayward, 7 Sun St, Tower Bdge Rd, London, S.E.	London,	England.	No	Self	″	″	-	-	Daughter, Emily Wise, c/o Wirth & Hamid, 1560 B'way, New York, NY.	Yes	6 mths	No	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	-
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

1/1/29 File No. 99106/489

~~Temporary~~ under admission extended until 12/1/28 File No. [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—60

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, May 5th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Dressel ✓	Jeanne	45	11	F	S	nurse	yes	french german	yes	Switzer-land	French	00-17 Germany		Q.1170	Geneva (Switzerland)	Feb.28th 1928	Switzerland 36	Geneva ✓
2		Winkler ✓	Abraham	24	✓	M	S	steel-worker	yes	french english german	yes	France	French	Switzerland 6	Geneva	N.Q.1696	Paris (France)	Apr.20th 1928	11 France	Nice ✓
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24				24																
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

9

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

45

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, M a y 14th, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	______: Mrs.Fillion, Campagne Fillion, Pinchat-Geneva (Switzerland)	New York	New York	yes	self	[illegible] yes	no	-	-	______: Mr. Alfred Willstetter, 157 W.87th Str., New York City	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue	grey	none
2	Parents: Mr. & Mrs.P.Winkler, Rue Neuchatel, Geneva (Switzerland)	New York	Bronx	no	self	[illegible] yes	no	-	-	Cousin: Mr.Louis Leibson, 611 Concord Ave.,Bronx,N.Y.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	grey	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S/S. Hamburg, *from* Hamburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List No. 8.

H8. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

46

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, Hamburg (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8. *List* No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG ". *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, May 4th, *19* 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kissling	Erwin	28		m	m	clerk	yes	German 1-1234	yes	Germany	German	Germany 20-12	Balingen	45062	Stuttgart Q.	1/20/28.	Germany 12	Balingen
2		"	Rosine	36		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sulzbach	45063	" "	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Emma	-	3	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Balingen	N O /	V I	S A	"	"
4		Diehl	Emma	20		f	s	h/hold	yes	German 1-1234	yes	"	"	"	Serach	46026	Stuttgart Q.	2/18/28.	"	Sulzgries-Esslingen
5		Frisch	Elisabeth	22		f	s	d.servt.	"	1-2134	"	"	"	"	Gengenbach	43755	" "	3/14/28.	"	Gengenbach
6		Foerster	Alfons	21		m	s	chauffeur	"	1-2137	"	"	"	"	Salz	36395	" "	3/15/28.	"	Salz
7		Kahn	Leopold	18		m	s	clerk	"	1-2134	"	"	"	"	Bad Homburg	24716	Koeln "	2/24/28.	"	Bad Homburg
8	891563 2/3/33 [illegible]	Sigler	Emilie	17		f	s	h/hold	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Neidlingen	44074	Stuttgart "	4/2/28.	"	Wendlingen
9		Moeck	Franz	25		m	s	painter	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Gutsdorf	45474	" "	2/4/28.	"	Stuttgart
10		Kisskalt	Anna	19		f	s	dressmaker	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	36049	" "	3/2/28.	"	Muenchen
11		Silbermann	Perl	61		f	wd.	h/hold	no	none	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Poland 79	Tlusen	896	Bucarest "	3/1/28.	Roumania 3	Suceava
12		Michels	Maria	25		f	s	"	yes	German 1-1234	yes	Germany	German	Germany 12	Viersen	17763	Koeln "	3/7/28.	Germany 12	Viersen
13		Wahl	Hedwig	21		f	s	clerk	"	1-1237	"	"	"	"	Krummen-acker	45957	Stuttgart "	2/16/28.	"	Krummenacker
14		Renner	Daniel	19		m	s	farmlab.	"	1-1237	"	"	"	"	Siptingen	45790	" "	2/13/28.	"	Siptingen
15		Staab	Regina	26		f	m	h/wife	"	1-1237	"	"	"	"	Jakobstal	36399	" "	3/15/28.	"	Jakobstal
16	UNDER 16	"	Anton	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	36400	" "	"	"	"
17		Treuer	Kurt	22		m	s	clerk	yes	German 1-2137	yes	"	"	"	Freiburg	46040	" "	2/20/28.	"	Konstanz
18		Gundlach	Doris	20		f	s	dressmaker	"	1-1237	"	"	"	"	Kassel	25199	Koeln "	3/27/28.	"	Kassel
19		Bordt	Pauline	21		f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kochendorf	45495	Stuttgart "	2/4/28.	"	Karlsruhe
20		Westerhoff	Hilde	16		f	s	h/hold	"	1-2134	"	"	"	"	Ronsdorf	17219	Koeln "	2/7/28.	"	Ronsdorf
21		Arndt	Irma	20		f	s	nurse	"	1-2137	"	"	"	"	Dresden	5987	Berlin "	4/23/28.	"	Berlin
22		Mueller	Lotte	19		f	s	h/hold	"	1-2134	"	"	"	"	Tilsit	7049	" "	3/15/28.	"	Tilsit
23		Kirmis	Margarete	29		f	s	nurse	"	1-2134	"	"	"	"	Breslau	6715	" "	2/13/28.	"	Berlin
24		Keller	Berta	25		f	s	h/hold	"	1-2157	"	"	"	"	Weikersheim	44553	Stuttgart "	1/5/28.	"	Weikersheim
25		Kornmann	Anna	29		f	s	dressmaker	"	1-2134	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	536	Basel "	1/25/28.	Switzerl. 3	Basel
26		Zeeb	Wilhelm	61		m	m	merchant	"	1-2134	"	"	"	U.S.A. - 3	Galesburg	~~6579~~	Stuttgart "	1/19/28.	Germany 12	Stuttgart
27		"	Karoline	59		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Gerlingen	~~6580~~	" "	"	"	"
28		"	Wilhelmine	29		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birkach	~~6576~~	" "	"	"	"
29		Kvedaras	Klemensas	50		m	m	farmlab.	no	none 1-2134	no	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Kiburink	174 N.Q.4-R	Kaunas N.Q.	2/27/28.	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
30		Widmaier	Erna	6		f	s	child	"	"	"	Germany	German	~~German~~ 12	Pfaffenhofen	45076	Stuttgart Q.	1/20/28.	~~Germany~~	~~Pfaffenhofen~~

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

List No. 8.

Hö. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

47

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father: Joh.Kissling,Balimgen, Talstr. 764.	Mass.	Salem	yes	self	50	no	no	no	aunt: Karoline Gagan,Salem, Mass.,10 Mai Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl.	br.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	br.	br.	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	4	"	br.	bl.	"
4	mother: Wilhelmine Aichl, Sulzgriess,Hauptstr.32.	Ky.	Louisville	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	aunt: Ernestine Wagner,Louisville,Ky.,656 W.Shipp Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	bl.	"
5	father: Simon Frisch, Gangenbach.	N.Y.	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	aunt: Rosa Busch,NewYork, N.Y.,356 W. 16th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dbl.	gr.	"
6	mother: Genovefa Foerster, Salz b.Neustadt 68.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Fritz Gaspacher, Brooklyn,NY.,2379Schenectady Ave.	237th [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl.	br.	"
7	father: Ludwig Kahn,Bad Homburg,Wallstr. 4.	N.Y.	Rochester	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Marcus Schiff, Rochester,NY.,62Boxborough Road.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	bl.	"
8	father: Herrman Sigler, Wendlingen.	N.Y.	New York	"	s.col.23.	5	"	"	"	cousin: Christine Zaisar, BewYork,NY.,1745DecaturSt.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk.	br.	"
9	father: Albert Moeck, Gutsdorf.	"	"	"	self	40	"	"	"	cousin: Paul Oesterreich, NewYork,NY.,400 W.54th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbr.	gr.	"
10	father: Johann Kisskalt, Muenchen,Gutenbachstr.11.	"	"	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	fiance: Alfons Scheitl,New York,NY.,303 E. 84th Str.	Alfons [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	gr.	"
11	friend: U. Zwengel,Sucaava,Dumitrustr.,Rum.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	20	"	"	"	son: Harry Silbermann,Philadelphia,Pa.,1718Wilton Str.	2023 [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	br.	"
12	mother: Elisabeth Michels, Viersen, Gerevustr. 86.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	60	"	"	"	uncle: Hermann Morgenroth, Chicago,Ill.,63485Richmond Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl.	gr.	"
13	father: Xaver Wahl,Krummenacker,Katharinenst.23.	N.J.	New Brunswick	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	friend: Martha Fischer,New Brunswick,NJ., R.F.D. 4.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	br.	"
14	father: Vincens Renner, Liptingen,Riedengasse 24.	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	35	"	"	"	uncle: Milian Breinlinger, NewYork,NY.,4018 BostonRd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"
15	father: Adolf Englert, Jakobstedt.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	37	"	"	"	husband: Karl Stab,Brooklyn,NY., 177 Ashford Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	4	"	"	"	"
17	mother: Constanze Treuer, Freiburg,Eisenbahnstr.33.	Mo.	St. Louis	yes	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.: John Hangart,St. Louis,Mo.,5025 Enright Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	dbr.	gr.	"
18	mother: Marie Gundlach, Kassel,Bedanstr. 6.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Henry Gundlach,New York,NY.,242 E.FreemontAv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	gr.	"
19	uncle: Franz Doermer, Karlsruhe,EttlingerAllee3	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Wilhelm Bordt,Philadelphia,Pa.,2159N.Darien St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	bl.	"
20	father: Rudolf Westerhoff, Ronsdorf,Staubentalerst.26	N.Y.	Fairlawn	no	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Paula Imber,Fairlawn,NY.,24 First Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"
21	father: Hermann Arndt,Berlin,Feldstr. 24.	N.Y.	ForestHills	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Adolf Priebe,Forest Hills,NY.,77 GreenwayTerr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	br.	"
22	mother: Anne Mueller,Tilsit,Goldschmiedestr.47.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	00	"	"	"	aunt: Auguste Broszeit,Chicago,Ill.,6245 S.LincolnSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	br.	"
23	mother: Christiane Kirmis, Berlin,Koloniestr. 8.	N.Y.	Bronx	"	SELF	25	"	"	"	friend: John Eickhoff,Bronx, NY.,3335 Stenton Ave. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	"
24	father:Johann Keller,Weikersheim,Hauptstr.38.	N.J.	Ventnor	no	"	25	"	"	"	fathers sister:Hedwig Willrich, Ventnor,NJ.,203N.Sacramento Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbr.	br.	"
25	acqu.: Fr.Thuring-Erzer, Basel,Eisengasse.	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	40	"	"	"	acqu.:Albert Diener,New York,NY.,189 Duanes Str.	Mrs. G. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	br.	"
26	brother: Karl Zeeb,Stuttgart, Rosenstr. 16.	N.Y.	ValleyStream	no	"	75	yes	1866 1869	Ill.	son: Wilhelm Zeeb,ValleyStream,NY.,206 Rockaway.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1888 1894	NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	Def. Vision [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"
29	own home: Pittsburgh,Pa., USA.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	"	500	yes	1900 1927	Pa.	own home: Pittsburgh,Pa., USA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl	bl.	"
30	gr.father: Fritz Koch, Pfaffenhofen.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	00	no	no	no	father: Karl Wiedmaier, Detroit,Mich.,3982FieldAv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	bl.	bl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. HAMBURG *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* M a y *, 19*28
at N e w Y o r k .

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler *, Surgeon of the* S/S. HAMBURG *,* sailing therewith *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. List No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG ", Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 4th, 1928.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Dorsch	Margarete	26		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schernau	35804	Stuttgart Q.	4/21/28.	Germany	Schernau
2	UNDER 16	"	Erna	1		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Dettelbach	35805	" "	"	"	"
3		Stautner	Josef	32		m	m	farmer	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Prinzing	35584	" "	3/10/28.	"	Prinzing
4		"	Georg	37		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35583	" "	"	"	"
5		Greif	Ida	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bad-Duerrheim	45269	" "	1/25/28.	"	Instetten
6		Hoehl	Magdalene	25		f	s	sales-lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Griesheim	22718	Berlin "	3/14/28.	"	Riesa
7		Popfinger	Anna	26		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	36482	Stuttgart "	3/15/28.	"	Muenchen
8		Weller	Oscar	23		m	s	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bietigheim	46311	" "	3/2/28.	"	Ludwigsburg
9		Huehn	Elsa	29		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankenberg	24911	Koeln "	2/28/28.	"	Frankenberg
10	UNDER 16	"	Maria	7		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	24912	" "	"	"	"
11	UNDER 16	"	Walter	2		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24913	" "	"	"	"
12		Wisser	Anna	28		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Herdorf	16642	" "	1/11/28.	"	Herdorf
13	UNDER 16	"	Ernst	-		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	16643	" "	"	"	"
14		Anker	Max	18		m	s	confectioner	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Stallwang	37007	Stuttgart "	4/20/28.	"	Stallwang
15		Kuemmel	Helene	23		f	s	manager	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	6898	Berlin "	3/5/28.	"	Berlin
16		Sieber	Therese	24		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aufhausen	36435	Stuttgart "	4/4/28.	"	Muenchen
17		Hoffmann	Emilie	35		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friedland	14368	Berlin "	1/13/28.	"	Friedland
18	UNDER 16	"	Alfred	6		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Soldin	14369	" "	"	"	"
19	UNDER 16	"	Christel	5		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14370	" "	"	"	"
20		Stephan	Elli	29		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Obermittlau	22626	" "	3/2/28.	"	Dresden
21		Widmaier	Maria	37		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	44667	Stuttgart "	1/10/28.	"	Pfaffenhofen
22	458278 2/26/29	Rosenberger	Kaethe	26		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	OS "	Gleicherwiesen	332	Berlin 4B N.Q.	2/6/28.	U.S.A. 99	New York
23		"	Emma	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	OS "	"	312056	Washington RP.	10/15/27.	" 99	"
24		Epple	Wilhelm	22		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cannstatt	45868	Stuttgart Q.	2/15/28.	Germany	Cannstatt
25		Bielmeier	Therese	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irlbach	35651	" "	4/2/28.	"	Irlbach
26		Schelberg	Susanna	28		f	s	h/maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankenau	25294	Koeln "	3/29/28.	"	Frankenau
27		Schwerdtfeger	Louise	18		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maikammer	24734	" "	2/24/28.	"	Wachenheim
28		Haesler	Adolf	31		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	Switzerl.	"	Switzerl. 36	Lutschenthal	1368	Bern "	3/14/28.	Switzerl. 36	Lutschenthal
29		Fritzler	Fritz	30		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany 12	Skaisgirren	6469	Berlin "	2/1/28.	Germany 12	Berlin
30		Kaiser	Hedwig	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	" 12	Kenzingen	43009	Stuttgart "	3/7/28.	" 12	Kenzingen

VL-331/236

26

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

List No.7.

Hö.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

49

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father: Andreas Friess, Schernau.	N.Y.	Croton on Hudson	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband: Johann Dorsch, Croton, N.Y., Gr. Street.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	br.	br.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	bl.	bl.	"
3	wife: Hedwig Mautner, Priwging 12½.	"	Albany	"	"	100	"	"	"	aunt: Maria Nicklas, Albany, NY., 10 Dual Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	br.	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
5	father: Friedrich Greif, Jesbebben.	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	30	"	"	"	aunt: Barbarina Gaeng, New York, NY., 627 Madison Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbr.	gr.	"
6	father: Heinrich Hoehl, Griesheim, Schaafgasse 4/6	Pa. Phil	Camden	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Hugo Stettnisch, Camden, Pa., 1006-1010 N 24th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl.	gr.	"
7	acqu.: H. Zank, Muenchen, Raspstr. 10/4.	N.Y.	New York	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	mother: Fransiska Weitel, New York, NY., 1541 - 1. Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbr.	br.	"
8	mother: Pauline Weller, Ludwigsburg, Solitudeallee 97	N.J.	UnionCity	no	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Rudolph Zewg, Union City, NJ., 425 - 24th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	bl.	"
9	father: Heinrich Wetter, Frankenberg, Zinnertor 93.	N.Y.	Albani	yes	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Constantin Huehn, Albani, NY., 364 Hudson Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk.	bk.	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	bl.	bl.	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"
12	mother: Margarete Moll, Herdorf, Bahnhofstr. 10.	Pa.	Keesport	no	"	25	"	Dist	"	husband: Joseph Wisser, Keesport, Pa., 924 Union St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl.	br.	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	"
14	father: Josef Anker, Stahlwang 30.	N.J.	Trenton	yes	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Ludwig Anker, Trenton, NJ., 314 Division Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	br.	"
15	father: F, Kuemmel, Berlin, Driedelstr. 16.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	"	[illegible]	"	fiance: Doneit, New York, N.Y., 318 W. 88th Str.	Fried Anna Ringe 557 W 121st St Apr 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"
16	brother: Michael Sieber, Muenchen, Linprunstr. 23.	"	"	"	self	50 ~~25~~	"	"	"	acqu.: Adolph Suesskind, NewYork, NY., 1255 Lexington Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	gr.	"
17	father: Wilhelm Leopold, Lawrence, Mass., 11 KingSt.	Mass.	Lawrence	"	s.col.23.	00	"	"	"	husband: Max Hoffmann, Lawrence, Mass., 11 King Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	bl.	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	bl.	bl.	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	"	"	"
20	mother i.l.: Camille Stephan, Dresden, Weiszeritzufer 58.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	60	"	"	[illegible]	husband: Rudolt Stephan, Detroit, Mich., 5075 Belvidere Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"
21	father: Karl Widmaier, Pfaffenhofen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	"	30	"	"	Ditto	brother: Mrs Karl Widmaier, Brooklyn, NY., 412 EltronSt.	[illegible] Q Visa no 36678	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk.	br.	"
22	aunt: Carry Rosenberger, NewYork, NY., 568 W.149thSt.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	yes	1926 1927	NY.	aunt: Carry Rosenberger, NewYork, NY., 568 W.149th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1925 1937	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gr.	gr.	"
24	father: Wilhelm Epple, Cannstatt, Rosenaustr. 42.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	s.col.23.	25	no	~~no~~	no	uncle: Gottlieb Grossmann, Brooklyn, NY., 262 StaggSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	bl.	"
25	father: Georg Bielmeier, Irlbach No. 35.	NY.	Richmond Hill	"	"	15	"	Dist	"	brother: Frank Bielmeier, RichmondHill, NY., 104-,6,125 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	bl.	"
26	mother: Susanne Schelberg, Frankemau, Friedrichst. 81.	N.J.	Belmar	no	"	25	"	"	[illegible]	acqu.: Mrs Karl Wissemann, Belmar, NJ., 809 F. Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	"
27	father: Friedr. Schwerdtfeger, Wachenheim.	N.Y.	New York	yes	~~self~~ "	25	"	"	Dist	uncle: Karl klebsch, New York, NY., 165 W. 98th Str. Aunt	Francis Fiedler - 165 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	gr.	br.	"
28	father: Johann Haesler, Lutschenthal, Lischen.	Wis.	Burnett	"	Self	50	"	"	"	cousin: Mr. Fenz, Burnett, Wis., USA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	bl.	"
29	sister: Martha Trott, Didszullen.	N.J.	Elizabeth	"	"	500	"	"	"	friend: Franz Pautz, Elisabeth, NJ., 806 Pennington Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	dbl.	br.	"
30	father: Josef Kaiser, Kenzingen, Langestr.	Ill.	Chicagp	"	"	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	fiance: William Knapps, Chicago, Ill., 2243 BisselSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	bl.	gr.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger , Master *of the* S/S. HAMBURG *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* M a y *, 19*28
at N e w   Y o r k .

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler *, Surgeon of the* S/S. HAMBURG *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 1928*

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. *List* No. 6. CANADA-MANIFEST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. " HAMBURG " . *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG , May 4th , *19* 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at –	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANS [illegible]	Griesser ✓	Karl	25		m	s	joiner	yes	German	yes	Switzerl.	Swiss	Switzerl. 04-36	Zuerich	1500	Zuerich	N.I. 4/4/28.	Canada 80	Toronto
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28				27																
29																				
30																				

[illegible] Inspector

10 7 1 8 11

6

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

S. *List* No. 6.
CANADA-MANIFEST.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

51

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, *19* 28.

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	own home:Toronto,Ont., 41 Galt Ave.	Canada	Toronto	no	self	200	no	no	no	own home:Toronto,Ont., 41 Galt Ave.	in transit to Canada			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld.	gr.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S/S. HAMBURG *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " HAMBURG ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.

List No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG ". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 4th, 1928.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Heyne ✓	Alwine	33		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-12 Germany	Berlin	✓ 6674	Berlin Q.	2/10/28.	12 Germany	Berlin
2		Golde ✓	Sophie	21		f	s	h/maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alkersum	✓ 1357	Hamburg "	5/2/28.	"	Alkersum
3	639781 6143 7/25/30	Koop	Johanna	24		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wesel	✓ 18609	Koeln "	4/13/28.	"	Holsterhausen
4		Freund ✓	Christel	29		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koeln	✓ 17399	" "	2/11/28.	"	Koeln
5	UNDER 16	" ✓	Elisabeth	4		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Muelheim	✓ 17400	" "	"	"	"
6		Clement	Hans	27		m	s	mach.-engineer	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Stuttgart-Cannstatt	✓ 45573	Stuttgart "	2/7/28.	"	Lahr
7		Muth ✓	Emilie	27		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klein-fischlingen	43909	" "	3/19/28.	"	Mannheim
8		Scherzinger	Erna	16		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brandenburg	✓ 32742	Berlin "	2/6/28.	"	Jena
9	S ADMITTED	Straubinger ✓	Emma	20		f	s	sales-lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	✓ 46195	Stuttgart "	2/23/28.	"	Esslingen
10		Bezler ✓	Maria	35		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberkochen	✓ 3941	Zuerich "	3/30/28.	36 Switzerl.	Zuerich
11		Mueller ✓	Kurt	20		m	s	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klotzsche	22164	Berlin "	4/10/28.	12 Germany	Klotzsche
12		Rebmann ✓	Kurt	19		m	s	mechanic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cannstatt	✓ 44491	Stuttgart "	4/16/28.	"	Heilbronn
13		Pissot ✓	Martha	20		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neckargartach	✓ 43738	" "	3/14/28.	"	Neckargartach
14		Fahrion; ✓	Frida	23		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	Deizisau	✓ 45996	" "	2/17/28.	"	Deizisau
15		Eisenmenger ✓	Hermann	20		m	s	technic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	✓ 46519	" "	3/8/28.	"	Stuttgart
16		Amann ✓	Marta	26		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lintach	✓ 44017	" "	3/22/28.	"	"
17		SperrHake ✓	Liselotte	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	Sindlingen	✓ 18571	Koeln "	4/12/28.	"	Duesseldorf
18		Schubert ✓	Helene	28		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greiz	✓ 32959	Berlin "	3/8/28.	"	Greiz
19		Herzing ✓	Theodor	21		m	s	glazier	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bamberg	✓ 36317	Stuttgart "	4/10/28.	"	Bamberg
20		Wurtz ✓	Hedwig	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ingenheim	✓ 24527	Koeln "	2/1/28.	"	Ingenheim
21		Voettiner ✓	Otto	24		m	s	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg	✓ 44167	Stuttgart "	4/4/28.	"	Freiburg
22		Janssen	Johann Edward	46		m	m	mach.-engineer	"	"	"	England	"	"	Bremen	✓ 4617	Cape Town "	2/28/28.	72 British S. Africa	Cape Town
23		"	Henrietta	54		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberhausen	4618	" " "	"	72 "	"
24		Mikeska ✓	Margarete	27		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Leipzig	✓ 32547	Berlin "	1/10/28.	12 Germany	Leipzig
25		Pattberg	Amalie	31		f	s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Augsburg	✓ 37840	Stuttgart "	2/17/28.	"	Augsburg
26		Other ✓	Edmund	16		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwigshafen	✓ 25636	Koeln "	4/26/28.	"	Neustadt
27		✓ Hoehl	Elisabeth	23		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	08 "	Frankfurt a/M.	✓ 199	" N.Q.	1/23/28.	99 U.S.A.	New York
28		Sporer ✓	Friedrich	25		m	s	glassmaker	"	"	"	"	"	30 "	Tirschenreuth	37803	Stuttgart Q.	2/16/23.	Germany	Furth
29		Mehne ✓	Else 28	23		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwenningen	✓ 45035	Stuttgart "	1/19/28.	"	Schwenningen
30		Meier ✓	Alfred	33		m	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gornsdorf	✓ 22826	Berlin "	4/11/28.	"	Gornsdorf

2:50 P.M.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens ....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

Rd. *List* No. 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

53

Arriving at Port of New York, May 14th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother: Alwine Bartsch Berlin, Wilsenackerst.22	Pa.	Wissanoming	yes	s.col.23	100	no	no	no	cousin: Frank Zakkel, Wissanoming, Pa. 4613 Highbeest.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	father: Eduard Golde, Alkersum	NY-	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend: Christina Hawleror New York, NY. 1935 Andrew Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	"	"
3	father: Karl Cremer, Gervest Bookenerstr.67	NY.	Nutley	no	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Harry Koop, Nutley NY. 52 Orchard Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
4	father: Mathias Worringen Koeln, Heumarkt 45	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	s.col.23	50	"	"	"	husband: Walter Freund, Brooklyn, NY. 276 Carlton Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	"
6	father: Ch. Clement, Lahr, Letzbeckstr.18	Ill.	Chicago	"	self	50	"	"	"	friend: Christian Lohrmann Chicago, Ill. 1933 S. Kedzie Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
7	sister: Katharina Schorr, Landau Queichheimerst.6	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Anna Muth, New York, NY. 333 Westend Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
8	father: Adrian Scherzinger Jena, Talstr.48	NY.	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	uncle: Alfons Scherzinger New York, NY. 264 W.69th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	"	"
9	father: Bernh. Streubinger Esslingen, Eisenbahngeb.12	NJ.	New Brunswick	no	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l. Josef Barzda, New Brunswick, NJ. 300 Jersey Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
10	father: Josef Bezler, Aalen, Heidenheimerst.9	NY.	Bayside	yes	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Luise Bezler, Bayside, NY. 42/8 Elmwood Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	"	"
11	father: Julius Mueller, Klotzsche, Auenstr.5	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Otto Mueller, Philadelphia, Pa. 2208 N. Delhist.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	"	"	"
12	father: O. Rebmann Heilbronn 57 Hoppestr.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu. Heinrich Hartmann Brooklyn, NY. 775 Quinceyst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
13	mother: M. Pissot, Neckargarbach	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: John Hartmann, Brooklyn, NY. 128 Palmettest.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
14	father: Wilhelm Fabrion, Deigisau	NJ.	Newark	no	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	aunt: Lina Wurster, Newark NJ. 333 S.12th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
15	father: M. Eisenmenger, Stuttgart, Kasernenweg 188	NY.	New York	yes	self	25	"	"	"	acqu. Benno Neher, New York NY. 237 W.111th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	"	"	"
16	mother: Barbara Amann Lintach Heinestr.25	"	Brooklyn	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	friend: Anni Hassler, Brooklyn, NY. 450 E. 4th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
17	father: Martin Sperrhake Duesseldorf, Deichstr.11a	Ill.	Freeport	"	"	30	"	"	"	acqu. Robert Koenig, Freeport Ill. 642 W. Stephensonst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
18	mother: Hulda Schubert Greiz, Zeulenrodaerstr.22	NJ.	Clifton	"	self	50	"	"	"	sister: Elise Uhlmann, Clifton NJ. 135 Centerstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
19	father: Christof Herzing, Bamberg	NY.	New York	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	sister: G. Donlicka, New York NY. 1 W. 94th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
20	father: Adam Wurtz, Ingenheim, Bergzabernerst.76	Oh.	Cincinnati	no	self	60	"	"	"	sister: Wilhelm. Fennel, Cincinnati, Oh. 222 Albion Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	gr	"
21	father: Christian Voettiner Freiburg Loewenstr.10	Pa.	Ambridge	yes	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	brother: Albert Voettiner, Ambridge, Pa. 131 Merchantst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
22	friend: Otto Woge, Capetown 164 Longstr.	NJ.	Woodcliff	"	self	40	"	"	"	daught: E. Dibbern, Woodcliff NJ. 948 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
24	father: Paul Mikeska, Leipzig, Torgauerstr.76	Mich.	Detroit	no	"	100	"	"	"	cousin: Max Loechtburg Av Detroit, Mich. 2534 Townsend	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
25	father: Adolf Pattberg Landshut Theaterstr.62	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Charles Schmitt New York, NY. 164 E.33rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbr.	br	"
26	gr.father: Michael Markstein Neustadt Talstr. 45	NY.	Rockaway Park	no	s.col.23	50	"	"	"	father: Edmund Other, Rockaway Park, NY. 127th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
27	brother: Rudolf Hall, New York, NY. 110 E.122nd St.	NY.	New York	yes	self	200	yes	1923/7	NY.	brother: Rudolf Hall, New York, NY. 110 E.122nd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
28	father: Friedrich Sperer, Furth Oesterweg 273	Ill.	Chicago	"	s.col.23	25	no	no	no	br.i.l. John Sarve, Chicago Ill. 3752 Janssen Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	"	"	"	"
29	father: Richard Mehne, Schwenningen Buerkstr.60	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	self	23	"	"	"	friend: Ursula Merz, Philadelphia, Pa. 326 Wellesly Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	"	"
30	wife: Hertha Meier, Gornsdorf 32	Wisc.	Milwaukee	no	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l. Max Arnold, Milwaukee, Wisc. 1635 6th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"

Released to Cousin

Released to friend

Released to husband

Released to [illegible]

Released to friend

[illegible] May 14

Med. Cert. Defective vision [illegible] Landing justified. [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S/S. HAMBURG *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

16—430

9

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 24 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " HAMBURG ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No.4. Jt.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" , *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG , MAY 4th , *19* 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Nahmens	Nahmen	20		m	s	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	30-12 Germany	Oevenum	28494	Hamburg Q.	4/17/28.	12 Germany	Oevenum
2		Gohlich	Maria	18		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankenberg	25356	Cologne "	4/2/28.	"	Frankenberg
3		Prange	Walter	35		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Puschkeiten	25461	" "	4/23/28.	"	Frankforto/M
4		"	Karoline	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aschaffenburg	25462	" "	"	"	"
5		Leicht	David	55		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	06 Czchsl.	Mochov	108	Berlin "	3/1/28.	"	Charlottenburg
6		"	Ilka	52		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	" 06	"	109	" "	"	"	"
7	9961/123	Merforth	Lucie	22		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	German	12 Germany	Auerbach	22723	" "	3/14/28.	"	Auerbach
8		Due	Julius	16		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nieblum	28621	Hamburg "	4/23/28.	"	Nieblum
9		Luber	Anna	24		f	s	d'servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vilseck	36179	Stuttgart "	3/7/28.	"	Vilseck
10		Gottwig	Wilhelmine	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Misburg	16688	Cologne "	1/11/28.	"	Recklinghausen
11		Quattlender	Claere	30		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwenningen	44664	Stuttgart "	1/10/28.	"	Stuttgart
12		Bobeth	Hans	25		m	d	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	7018	Berlin "	3/13/28.	"	Berlin
13		"	Louise	26		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6775	" "	2/15/28.	"	"
14		Boehme	Gertrud	27		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	22393	" "	1/12/28.	"	Dresden
15		Kroeger	Adolf	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	28945	Hamburg "	3/20/28.	"	Altona
16		Eisele	Bertha	23		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	44610	Stuttgart "	1/9/28.	"	Stuttgart
17		Musswick	Margarethe	27		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	6324	Berlin "	1/9/28.	"	Berlin
18		Rehse	Emma	35		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hagenau	5947	" "	4/18/28.	"	Elbing
19	UNDER 16	"	Kaete	8		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elbing	5948	" "	"	"	"
20		Schaedler	Karolina	38		f	s	actress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	46509	Stuttgart "	3/7/28.	"	Baden-B.
21		Pischke	Johann	30		m	m	chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marienfelde	11329	Bremen "	3/1/28.	"	Hannover
22		"	Anna	34		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rolzhausen	11330	" "	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Egon	4		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Hannover	11331	" "	"	"	"
24		Buehler	Luise	48		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	06 "	Weingarten	298	Stuttgart NQ.	4/16/28.	Mich. USA.	Clarkston ~~Karlsruhe~~
25	U. S. CIT.	"	Emil O.	58		m	m	farmer	USP. 223202 Washington 5/19/26.											
26		Lubig	Margarethe	21		f	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	30-12 Germany	Hamburg	29427	Hamburg Q.	2/7/28.	12 Germany	Hamburg
27		Burmeister	Minna	24		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	30-12 "	Warbelow	28882	" "	3/29/28.	12 "	Warbelow
28		Kirnbauer	Maria	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Austria	"	06-03 Austria	Bernstein	301	Vienna NQ.	4/23/28.	03 Austria	Bernstein
29	U. S. CIT.	"	Josef	37		m	m	waiter	USP. 336405 Washington 3/12/27.											
30		Kofent	Anna	34		f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	30-12 Germany	Berlin	6579	Berlin Q.	2/6/28.	12 Germany	Berlin

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List No.4. Jt.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

55

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father: Iduard Nahmens, Oevenum.	Cal.	Sebastopol	no	self	50	no	no	no	brother: Simon Nahmens, Sebastopol, Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dbld.	gr.	none
2	parents: M.Gohlich, Frankenberg, Obermarkt 137.	Conn.	Guilfort	yes	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Romeo Skrenton, Guilfort, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl.	"
3	parents: Albert Prange, Perscheln.	NY.	New York	"	"	500	"	"	"	cousin: Margaret Scholtz, NewYork, NY., 334 W.18th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	dbld.	br.	"
4	p.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grbr.	"
5	brother: Georg Leicht, Berlin, Emsenstr.39.	"	"	"	"	70	"	"	"	son: Eugene Leicht, NewYork, NY., 1661 Andrew Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	br.	"
6	br.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	dbr.	gr.	"
7	parents: Max-Merforth, Auerbach, Karlstr.21.	NJ.	Haledon	no	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	friend: Charles Steiniger, Haledon, NJ., 171 Belmont Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbld.	br.	"
8	father: Carl Due, Nieblum.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	"	"	"	friend: Harald Nickelsen, Brooklyn, NY., 266-9th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	bld.	bl.	"
9	parents: Georg Luber, Vilseck, Breitegasse 85.	NJ.	Grantwood	no	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	aunt: Berta Weiss, Grantwood, NJ., 425 Lincoln Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbld.	br.	"
10	father: Vladislaus Morzynski, Recklinghausen, Bochumerst. 64.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Heinrich Gottwig, Cleveland, O., 5931CableAve.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl.	"
11	sister: Martha Morasch, Schwenningen, Brueckenst.32.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Carl Quattlender, Brooklyn, NY., 321-45th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
12	parents: Mr.Bobeth, Berlin, Gothlandst.6.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Bertha Hess, Brooklyn, NY., 399 Henry Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
13	father: Wilhelm Bobeth, Berlin, Gothlandst.6.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbld.	"	"
14	mother: Marie Boehme, Dresden, Hohenzollernst.17.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Edward Hoddersen, Brooklyn, NY., 490Marion St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	"	"
15	parents: Ferdinand Kroeger, Altona, Gr.Rainst.86.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Gustav Brandt, New York, NY., 43 E.49th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	bld.	gr.	"
16	parents: Karl Eisele, Stuttgart, Metzstr.52.	"	Ozone Park	"	"	80	"	"	"	acqu.: Herbert Bar, Ozone Park, NY., 97-11-80th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	"
17	step-sister: Charlotte Rhode, Rarfin.	"	Mt.Vernon	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Margarete Rieb, Mt. Vernon, NY., 9 Urban St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
18	br.i.l.: Heinrich Rehse, Elbing, Mattendorferst.5.	NJ.	Elizabeth	no	"	60	"	"	"	husband: Max Rehse, Elizabeth, NJ., 544 Franklin St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbld.	grbl.	"
19	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"
20	step-brother: GustavBender, Karlsruhe, Durlacherallee56.	NY.	New York	yes	self	25	"	"	"	friend: S.Junker, NewYork, NY., 928 Cottage Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	br.	"
21	brother: Anton Pischke, Lehrte, Burgdorferst.28.	Ill.	Chicago	"	s.col.23.	62	"	"	"	sister: Marie Pischke, Chicago, Ill., 1130 HydeParkBlvd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	gr.	"
22	br.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	s.i.l.: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
23	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"
24	own home: Clarkston, Mich.	Mich.	Clarkston	"	self	25	yes	1925/6	Mich.	own home: Clarkston, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr.	"	"
25										"																	
26	parents: Karl Lubig, Hamburg, Vierlaenderst.202.	Mass.	Nuntucket	no	s.col.23.	27	no	no	no	brother: Walter Lubig, Nuntucket, Mass., 9 Milk St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	bl.	"
27	father: FriedrichBurmeister, Warbelow.	Ind.	Akron	yes	"	25	"	"	"	fiancé: Walter Schulz, Akron, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld.	"	"
28	mother: Maria Kirnbauer, Bernstein 49.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	25	"	"	"	husband: Josef Kirnbauer, Chicago, Ill., 5142S.Marchfield Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	gr.	"
29										own home: "																	
30	father: A.Kofent, Berlin, Bergmannst.3.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	sister: Margarethe Mauerer, Philadelphia, Pa., 6533UberSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwemberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " HAMBURG " *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwemberger
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 1928*
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S." HAMBURG ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirteen *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No.3. " NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, May 4th, *19* 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Koenig	Otto	67		m	d	private	yes	German	yes	German	German	03-12 Germany	Tussarine	6520	Berlin ~~No.~~	4/2/28	12 Germany	Berlin
2	TRANSIT	Iwata	Hisakichi	38		m	m	professor	"	"	"	Jap	Jap.	04-47 Japan	Shimaneken	20	Coeln " Trs.	2/24/28	47 Japan	Kumamoto
3		Grimm	Olga	48		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	German	German	03-12 Germany	Laneck	842	Leipzig NJ.	3/31/28	12 Germany	Meiningen
4		Lundt	Margaretha	65		f	s	private	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mehlby	1296	Hamburg "	2/3/28	"	Husum
5		Weinbrand	Christine	64		f	wd	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nordweigart	3810	"	4/16/28	"	Hallstedterkoog
6	TRANSIT	Moderegger	Johann	42		m	m	mercht	"	"	"	"	"	"	Urbschau	4317	"	4/26/28	"	Hamburg
7		~~Waldner~~	~~Egon~~	~~32~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	trav. ~~clerk~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Austria~~	~~"~~	~~Austria~~	~~Wien~~	~~365~~	~~Wien "~~	~~3/15/28~~	~~Austria~~	~~Wien~~
8	TRANSIT	Back	Anton	52		m	m	governmt. offic.	"	"	"	"	"	Csl. 06	Jessenitz	314	Prag "	1/18/28	0-3	"
9	TRANSIT	"	Wilhelmine	41		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	" 06	Prag	"	"	"	0-3	"
10		Brunneé	Heniz	26		m	s	chemist	"	"	"	German	"	02-12 Germany	Muehlheim	542	Koeln "	4/19/28	12 Germany	Muehlheim
11		Hendrich	Otto	60		m	wd	private	"	"	"	"	"	03	Wiegendorf	276	Zuerich "	4/10/28	26 Swiss	Zuerich
12	TRANSIT	Herrmann	Paul	56		m	m	private	"	"	"	Csl.	"	"	Poditau	38	Prag "	8/6/27	06 Csl.	Tropau
13	TRANSIT	Herz	Caroline	51		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	German	"	"	Koeln	423	Koeln "	3/7/28	12 Germany	Koeln
14		Kofahl	Berta	46		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tilsit	3634	Hamburg "	4/11/28	12	Harburg
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Bushman in
1^{30} PM

30

Nr.7. Waldner, Egon see First Class Manifest 1.Nr.18

Purser.

3

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Rd. *List* No.3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 14th, *19*28 " NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST " 57

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	sister:Johanne Koenig, Koenigsberg Kronenstr.5	Germ.	Berlin	no	self	1000	no	no	no	brother:H.C.Koenig, East Orange,NJ.56 N.Parkway	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	white	br	none
2	wife:Iwata Mitsuko, Shimaneken Okaragun	Jap.	Shimaneken	"	Jap. Governmt	1000	"	"	"	wife: Iwata Mitsuko,Shimaneken Okaragun	"	1 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	yellow	blck	blck	"
3	husband:Albin Grimm, Meiningen Schlossplatz	Germ.	Meiningen	"	self	150	"	"	"	uncle:Henri Grimm,St.Louis Mo.4153 Shenandoah Av	"	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dbl.	bl	"
4	acq.Mr. Petersen, Husum,Brinkmannstr.34	Germ.	Husum	"	s.col.23	100	yes	1913	NJ.	sister:Adeline Einfeldm Jersey City,NJ.264 Ogden Av	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	gr	"
5	daught:Johanne Thomsen Hattstedterkoog	"	Hattstedterkg.	no	"	50	no	no	no	son:Julius Brodersen, Toledo,Oh.1727 Freemanst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr	"	"
6	wife: Gertrud Moderegger Schnelsen,Friedensallee 10	"	Schnelsen	"	self	250	yes	1926	Colo.	brother: Otto Moderegger, Denver,Colo.1211 18th St	"	59 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld	bl	"
7	father: Hermann Waldner, ~~Wien,Spiegelgasse 2~~	~~Austr.~~	~~Wien~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~300~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	busfrd.G.Klemperer,New York ~~NY.229 Fourth Av~~	~~"~~	6 ~~months~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	[illegible]	~~"~~	~~dbl.~~	~~bl~~	~~"~~
8	son:Franz Back,Wien Lepelgasse 32	"	"	"	"	2500	"	"	"	brother:Louis Back,New-York,NY.400 E.145th St	"	59 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br	"
9	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
10	father: Max Brunneeé Muelheim v.Bockstr.6	Germ.	Muehlheim	no	"	500	"	"	"	busfrds.Mullens Trowbridge & Co.Inc.Boston,Mass.38,40 South Str.	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
11	br.i.l.Eberh.Mausshardt Seebach	Wisc.	Merrill	yes	"	200	"	"	"	brother: Charles Heudrich Merrill,Wisc.	"	4-5 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl	"
12	wife: Stefani Herrmann husbd. Tropau Obering 27	Csl.	Tropau	no	"	1000	yes	1927	Wash.	acqu.R.Maltsch,Washington DC.3008 Alabama Av	"	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
13	~~father~~: Josef Herz Koeln,Rathenauplatz 14	Germ.	Koeln	yes	"	300	no	no	no	brother:Julius Meier,New York,NY.342 E.57th St	"	59 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blck	"	"
14	husband:Ernst Kohfahl, Harburg,Marienstr.71	Germ.	Harburg	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	sister:Magda Riekem,White Plains,NY.Elmf.Cty Club	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	bl	"
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 11/14/29 File No. 99125/954

Temporary admission extended until 5/4/29 File No. 99125/954

Temporary admission extended until 5/4/29 File No. 99133/76

Temporary admission extended until 9/14/28 File No. 99119/321

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " HAMBURG " *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O Schwamberger
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. " HAMBURG ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No. 2. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, May 4th, *19* 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Krack	Hermann	28		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany 05-12	Otterndorf	316705	Washington RP.	10/29/27	USA. 99	Jersey City
2		Strobel	Johanna	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	337323	"	1/26/28	"	Milwaukee
3		Neu	Lisa	29		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oggersheim	234778	"	1/24/28	"	Lansing
4		Dian	John	35		m	s	barber	"	"	"	Roum.	"	Roumania 31	Neupetsch	327781	"	11/29/27	"	Chicago
5		Rabsch	August	47		m	m	weaver	"	"	"	German	"	Poland 29	Wolnica	343837	"	2/27/28	"	Garfield
6		Birsch	Katarina	34		f	wd	cook	"	"	"	Roum.	"	Roumania 31	Dollers	309946	"	11/7/27	"	Milwaukee
7		Richter	Doris	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	German	"	Germany 12	Apolda	259640	"	5/4/27	"	"
8	U. S. Cit.	"	Rolf	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	USA	"	USA	Milwaukee	U. S. Citizen			"	"
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25				31																
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—631

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Rd. *List* No.2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

59

Arriving at Port of New York, MAY 14th, *19*28 " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	friend:Otto Jentz, Jersey City,NJ.342 7th St.	NJ.	Jersey City	no	self	40	yes	1925/7	NJ.	friend: Otto Jentz,Jersey City,NJ.342 7th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bld.	br	none
2	own home: Milwaukee,Wisc. 1440 First St.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	"	"	320	"	1924/8	Wis.	own home: Milwaukee,Wis. 1440 First Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
3	uncle:Wilhelm Wenz, Lansing,Mich.222 South St.	Mich.	Lansing	"	"	25	"	1926/7	Mich.	uncle: Wilhelm Wenz, Lansing,Mich.222 South St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blck	"	"
4	uncle:Bernhard Dian,Chicago,Ill.317 Eugeniest.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	300	"	1921/7	Ill.	uncle:Bernhard Dian,Chicago Ill. 317 Eugeniestr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl	"
5	own home: Garfield,NJ 74 Division Ave	NJ.	Garfield	"	"	300	"	1923/8	NJ.	own home: Garfield,NJ. 74 Division Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
6	brother:William Ruettinger, Milwaukee,Wis.1055 N.Pierst	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	"	100	"	1923/7	Wis.	brother:William Ruettinger Milwaukee,Wis.1055 N.Pierst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dl.	br	"
7	own home: Milwaukee,Wis. 1098 19th St.	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	own home: Milwaukee,Wis. 1098 19th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"		"	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. " HAMBURG " *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3d. List No. 1.

60

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. HAMBURG, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentynine *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG ", *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, May 4th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Aichele	Alfred	23		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-12 Germany	Pforzheim	45833	Stuttgart Q.	2/14/28.	17 Germany	Pforzheim
2		Wirthgen	Bruno	36		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Otterndorf	28499	Hamburg "	4/19/28.	"	Neuenkirchen
3		"	Elise	42		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuenkirchen	28500	" "	"	"	"
4		Belau	Agathe	35		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halle	24167	Koeln "	1/23/28.	"	Frankfurt a/M.
5		Busch	Frida	32		f	div.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bargteheide	29545	Hamburg "	2/1/28.	"	Hamburg
6	1073387 3/13/36	Voigt	Hertha	23		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	29436	" "	2/7/28.	"	"
7		Stockmann	Elsa	34		f	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greiz	33015	Berlin "	3/13/28.	"	Nohlsdorf
8		Rascher	Frieda	24		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zwickau	29612	Hamburg "	1/23/28.	"	Wyck a/Foehr
9		Wolff	Ernst	28		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bochum	17882	Koeln "	3/9/28.	"	Bochum
10		Stiebel	Beni	45		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langenschnaz	6445	Berlin "	1/16/28.	"	Berlin
11		"	Regina	41		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Poland 29	Konin	6446	" "	"	"	"
12		"	Alexander	20		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	Poland ~~Germany~~	Stralkowo	6448	" "	"	"	"
13		"	Jenny	16		f	s	" ~~h/hold~~	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Witkowo	6447	" "	"	"	"
14		Lindemann	Marie	41		f	s	secretary	"	"	"	"	"	Germany 17	Grabow	6264	" "	1/7/28.	"	"
15		Ruedt	Mina	30		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	45688	Stuttgart "	2/10/28.	"	Cannstatt
16		Oppenheimer	Meta	35		f	s	manager	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Hamburg	29512	Hamburg "	2/1/28.	"	Hamburg
17		Hennig	Erna	22		f	s	h/maid	"	"	"	"	German	"	Berlin	6870	Berlin "	3/2/28.	"	Berlin
18		Barth	Grete	33		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin	6889	" "	3/5/28.	"	"
19		Klaus	Klara	22		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holsterhausen	16472	Koeln "	1/5/28.	"	Werden-Ruhr
20		Schumacher	Julie	29		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	45767	Stuttgart "	2/13/28.	"	Esslingen
21		Spitzlei	Bertha	30		f	s	saleslady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29659	Hamburg "	1/16/28.	"	Hamburg
22		Eble	Friedrich	34		m	m	watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altensteig	44869	Stuttgart "	1/16/28.	"	Bad Mergentheim
23		Mattes	Hildegard	24		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberderdingen	43561	" "	3/8/28.	"	Esslingen
24																				
25		Kottsieper	Hildegard	17		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Barmen	17160	Koeln Q.	2/6/28.	Germany	Berleburg
26		Jensen	Heinrich	33		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lindholm	29643	Hamburg "	1/17/28.	"	Wyck a/Foehr
27		"	Julie	32		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Toftum	29642	" "	"	"	"
28	UNDER 16	"	Johanna	4		~~m~~ f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Wyck	29641	" "	"	"	"
29		Hasenpflug	Andreas	40		m	wd.	mechanic.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Fulda	25196	Koeln "	3/27/28.	"	Fulda
30		Hecker	Berta	59		f	wd.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	15706	" "	4/19/28.	"	Essen

No. 24 vacant.

P. Gjilin
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

3d. *List* No. 1.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, MAY 14th, *19*28

61

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father: Friedrich Aichele Pforzheim Kahlhardtst.5	NY.	Providence	yes	self	25	no	no	no	br.i.l.Karl Fassnacht, Providence,NY.58 Marion Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	mother:Mathilde Wirth Otterndorf	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	1000	"	"	"	friend:Hermann Koehler, Brooklyn,NY.1840 Anthony Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
4	stepmother:Marie Belau Halle,Kaiserstr.25	"	Syracuse	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Martin Schwamb,Syracuse,NY.R F D 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
5	father:Hinrich Ahlers, Ahrensburg Hagenallee 25	NY.	New Rochelle	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	aunt:Amalie Bourdon,New Rochelle,NY.880 North Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
6	father:Hermann Voigt, Hamburg, Burgstr.22	NY.	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	acqu.Walter Rosch,New York NY.32 W. 97th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
7	father: Otto Stockmann Nohlsdorf 139	NJ.	Clifton	no	s.col.23	40	"	"	"	uncle:Karl Poehler,Clifton NJ.57 Mater Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	gr.	"
8	father: Curt Rascher, Wyk Muehlenstr.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	"	"	"	fiance:August Nikolaysen, Brooklyn,NY.6903 5th Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
9	father: Adolf Wolff, Bochum,Suedbahnweg 15	DC.	Washington	no	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Emile Berliner,Washington,DC.1464 Col.Road	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	gr	"
10	brother:Rev.Stiebel, Berlin,Snarezstr. 40	Mass.	Boston	yes	"	1000	"	"	"	father: Hermann Rosenthal, Boston,Mass.89 Devonst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl	"
11	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
14	father:Franz Lindemann Berlin,Monumentenstr.32	NJ.	Bergenfield	"	"	300	yes	1913	NY.	sister:Klara von Hofe,Bergenfield,NJ.26 O'Neilist.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	bl	"
15	father:Hans Gehr, Cannstatt Teckstr. 61	NJ.	Perth Amboy	"	s.col.23	25	no	no	no	husband:Ernst Ruedt,Perth Amboy,NJ.274 Eok St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	bld.	bl	"
16	father:Hermann Oppenheimer Hamburg,Lappenbergsallee 24	NY.	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend:Helen Peters, New York,NY.476 W.141st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
17	mother:Anna Hennig,Berlin Stolpischestr.292	"	"	"	s.col.23	100	"	"	"	br.i.l.A.Brinkmann,New - York,NY.244 E. 79th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
18	brother:Max Barth Stettin,Schwarzerstr.9	"	"	"	self	50	"	"	"	acqu. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
19	father: Friedrich Klaus, Werden,Grafenstr.37	NY.	Buffalo	no	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Harry Chilcoff, Buffalo,NY.171 Berkshire Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld.	gr.	"
20	father: G.Schumacher, 102 Oberesslingen Plochingerst.	NY.	Woodhaven	no	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	friend:Selma Entenmann,Woodhaven,NY.8729 80th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	gr	"
21	sister:Meta Lack, Hamburg,Mansteinstr.3	NJ.	Hoboken	yes	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	sister:Maria Zell,Hoboken NJ.228 Bloomfieldst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dbl.	bl.	"
22	wife: Bertha Eble, Mergentheim Kaiserstr.18	NY.	New York	"	self	50	"	"	"	br.i.l.Ludwig Werner,New - York,NY.217 E. 87th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
23	father: Albert Matres, Esslingen,Klarastr.38	"	"	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	friend:A.Pfeiffer,New York NY.153 E.74th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
24																											
25	mother: Rosa Kottsieper, Berleburg Jakob Noldest.39	Conn.	Stratford	no	s.col.23	50	no	no	no	father: Eduard Kottsieper, Stratford,Conn.329 Jackson Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	bld.	bl.	none
26	mother: Johanna Paulsen, Wyk	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	self	100	"	"	"	br.i.l.Carl Paulsen,Brooklyn,NY.1126 E. 36th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl	"
27	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"
29	mother:K.Hasenpflug, Fulda,Schlossstr.10	NJ.	Hohokus	"	"	100	"	"	"	sister i.l.Hany Henry, Hohokus,NJ. Box 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
30	brother: Heinrich Mohr, Essen,Waldhaus	NY.	New York	"	"	35	"	"	"	son:Max Hecker, New York NY.1419 Mayflower Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. " HAMBURG " *from* Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentynine *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* M a y*, 19*28

at N E W Y O R K .

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number No. A.

62

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

H8.

S. S. "HAMBURG" sailing from Hamburg, May 5th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York May 14th, 1928.

W. S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Becker	Hermann	65		m	m		USP 230148 Wash.D.C. 5/25/26.	Detroit, Mich., 53 E.Euclid Ave.
2	"	Emilie	51		f	m		"	"
3	Franzen	Joseph	40		m	m		" 497974 " 2/17/28.	Ozone Park, NY., 101-03, 78th Str
4	Maschmann	Carl	75		m	w		" 368767 " 4/27/27.	Pendleton, Oregon, 113 S.Lincoln
5	Herman	Fred	55		m	m		" 10382 " 3/13/28.	Sansalito, Cal., 173 South Str.
6	Leetten	Christiana	60		f	w		" 319971 " 1/28/27.	Roxborough, Pa., 4125 Lawston Str.
7	Wenz	Wilhelm	67		m	m		" 337499 " 3/15/27.	Lansing, Mich.
8	"	Julie	56		f	m		"	"
9	Planz	Christian	61		m	m		" 357026 " 4/14/27.	Mamaroneck, N.Y.
10	"	Alice	42		f	m		" 357118 " 4/14/27	"
11	"	Mildred	16		f	s	New York, NY., 6/14/12.	" 247627 " 6/14/26.	"
12	"	Robert	3		m	s	Mamaroneck, NY., 6/10/25.	" 357118 " 4/14/27.	"
13	Gottfeld	Isidor	81		m	w		" 220343 " 5/15/26.	Detroit, Mich. 72 Tennison Ave
14	Beyer	Peter	58		m	m	~~Roselle Park, NY.~~	" 476796 " 11/28/27.	Roselle Park, NY., 10 Grand Ave.
15	"	Rosalie	58		f	m		" " " "	"
16	Heymans	Lina	67		f	s		" 415958 " 1/11/27	New York, N.Y., 17 E. 84th Str.
17	Walter	Georg	34		m	m		" 505296 " 3/9/28.	Boston, Mass., 111 Draper Str.
18	Engelka	Mary	48		f	m		" 438015 " 7/13/27.	New York, NY., 135 W.82nd Str.
19	Hubert	Frank	46		m	m		" 476777 " 11/28/27.	Linden, N.Y., 535 Hussa Str.
	"	Marie	43		f	m		"	"
20	~~Teske~~	~~Elisabeth~~	~~40~~		~~f~~	~~s~~		~~" 450380 " 8/15/27.~~	~~Wilmelte, Ill., 819 Linden Ave.~~
21	Teske	Elisabeth	40		f	s		" 450380 " 8/15/27.	Wilmelte, Ill., 819 Linden Ave.
22	Geier	George	67		m	m		" 307023 " 12/4/26.	Chicago, Ill., 6018N.MaplewoodAv.
23	"	Anna	44		f	m		"	"
24	Adelhard	Emma	64		f	w		" 421930 " 6/17/27.	Jersey City, N.J., 479 Liberty Av
25	Willrich	Hedwig	33		f	m		" 462444 " 9/30/27.	Ventnor, NJ., 203 N.SacramentoAv.
26	Lefkofsky	Joseph	30		m	m	Detroit, Mich., 3/28/98.	" 491850 " 2/11/28.	Detroit, Mich. 3294 Taylor Ave
27									
28									
29									
30									

33

Brahman Insp
10 a.m.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B

63

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " HAMBURG" *sailing from* BOULOGNE SUR MER , May 5th , *19*28 , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK , May 14th , *19* 28

W. & S. Ltd

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If Native of United States Insular Possession or if Native of United States, give Date and Place of Birth (City or Town and State).	If Naturalized, give Name and Location of Court which issued Naturalization Papers, and Date of Papers.	Address in United States.
1	Kall	Hedwig	38	9	F	S		U.S.P.489868 Wash'ton D.C.Jan.18th 1928	" Krisheim", Chestnut Hill,Philadelphia,Pa.
2	Leromain	Paul with 7/9	10	5	M	S	November 11th 1916, New York City	U.S.P.3079 Paris,France,Nov.21st 1927	364 Hudson Ave., Albany, N.Y.
3	Leromain	Margerite	12	5	F	S	November 30th 1914, --------do-----	U.S.P.3078 Paris,France, Nov.21st 1927	-------------do-----------
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Bushman [illegible]
9 45 a. m.

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

27

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, Surgeon of the S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of May, 1928

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

UNDER 16

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 25.

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, MAY 5th, 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														20-17					12	
ADMITTED 1		Fries ✓	Katharine	64	3	F	Wd.	house-work	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany Rhein-pfalz	Ensheim	Q.3235	Strasbourg (France)	March 6th 1928	Sarre	Sarrebruck
ADMITTED 2		Fries ✓	Katharine	38	2	F	S	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Rhein-pfalz	Ensheim	Q.3234	Strasbourg (France)	March 6th 1928	Sarre	Sarrebruck
ADMITTED 3		Fries ✓	Josefine	36	3	F	S	waitress	yes	English German	yes	Germany	German	Rhein-pfalz	Ensheim	Q.3236	Strasbourg (France)	March 6th 1928	Sarre	Sarrebruck
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

MAY 14 1928

35

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 25.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL QUOTA AND NON QUOTA

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

65

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 14th, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Cousin: Mr. Eduard Fries, Hauptstrasse, Kolln, near Puttlingen (Sarre)	New York	New York	yes	self	$ 25	no	-	-	Daughter: Miss Maria Fries 1482 Ave. A. Apt. 16, New York City	Med cert. 10551 Senility - Which may aff no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	hazel	none
2	id.		id.	yes	self	$ 25	no	-.	-	id.	Med cert. 10552 Def. vision etc Which may aff no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none
3	id.		id.	yes	self	$ 25	yes	1912/ 1920	New York	sister: id.	Med cert. 10549 Valvular disease etc Which may aff no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. Schwamberger
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S Hamburg, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 24.

24

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST

S. S. " HAMBURG" . Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, MAY 5th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		01 10/971 Raisky	David B.	37	2	M	S	physician	yes	German French Italian	yes	Russia (Nansen passport)	Hebrew	03-37 Russia	Gomel	N.I.278	Zurich (Switzerland)	Apr. 10th 1928	36 Switzerland	Zurich
2												A G Hibbey, nonm Insp								
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25			36																	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

12 4

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

67

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: Mr. Pierre Heimerdinger, Minervastr. 118, Zurich (Switzerland)	~~Ill.~~ Germany	~~Chicago~~ Hamburg	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Friend: Dr.Hugo Friedstein " West Madison Str., Chicago, Ill.	yes	six months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	normal	black	dark	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 5/14/29 File No. 99125/797

Temporary admission extended until 5/14/30 File No. 99125/797

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F. Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 23.

23

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

TOURIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, MAY 5th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bouchacot	Margaret Eva	47		F	Wid.	seam-stress	yes	German English French	yes	France	German	68-12 Germany	Dueren	338479 337602	Washington D.C.	Febr.1st 1928	New York	Oscawana
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Insp. 11.30 am

37

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List 23.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

69

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, *19*28

TOURIST

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	employer: Valeria Home Oscawana, N.Y.	New York	Oscawana	no	self	$577 yes	yes	1923/ 1928	Oscawana	going home: Valeria Home Oscawana, N.Y.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	blond	grey	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, Surgeon of the S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyone in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of May, 1928

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No. 22. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "
TOURIST THIRD CABIN CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " . *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg , May 4th , *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Grimm	Bertha	62		f	wd	h'hold	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Wittenberge	292512	Washington RP. 296016	7/30/27	USA	Danville
2		Lipinski	Albert	46		m	m	mercht	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Thorn	218402	"	11/20/27	"	New York
3		Grueninger	Helene	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	340065	" 340401	2/10/28	"	"
4	U. S. CIT.	"	Irma	-	11	f	s	child	no	none	no	USA.	"	USA.	New York	U. S.	Citizen		"	"
5		Kunig	Anna	25		f	s	d.servt	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Erbstadt	290002	Washington RP.	7/27/27	"	Middle Village
6		Wietmake	Hermann	32		m	m	clockmak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wandsbek	343385	"	2/25/28	"	Astoria
7		"	Frieda	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luebeck	340764	"	2/13/28 "	"	"
8		Frank	Hedwig	23		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langenberg	243192	"	3/26/27	"	Chicago
9		Kunder	Fritz	22		m	s	furrier	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gerabronn	331813	"	12/14/27	"	Bronx
10		Schlaefli	August	33		m	m	dairyman	"	"	"	Swiss	"	Switzerld.	Schlothurn	328288	"	12/2/28	"	Monroe
11		"	Frida	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Token	328287	"	"	"	"
12	U. S. CIT.	"	Rosa	5		f	s	born: Steverson, Ill. 8/17/22. U.S.P. 478690 Wash. 12/3/27												
13	U. S. CIT.	"	August	4		m	s	"	"	"		12/23/23	"							
14	U. S. CIT.	"	Fredy	3		m	s	"	"			4/18/25	"							
15	U. S. CIT.	"	Hilda	2		f	s	"	"	"		4/7/26	"							
16		Christoph	Rosa	26		f	s	d.servt	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Eisenbaerwind	323987	"	11/15/27	"	Elizabeth
17		Heiser	Otto	26		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	335791	" 336125	1/16/28	"	Sommerville
18		Bornemann	Hugo	23		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coblenz	221857	"	12/4/27	"	Cleveland
19		Huetter	~~Johanna~~	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Nostelboch	328666	"	12/3/27	"	New York
20	U. S. CIT.	"	John	39		m	m	U. S. P. 477920 Washington Dec. 1st 1927												
21	U. S. CIT.	"	John Francis	1		m	s		"	"		born: Oakland, Cal. 3/24/27								
22																				
23																				
24																				
25			38																	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Rd. *List* No. 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

TOURIST THIRD CABIN CLASS

71

Arriving at Port of New York, May 14th, *19*28

"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	own home: Danville, Kansas	Kans.	Danville	no	self	75	yes	1905 1927	Kans.	own home: Danville, Kansas	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	gr	bl.	none
2	br.i.l. Hugo Popper, New York, NY. 125 Seaman Ave	NY.	New York	yes	"	50	"	1911 1926	NY.	br.i.l. Hugo Popper, New - York, NY. 125 Seaman Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blck	bl	"
3	own home: New York, NY. 412 E. 154th St.	"	"	"	"	25	"	1923/8	"	own home: New York, NY. 412 E. 154th St. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"		) "	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	"	"	"
5	uncle: Henry Kunig, Middle Village, NY. 54 Pullis Av	NY.	Middle Village	"	"	25	"	1923/7	NY.	uncle: Henry Kunig, Middle Village, NY. 54 Pullis Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
6	friend: Max Lorenzen, Astoria, NY. 741 Crescentst.	NY.	Astoria	"	"	50	"	1925/8	NY.	friend: Max Lorenzen, Astoria NY. 741 Crescentst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"		) "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
8	aunt: Marie Lehmann, Roslyn, Pa. Arondale Ave	Pa.	Roslyn	no	"	40	"	1922/7	Pa.	aunt: Marie Lehmann, Roslyn, Pa. Arondale Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
9	uncle: August Begerbach Bronx, NY. 480 Brook Av	NY.	Bronx	"	"	100	"	1924/8	NY.	uncle: August Begerbach Bronx, NY. 480 Brook Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br	"
10	own home: Monroe, Wisc.	Wisc.	Monroe	yes	"	1000	"	1920/7	Wis.	own home: Monroe, Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	bl	[illegible]
11	"	"	"	"	"		) "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
12										"																	
13										"																	
14										"																	
15										"																	
16	cousin: Josef Koelbl, Elizabeth, NJ. 637 Southst.	NJ.	Elizabeth	yes	self	50	yes	192 /7	NJ.	cousin: Josef Koelbl, Elizabeth, NJ. 637 Southst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	"
17	sister: Martha Kallenberg Sommerville, Mass. 103 Gilman St	Mass.	Sommerville	"	"	25	"	1923/8	Mass.	sister: Martha Kallenberg Sommerville, Mass. 103 Gilmanstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
18	sister: Gerti Eperjesir, Cleveland, Oh. 2894 E.112. St	Oh.	Cleveland	"	"	40	"	1926/7	Oh.	sister: Gerti Eperjesir, Cleveland, Oh. 2894 E.112. St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blck	br	"
19	own home: New York, NY. 1520 Bensonstr.	NY.	New York	"	"	100	"	1923/7	NY.	own home: New York, NY. 1520 Bensonstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" br	"	"
20										"																	
21										"																	
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* S/S. Hamburg*, from* Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentyone *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May*, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

No 21.

72

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler *, Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg *,* sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* nineteen *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. *List* No. 20. NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST.
"TOURIST-THIRD-CABIN".

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG ". *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, May 4th, *19* 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		von Wahlert h 132/396	Paul	36		m	m	journalist	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	02-12 Germany	Schleswig	163	Frankfurt N.I.	3/10/28.	12 Germany	Worms
2	TRANSIT	Meersand	Jonas	39		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	Poland	Hebrew	02-21 Poland	Zbaraz	8471	Berlin "	4/30/28.	"	Berlin
3		Henn	Christina	52		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Germany	German	02 ~~Germany~~ 12	Rischheim	276	Frankfurt "	4/25/28.	"	Oggersheim
4	TRANSIT 4	Schediwy	Eduard	64		m	s	chief inspector	"	"	"	Austria	German	02-03 Austria	Wien	255	Prag "	4/18/28.	Csl. 66	Prag
5	16 209/365	Vollert	Johannes	28		m	s	aeropl.-driver	"	"	"	Germany	"	02-12 Germany	Osterstedt	299	Amsterdam "	4/7/28.	Germany 12	Hamburg
6		Schulz	Bertha	53		f	wd.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	5565	Bremen "	4/12/28.	"	Hildesheim
7		Oberreich	Elise	69		f	wd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3605	Hamburg "	4/14/28.	"	Altona
8		Uterhart h 134/104	Dora	68		f	wd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warnemuende	2025	" "	3/22/28.	"	Warnemuende
9		Osbahr	Bernhard	64		m	m	secretary	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bordesholm	3701	" "	4/12/28.	"	Bordesholm
10		"	Anna	60		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Humptrup	"	" "	"	"	"
11		Buettner h 175/623	Ottilie	55		f	wd.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	540	Koeln "	4/23/28.	"	Koblenz
12		Moenckemeyer h 175/946	Hans	27		m	s	dipl.-engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	5903	Bremen "	5/2/28.	"	Hannover
13		Scheibner	Ernst	50		m	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thalheim	233	Dresden "	4/16/28.	"	Thalheim
14		"	Selma	56		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	234	" "	"	"	"
15		Weigelt h 175/806	Hedwig	50		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tannenberg	245	" "	4/26/28.	"	Tannenberg
16		Kleinert h 175/909	Clara	67		f	wd.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Quolsdorf	~~235~~ 6	Breslau "	4/20/28.	"	Bolkenhain
17		Goetze h 175/49	Erika	21		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wismar	4353	Hamburg "	4/26/28.	"	Wismar
18	99175/410	Dahms	Wally	27		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liepgarten	891	Leipzig "	4/30/28.	"	Leipzig
19	TRANSIT 12	Umlauf	Frieda	46		f	wd.	clerk.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	6426	Berlin "	3/29/28.	"	Charlottenburg
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Baltimore 4/25 P.M.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No 21 .
Non Immigrant Manifest.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

"TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Hö.

73

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, *19* 28.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	wife: Doris von Wahlert, Worms, Thomas Str. 2.	Germ.	Worms	yes	self	1000	yes	1912 ~~1913~~	Phil,Is.	acqu.: F.C. Mensing, Chicago, Ill., 1214 Lunt Av.	yes	7 6months	n0	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bl.	bl.	none Temporary admission extended until 4/14/29 File No. 99133/396
2	wife: Esther Meersand, Berlin, Langestr. 75.	" ~~N.Y.~~	~~B~~Berlin	"	"	200	no	no	no	mother: Perl Meersand, Brooklyn, NY., 34 East 95th Str.	"	3/4weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	gr.	"
3	husband: Jakob Henn, Oggersheim, Frankentaler No.48.	Germ. ~~N.Y.~~	Oggersheim	"	"	50	"	"	"	~~sister: Elisabeth Frey, New York, NY., 203 W. 113th Str.~~	"	5/6months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	"
4	nephew: W. Schediwy, Prag, Vrsovice Arbesova 9.	Csl.	Prag	"	"	500	"	"	"	H.A.L., New York, N.Y. 39 Broadway.	"	4weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gr.	gr.	"
5	father: Hans Vollert, Osterstedt.	Germ.	Hamburg	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: Hinrich Vollert, Chicago, Ill., 817 Milwaukee	"	6months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bl.	gr.	"
6	brother: Paul Kleine, Hamburg, Heitmannstr. 4.	"	Hildesheim	"	"	200	"	"	"	son: Herm. Garbrecht, Hubbard Woods, Ill., 240 Sheridan Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	gr.	"
7	son: Karl Oberreich, Altona, Eimsbuettelerstr. 38.	"	Altona	"	s.col.23.	50	"	"	"	son: Kurt Oberreich, Bronx, N.Y., 694 Eagle Ave.	"	4 mos ~~2/3~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gr.	bl.	"
8	daught.: Margarete Wichert, Muenchen, Hohenzollernst. 770	"	Warnemuende	"	T. A.	25	yes	1865	NY.	son: H.E. Uterhart, Chicago, Ill., 1900 Addison Str.	"	6	"	"	"	"	Temporary admission					5	4	4/14/29	gr.	gr.	File No. 99133/104
9	son: Ernst Osbahr, Bordesholm, Wildhofstr. 94.	"	Bordesholm	"	self	100	no	no	no	son: Bernhard Osbahr, New York, NY., 101W. 85th Str. (Suppt)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gr.	gr.	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr.	dbl.	"
11	son i.l.: Wilh. Lescrenich, Koblenz, Firmungstr. 21.	"	Koblenz	no	"	50	yes	1925 1926	Ohio	daught.: I.B. Koefer, Akron, Ohio, 660 Grace Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gr.	gr.	" Temporary admission extended until 5/14/29 File No. 99125/623
12	father: Hans Moenckemeyer, Hannover, Am Grassweg 7.	"	Hannover	yes	"	125	no	no	no	acqu.: Max Gramann, East Orange, NJ., 47 Ridge Str.	"	6 mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	" 5/14/29 File No. 99125/[illegible]
13	son: Arno Scheibner, Thalheim, Friedrichstr. 16.	" ~~Wis.~~	Talheim ~~Milwaukee~~	no	"	50	"	"	"	son: Otto Scheibner, Milwaukee, Wis., 1653-5th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr.	gr.	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"
15	husband: Bruno Weigelt, Tannenberg, Rittergut 1.	"	Tannenberg	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	daught.: Elisabeth Weigelt, OzonePark, NY., 107/28-104th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dbl.	bl.	" Temporary admission extended until 5/14/29 File No. 99125/256
16	friend: Ernst Scholz, Bolkenhain, Freiburgerstr.	"	Bolkenhain	"	"	50	"	"	"	son: Paul Kleinert, Philadelphia, Pa., 2525 S. 19th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	br.	" Temporary admission extended until 5/14/29 File No. 99125/[illegible]
17	mother: Therese Goetze, Wismar, Luebschestr. 25.	"	Wismar	no	"	30	"	"	"	~~brother: Hans Goetze, Ba~~yonne, NJ., 108 Newman Ave.	"	3months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	gr.	" Temporary admission extended until 5/14/29 File No. 99125/49 extended until 11/14/28 File No. 99125/49
18	mother: Hedwig Poersch, Leipzig, KaiserinAugustast. 45.	"	Leipzig	yes	self	250	"	"	"	acqu.: Martha Lehnis, Chapelton, ~~NJ.~~, 245 St.Pauls Av.	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	" Temporary admission 10/2/29 File No. 99125/[illegible]
19	acqu.: Ernst Schilling, Charlottenburg, Brauhofst. 7	"	Charlottenburg	"	"	100	"	"	"	son: Werner Umlauf, Chicago, Ill., 77 W.Washington Str.	"	6weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	gr.	"
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the* S/S. Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* nineteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. List No. 20.
"TOURIST-THIRD-CABIN".

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG ". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 4th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														00-12					12	
1		Schmeelk	Willi	24		m	s	farmlab.	yes	1-1237 German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Steinau	28439	Hamburg Q.	3/22/28.	Germany	Steinau
2		Kiefer	Martha	24		f	s	clerk	"	1-4123	"	"	"	France 11	Montigny	3037	Strassburg "	2/17/28.	Saargebiet	Saarbruecken
3		Heck	Theodor	28		m	m	mechanic.	"	1-4123	"	"	"	Germany 12	Esslingen	43302	Stuttgart "	4/20/28.	Germany	Obertuerkheim
4		"	Lina	22		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reutlingen	43303	" "	"	"	"
5		Kussmaul	Gustav	29		m	s	secretary	"	1-1237	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	44470	" "	4/14/28.	"	Stuttgart
6		Sander	August	21		m	s	cook	"	1-4123	"	"	"	"	Hersfeld	32710	Berlin "	2/3/28.	"	Leipzig
7		Geschke	Alfred	20		m	s	clerk	"	1-4123	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29078	Hamburg "	3/8/28.	"	Hamburg
8		Jenter	Wilhelm	31		m	s	decorater	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Schleswig	28626	" "	4/20/28.	"	Schleswig
9		Drews	Marie	23		f	s	h/hold	"	1-4123	"	"	"	"	Luene	10627	Bremen "	1/10/28.	"	Lueneburg
10		Molsen	Adolf	44		m	m	tinsmith	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Seelwig	24594	Koeln "	2/21/28.	"	Frankfurt a/M.
11		Klute	Eugenie	25		f	s	h/hold	"	1-1232	"	"	"	"	Hagen	16656	" "	1/11/28.	"	Hagen
12		Riemer VL137/903	Adolf	19		m	s	student	"	1-1237	"	England	German ~~English~~	England 15	London	882	" "	4/26/28.	"	Bonn
13		Votel	Emilie	30		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany 12	Gross Jerutten	17872	" "	3/9/28.	"	Gelsenkirchen
14	UNDER 16	"	Helga	4		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Gelsenkirchen	17871	" "	"	"	"
15		Dengler	Anna	21		f	s	clerk	yes	1-2124 German	yes	"	"	"	Kempten	37832	Stuttgart "	2/17/28.	"	Muenchen
16		Schmidt	Johanna	23		f	s	h/hold	"	1-2127	"	"	"	"	Wehlen	22422	Berlin "	1/17/28.	"	Dresden
17		Mueller	Georg	32		m	s	mach.-engineer	"	1-2124	"	Saargebiet	"	"	Oppeln	3201	Strassburg "	1/27/28.	Saargebiet	Saarbruecken
18		Fischer	Otto	26		m	s	locksmith	"	1-1234	"	Germany	"	Germany	Schnaitheim	25268	Koeln "	3/29/28.	Germany	Apostelmuehle
19		Lewandowski	Johanna	30		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aschefken	17532	" "	2/17/28.	"	Rotthausen-Gelsenkirchen
20	UNDER 16	"	Ursula	6		f	s	pupil	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Rotthausen	17533	" "	"	"	"
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible] Insp. 3.30 pm

20

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

"TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, 1928.

75

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father: Gustav Schmeelk, Steinau.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Peter Karsten, New York, NY., 60 E.128th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	br.	br.	none
2	father: Adolf Kieger, Saarbruecken, Ottostr. 19.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	to	cousin: Maria Tesch, New York, NY., 123 E.91st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blck.	gr.	"
3	father: Karl Heck, Esslingen, Obertorstr.17.	Pa.	Olney	"	"	35	"	"	"	friend: Fred Kreukler, Olney, Pa., 155 W. Fern Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
5	father: Gustav Kussmaul, Stuttgart, Kleinstr. 35.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	250	"	"	"	**Mrs.Margarit Feldmeier 23/31-29th Str.Astoria,LI.NY.**	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	dbl.	gr.	"
6	father: Konrad Sander, Hersfeld.	Md.	Baltimore	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: John Kotke, Baltimore, Md., 2018 Fulton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
7	father: Otto Geschke, Hamburg, Hochallee 108.	Nebr.	Omaha	"	s.col.23.	300	"	"	"	acqu.: Geo Stadler, Omaha, Nebr., USA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	bl.	"
8	father: Georg Jenster, Schleinig, Bahnhofstr.1.	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	no	self	250	yes	1923 1927	NY.	cousin: Martin Jenter, Mt. Vernon, NY., 185 S.Columbus Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl.	bl.	"
9	father: Max Drews, Lueneburg, Gartenstr. 108.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	50	no	no	no	acqu.: Quasthoff, Chicago, Ill., 1767 Cemetery Drive.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	br.	"
10	wife: Johann Molsen, Frankfurt, Rotschild Allee 24.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	250	"	"	"	Cornish Arms Hotel, New York, NY., 104 W. ~~49th~~ Str. 23 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	bl.	bl.	"
11	father: Ernst Klentz, Hagen, Rembergstr.64.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Anna Duschl, Chicago, Ill., 3352 Sheffield Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dbl.	bl.	"
12	uncle: Karl Riemer, Bonn, Meckenh.Allee 92.	N.Y.	New Rochelle	"	"	50	yes	1914 1922	N.Y.	father: Alfred Wende, New Rochelle, NY., 5 Franklin Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl.	bl.	"
13	father: Gottlieb Burbula, Gelsenkirchen, Liboriusst. 104	N.J.	Atlantic City	no	"	50	no	no	no	husband: Eduard Votel, Atlantic City, NJ., 19S.Kentucky Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl.	br.	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	bl.	bl.	"
15	father: Johann Dengler, Muenchen, Herzogstr.16.	N.Y.	New York	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	brother: Otto Dengler, New York, NY., 482 E.142nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	br.	br.	"
16	father: Otto Schmidt, Klotsche, Schillerstr.5.	N.J.	Plainfield	no	self	25	"	"	"	friend: Ida ~~Kertz~~, Plainfield N.J., 194 Greenbrook Road. Ida Klotz	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"
17	mother: Selma Mueller, Oels, Wendestr. 16.	N.Y.	New York.	yes	self	150	"	"	"	acqu.: Joseph Beck, New York, NY., 1835 Madison Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blck.	gr.	"
18	mother: Ernestine Fischer, Schnaitheim, Kapellstr.13.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	35	"	"	"	friend: Georg Hof, Philadelphia, Pa., 2914 N.Laurence St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	br.	"
19	mother: Henriette Votel, Rotthausen, Cacilienstr.8.	N.J.	Atlantic City	"	"	50	"	"	"	husband: Franz Lewandowsky, Atlantic City, NJ., 19S.Kentucky Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	br.	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	May 2/1927 Hamburg III	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"	"
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. Hamburg*, from* Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May*, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19.

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG ". Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, MAY 5th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ruedi	Hans	27	3	M	S	mechanic	yes	German French	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland 90-36	Berne	Q.1291	Berne (Switzerland)	Jan.16th 1928	Switzerland 36	Berne
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

MAY 14 1928

19

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 19.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

77

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Mr. Friedrich Ruedi Schwalbenweg 26, Berne, Switzerland	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	$250.00	no	-	10	Friend: Mr. August Kunz, 3360 Fullerton Ave. Gen Delivery L.D., Detroit, Mich.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	grey	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger ,Master *, of the* S/S . Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* M a y *, 19*28
at N e w Y o r k .

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, Surgeon of the S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentytwo in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of May, 1928

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. List No. 18. T.-A.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG ". *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, May 4th, *19* 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1		Koernke	Johanna	36		f	m	h/wife	yes	1-1234 German	yes	Germany	German	20-12 Germany	Linkisch-ken	17778	Koeln	Q.	3/7/28.	12 Germany	Dortmund
2		"	Gustav	16	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dortmund	17779	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Otto	15	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17775	"	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Erich	12	✓	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17777	"	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Willy	9	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17776	"	"	"	"	"
6		Soenksen	Christian	22	✓	m	s	farmlab.	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Bredstedt	20509	Hamburg	"	4/23/28.	"	Doerpum
7		Hische	Sophie	61	✓	f	wd.	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	10662	Bremen	"	1/11/28.	"	Hannover
8		"	Annemarie	18	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10663	"	"	"	"	"
9		Kling	Peter	24	✓	m	s	farmlab.	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Ramstein	23693	Koeln	"	4/20/28.	"	Ramstein
10		Kroener	Karl	24	✓	m	s	"	"	1-123	"	"	"	"	Landstuhl	23691	"	"	4/20/28.	"	Landstuhl
11		Brand	Jakob	30	✓	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23694	"	"	"	"	"
12		Breitsameter	Ludwig	21	✓	m	s	farmlab.	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Kammerberg	35073	Stuttgart	"	4/24/28.	"	Kammerberg
13		Loew	Hans	22	✓	m	s	mechanic.	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Breslau	14546	Berlin	"	3/14/28.	"	Breslau
14		Dieter	Johann	34	✓	m	m	locksmith	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Gonsenheim	25248	Koeln	"	3/28/28.	"	Gonsenheim
15		Kling	Max	54	✓	m	m	farmer	"	1-1237	"	"	"	06 "	Ramstein	339438	Washington	RP.	2/7/28.	U.S.A.	Mount Vernon
16		"	Magdalena	49	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	30 "	Landstuhl	334513 25396	Koeln	Q.	4/20/28.	12 Germany	Landstuhl
17		"	Richard	27	✓	m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23697	"	"	"	"	"
18		"	Rosa	23	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ramstein	23696	"	"	"	"	"
19		Kramer	Gustav	37	✓	m	m	joiner	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Mond-schuetz	32493	Berlin	"	1/5/28.	"	Leipzig
20		Kaiser	Wilhelm	19	✓	m	s	farmlab.	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Ingstetten	43061	Stuttgart	"	4/2/28.	"	Ingstetten
21		Knauss	Friedrich	30	✓	m	m	watch-maker	"	1-1237	"	"	"	"	Marschalken-zimmern	45077	"	"	1/20/28.	"	Schramberg
22		"	Mina	35	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hall	45078	"	"	"	"	"
23															Inspr	3.30 pm					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			42																		
29																					
30																					

18
Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 18. T.A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Nö.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

79

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, *19*28.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborial pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father: Karl Baron, Lindenhorst, Erikastr. 36.	Mich.	Ann Arbor	yes	s.col.23.	120	no	no	no	husband: Gustav Koernke, Ann Arbor, Mich., 114 W. Summit Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bl.	gr.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	br.	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	gr.	"
6	father: Ingver Soenksen, Doerpum.	Nebr.	Coleridge	"	self	30	"	"	"	friend: August Hansen, Coleridge, Nebr., USA.	" Med Cert. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"
7	brother: Alfred Eggers, Hannover, Knochenhauerstr. 60.	N.Y.	Astoria	"	"	100	"	"	"	brother: Aug. Eggers, Astoria, N.Y., 23 - 48/37th Str.	" [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	bl.	bl.	right leg lame
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	gr.	none
9	father: Nikolaus Kling, Ramstein, Kindsbacherst. 292	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	yes	"	500	"	"	"	uncle: Max Kling, Mount Vernon, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	"
10	father: Johann Kroener, Landstuhl, Hauptstr. 21.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	500	"	"	"	acqu.: Maria Mueller, New York, NY., 345 W. 88th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	br.	"
11	wife: Katharina Brand, Landstuhl, Schlossstr. 6.	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	"	"	700	"	"	"	acqu.: Kaethe Friedel, Mount Vernon, NY., 11 Cordland.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	no	br.	"
12	father: B. Breitsameter, Kammerberg 46½	Mont.	Zuerich	no	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Johann Acher, Zuerich, Montana.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk.	br.	r. indexfinger crippled
13	mother: Charlotte Loew, Breslau, Moewenweg 77.	Oreg.	Portland	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Richard Grellert, Portland, Oreg., 510 E. 12th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	none
14	wife: Klara Dieter, Gonsenheim, Eleonorenstr. 37.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Hermann Goldbach, Brooklyn, NY., 74 Hull Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	br.	"
15	cousin: Kaethe Friedel, Mt. Vernon, NY., 11 Cortland.	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	"	"	1000	yes	1927/8	N.Y.	cousin: Kaethe Friedel, Mount Vernon, NY., Cortland Pl. Putnam Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"
16	mother i.l.: Magd. Scheiber, Landstuhl, Gambachstr. 1.	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
19	wife: Martha Kramer, Leipzig, Molkkestr. 23.	N.Y.	Ridgewood	"	"	150	"	"	"	friend: Ludwig Mohr, Ridgewood, NY., 2320 Catalpa Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br.	"
20	father: Anton Kaiser, Ingstetten."	N.Dak.	Dazei	~~no~~ yes	self	25	"	"	"	acqu.: John Wieland, Dazei, N.Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	br.	"
21	father: Freidr. Knauss, Schramberg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	"	50	"	"	"	rel.: Ernst Horner, Brooklyn, NY., 308 Bleeker Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bl.	bl.	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Med Cert. Deformity of 5th finger [illegible] travels with husband [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	r. little finger crippled.
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. Hamburg*, from* Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentytwo *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May*, 192*[illegible]
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14–43

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No. 17.T.-A.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG ". *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, May 4th, *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Meyer	Elisabeth	21		f	s	seamstress	yes	1-1234 German	yes	German	German	20-17 Germany	Berlin	6594	Berlin Q.	2/7/28	12 Germany	Berlin
2		Willner	Erwin	20		m	s	locksmith	"	1-1234 "	"	"	"	"	Sommerfeld	6410	"	1/16/28	"	Sommerfeld
3		Vollmer	Bruno	26		m	s	waiter	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Altenessen	17033	Koeln "	2/2/28	"	Oberwinter
4		Zahn	Friedrich	32		m	s	chemist	"	1-1234 "	"	"	"	"	Ludwigshafen	24323	"	1/25/28	"	Ludwigshafen
5		Sturm	Else	24		f	s	h'hold	"	1-1234 "	"	"	"	"	Alfeld	11436	Bremen "	3/1/28	"	Alfeld
6		Kraemer	Ferdinand	32		m	m	miner	"	1-1234 "	"	"	"	"	Herrensohr	17787	Koeln "	3/7/28	"	Castrop
7		"	Emma	31		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szymborze	17785	"	"	"	"
8	UNDER 16	"	Ferdinand	7		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Castrop	17786	"	"	"	"
9		Heuppert	Fritz	25		m	m	clerk	yes	1-1234 German	yes	"	"	"	Ludwigshafen	25564	"	4/25/28	"	Neustadt
10		"	Margarete	23		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neustadt	25565	"	"	"	"
11		Hipp	Narziss	23		m	s	mechanic	"	1-1234 "	"	"	"	"	Rosshaupten	44635	Stuttgart "	1/10/28	"	Oberkochen
12		Bernbach	Friedrich	23		m	s	tailor	"	1-1234 "	"	"	"	"	Minseln ~~Muenchen~~	45167	"	1/23/28	"	Minseln
13		Glasbrenner	Christian	32		m	m	farmlab	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Oelbronn	46103	"	2/21/28	"	Pforzheim
14		Schmidt	Friedrich	26		m	s	clerk	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Rothenburg	29458	Hamburg "	2/3/28	"	Hamburg
15		Neumann	Johanna	35		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stallupoenen	8785	Berlin "	3/19/28	"	Berlin
16	UNDER 16	"	Hildegard	5		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Schoenberg	8786	"	"	"	"
17		Schneider	Michael	41		m	m	mechanic	yes	1-1234 German	yes	"	"	France	Metz	3908	Koeln "	4/20/28	"	Offenbach
18		Hoffmann	Babette	44		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Honnsbronn ~~Weikersheim~~	45760	Stuttgart "	2/13/28	"	Weikersheim
19	UNDER 16	"	Hermann	8		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weikersheim	45761	"	"	"	"
20		Glaeser	Richard	30		m	m	joiner	"	1-1234 "	"	"	"	"	Herne	17337	Koeln "	2/9/28	"	Wanne
21		Jansen	Wilhelm	24		m	s	baker	"	1-1234 "	"	"	"	"	Essen	16667	"	1/12/28	"	Huelhofen
22		Krueger	Albert	30		m	m	locksmith	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Allenstein	16825	"	1/16/28	"	Wanne
23		"	Dorothea	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bochum	16826	"	"	"	"
24		Mueller	Marie	23		f	s	d.servt	"	1-1234 "	"	"	"	"	Wurzach	45253	Stuttgart "	1/24/28	"	Ulm
25		Schurich	Marie	21		f	s	h'hold	"	1-1234 "	"	"	"	"	Berlin	5849	Berlin "	4/11/28	"	Berlin
26		Forstenoichen	Anny	23		f	s	saleswom.	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Velden	36097	Stuttgart "	3/5/28	"	Freising
27		Zirbes	Johann	32		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duisburg	18407	Koeln "	4/5/28	"	Duisburg
28		Mahrt	Johannes	20		m	s	farmlab	"	1-1234 "	"	"	"	"	Dresldorf	28513	Hamburg "	4/23/28	"	Dresldorf
29		Paulsen	Heinrich	22		m	s	farmlab	"	1-1234 "	"	"	"	"	"	28511	"	6/23/28	"	"
30		99613/3113 Schmidt	August	21		m	s	upholst.	"	1-1234 "	"	"	"	"	Methmann	16755	Koeln "	1/12/28	"	Duesseldorf

3.30

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

Rd. List No. 17-T-A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 14th, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Gerhard Meyer, Berlin,Elbingerstr.65	NY.	Jamaica	no	self	125	no	no	no	aunt:Clara Schultz, Jamaica NY. 164'09 120th Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bld.	gr.	none
2	father: Wilhelm Willner, Sommerfeld,Petersdorferst.	NY.	Hudson	"	"	200	"	"	"	friend: Leo Philipp, Hudson,NY.63 N.3rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
3	mother:A.Vollmer, Oberwinter Hauptstr.154	NY.	New Brunswick	yes	"	30	"	"	"	acqu.Franz Klemzak, New Brunswick,NY.34 Remser Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr	"
4	mother:Katharina Weber Ludwigshafen Gutenbergst.17	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	"	250	"	"	"	cousin:Frank Hahn,Pittsburg Pa.413 Climasest.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
5	father: August Sturm, Alfeld,Minzenburgerst.3	Va.	Newport News	"	"	120	"	"	"	~~friend~~:Walter Fricke,New- port News,Va.1226 Hamptore Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
6	brother: Adam Kraemer, Castrop,Feldstr.	NJ.	Perth Amboy	yes	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	aunt: Emilie Neumann,Perth Amboy,NJ.432 Statest.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"
9	father: Adam Leuppert Neustadt Amalienstr.56	NY.	Bronx	"	self	50	"	"	"	brother:Adam Leuppert, Bronx,NY.2918 Coddington Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr	"
10	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
11	father: Peter Hipp, 122 Markt-Oberdorf Hohenwartst.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Matth.Pracht,New - York,NY.492 Manhattan Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
12	father: Reinhard Bernbach Minseln	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	250	"	"	"	cousin:Otto Ebner,Brooklyn NY. 357 Lindenstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl	"
13	wife: Klara Glasbrenner Pforzheim Westl.270	NJ.	Woodside	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Gustav Burkhardt Woodside,NY.5011 47th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	gr	"
14	father:Sebastian Schmidt, Wuerzburg Petrinistr.5	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	35	"	"	"	aunt: Kaethe van Iderstine Chicago,Ills.1915 Gracest.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
15	sister:Maria Krumm, Berlin,Schuetzenstr.31	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	50	"	"	"	husband:Franz Neumann,Phila delphia,Pa.981 N.5th St. 962 No 6th Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"	"
17	wife: Frieda Schneider Offenbach Bieberstr.59	NJ.	Newark	no	"	40	"	"	"	friend:Bruno Jaeke,Newark NJ.~~1329~~ So.19th St. 3253	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
18	brother:Johann Markert Weikersheim,Muehlstr.9	NJ.	Camden	~~yes~~ "	"	40	"	"	"	husband:Hans Hofmann, Camden,NJ.539 Reystr. ar June 13/27 Hamburg [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	gr	"
19	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"
20	wife: Anna Glaeser, Wanne,Brennerstr.19	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	50	"	"	"	friend:Arth.Margenfeld, Brooklyn,NY.5621 3rd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr	"	"
21	uncle:Franz Jansen, Duesseldorf,Palmstr.1	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Erna Liebermann,Phi ladelphia,Pa.Frankfort Arsenal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	br	"
22	mother: Barbara Krueger, Wanne Goebenstr.57	Ill.	Decatur	no	"	160	"	"	"	friend:Paul Koch, Decatur Ill.1212 W.Mainstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr	"
23	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
24	gr.mother:Veronica Pammer, Wurzach	NY.	Jamaica	yes	s.col.23	25	"	"		aunt: L. Mans, Jamaica NY. 138 Hillside Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
25	father: Wilhelm Schurich Berlin,Augustastr.66	Mass.	Northbridge	no	self	25	"	"	"	aunt: Ella Oelschlegel Northbridge,Mass.B.33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
26	father: Rosina Forsteneicher Velden	Oh.	Winchester	yes	"	55	"	"	"	cousin: Liesel Meier, Winchester,Oh.Canal R.III	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
27	father: Mathias Zirbes Duisburg,Kupferhuettenst.28	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	250	"	"		acqu.Amanda Hundt,Brooklyn NY.Brownsville Hospital	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl	"
28	father: Christian Mahrt, Drelsdorf	Cal.	Petaluma	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.Johann Friedrichsen Petaluma,Cal.R.2 B.63	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
29	father: Hans Paulsen, Drelsdorf	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
30	father: Anton Schmidt, Methmann,Lohstr.2	NJ.	Pittstown	no	"	40	"	"	"	uncle: Henry Meier, Pittstown,NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *1928*

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No. 16.T.A.
16.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" . Passengers sailing from Hamburg, May 4th, 19 28

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		Vollmer	Karl	34	✓	m	m	merchnt.	yes	1-1234 German	yes	German	German	Germany	Oberhausen	309339	Washington RP.	10/5/27	USA.	Cincinnati
2		"	Maria	34	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	20	Tuebingen	44100 313671	Stuttgart" Q.	4/3/28	Germany	Oberhausen
3	UNDER 16	"	Elfriede	9	✓	f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unterhausen	44101	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Manfred	5	✓	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	44102	"	"	"	"
5		Buyny	Elisabeth	27	✓	f	s	artist	yes	1-1234 German	yes	"	"	"	Rodberg	18287	Koeln "	4/3/28	"	Essen
6		"	Ernst	25	✓	m	s	coal miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rottberg	18604	"	4/13/28	"	Essen
7		"	Emil	21	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fischlaken	18605	"	"	"	"
8	U. S. CIT.	Mott	John Carl	28	✓	m	m	U. S. P. 488514 Washington January 13th 1928				US							Feb 16 28	Deutschland
9		"	Gertrud	38	✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Maulbronn	282	Stuttgart NQ.	3/27/28	USA	Chicago
10		Klinger	Sophie	18	✓	f	s	d.servt	"	1-1234	"	"	"	20	Feuerbach	44433	" Q.	4/13/28	Germany	Heilbronn
11		Lehn	Konrad	21	✓	m	s	cartwright	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Schmetzenhausen	45217	"	1/24/2	"	Schmetzenhausen
12		Segelbacher	Josef	18	✓	m	s	locksmith	"	1-1234 "	"	"	"	"	Waltenweiler	45216	"	1/24/28	"	"
13		Weber	Berta	22	✓	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn	46413	"	3/5/28	"	Heilbronn
14		Karla	Heinrich	21	✓	m	s	welder	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Gelsenkirchen	17020	Koeln "	2/2/28	"	Gelsenkirchen
15		Patschulla	Hildegard	22	✓	f	s	clerk	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Britz	5660	Berlin "	3/15/28	"	Berlin
16		Berger	Barbara	37	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	1-1234 "	"	"	"	"	Salburg	36372	Stuttgart "	3/14/28	"	Nuernberg
17		"	Marie	16		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	36371	"	"	"	"
18		Reimers	Wilhelm	19	✓	m	s	farmlab	"	1-1234	"	"	"	"	Schobuell	23395	Hamburg "	3/3/28	"	Bredstedt
19		Winther	Else	32	✓	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Waldenburg	6952	Berlin "	3/9/28	"	Berlin
20		Horn	Albert	27	✓	m	s	fact.lab	"	1-1234 "	"	"	"	"	Crimmitschau	22438	"	1/19/28	"	Crimmitschau
21		Schubert	Alfred Kurt	18	✓	m	s	farmlab	"	1-1234 "	"	"	"	"	"	22695	"	3/10/28	"	"
22	P-1175662-12/2/37	Friedrichsen	Emil	21	✓	m	s	"	"	1-1234 "	"	" "	"	"	Wattstedt	23339	Hamburg "	2/[illegible]/28	"	Wattstedt
23		Bollinger	Jacob	29	✓	m	m	clerk	"	1-1234 "	"	"	"	"	Lambsborn	25602	Koeln "	4/26/28	"	Lambsborn
24		"	Mary	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ceskow	267870 RP	Washington RP.	5/21/27	USA.	Brooklyn
25	U. S. CIT.	"	Ella	5	✓	f	s	child	no	none	no	US-born	"	USA.	New York	U. S. Citizen 275117			"	"
26		Maschulewski	Wilhelm	24	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	1-1234 German	yes	German	"	Germany	Kallinoven	5634	Berlin Q.	5/2/28	Germany	Kallinoven
27		Seiler	Johanna	20	✓	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neukirchen	22746	"	3/17/28	"	Siegmar
28		Kirschbaum	Rosa	32	✓	f	s	d.servt	"	1-23711	"	"	"	"	Holzelfingen	42900	Stuttgart "	1/26/28	"	Holzelfingen
29		Staufner	Helene	17	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	11234 "	"	"	"	"	Deizisau	43742	"	3/14/28	"	Deizisau
30		**Haens**	Lina	20	✓	f	s	clerk	"	1-1234 "	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	36255	"	3/9/28	"	Muenchen

3.30

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.
14—430

S. List No.16.T.-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

83

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	own home:Cincinnati,Oh., 2116 Dravin St.	Oh.	Cincinnati	yes	self	500	yes	1927	Oh.	own home:Cincinnati,Oh., 2116 Dravin St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gr.	br.	scar on neck
2	father:Christian Vollmer, Oberhausen.	"	"	"	"	)	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	bl.	none
3	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	dbl.	br.	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	"
5	mother:Therese Buyny,Essen; Papestr.16.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Ernst Stannal,Detroit,Mich.,4280 Bellevedaro.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	gr.	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
8										own home:Chicago,Ill., 834 Fullerton Ave.																	
9	own home:Chicago,Ill., 834 Fullerton Ave.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	400	yes	1923/8	Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbr.	bl.	"
10	father:Karl Goppingen,Heilbronn,Sauerbrunnenstr.31.	"	"	"	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	sister:Ida Klinger,Chicago,Ill.,3802 Wellington Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbr.	br.	scar on r.eye.
11	father:Josef Lehn,Schmetzenhausen,house 7.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Josef Lehn,New York,NY.,206 E.6th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dbl.	grbl.	none
12	step-father: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	step-brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	gr.	"
13	father:Heinrich Weber,Heilbronn,Sichererstr.84.	Oh.	Cleveland	yes	"	200	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Karl Kürz,Cleveland,Oh.,1268 Addison Rd.5.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	gr.	"
14	father:Karl Karlá,Gelsenkirchen,Antonstr.5.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Martha Gogalla,Detroit,Mich.,2736 Belvert St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br.	"
15	parents:Mr.Patschulla,Berlin,Wienerstr.16.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Margarete Schmidt,Philadelphia,Pa.,1913 PoplarSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl.	"
16	brother:Thomas Prem,Nuernberg,Genderser 10.	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	60	"	"	"	husband:Max Berger,Chicago,Ill.,2012 N.Racine Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blck.	br.	"
17	uncle: "	"	"	"	self	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	"	"
18	father:Heinrich Reimers, Horstetfeld.	Iowa	Wyoming	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	uncle:Aug.Jansen,Wyoming,Iowa,P.O.B.99.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
19	father:Friedrich Minther, Baldenburg,Bahnhofstr.	Cal.	Pasadena	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Andrew Stewart,Pasadena,Cal.,944 N.Holliston Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr.	scar-on forehead.
20	father:Gustav Horn,Crimmitschau,Zwickauerstr.13.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Willy Pessler,Chicago,Ill.,1546 Orchard St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blck.	gr.	none
21	gr.parents:Marie Schubert, Crimmitschau,Sophienstr.16.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	parents:Willy Pessler,Chicago,Ill.,1546 Orchard St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	blgr.	"
22	father:Andreas Friedrichsen,Hattstedt,Sterdebuell.	Iowa	Wyoming	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Peter Sievers,Wyoming,Iowa,R.F.D.2.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
23	br.i.l.:Rudolf Agne,Lambsborn,house 95.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	self	100	yes	1914/27	NY.	br.i.l.:Emil Gebhardt,Brooklyn,NY.,179 ~~Wykhof Ave.~~ 334 Irving Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.	"
24	br.i.l.:Emil Geghardt,Brooklyn,NY.,179 Wykhof Ave.	"	"	"	"	)	"	1913/27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	dbl.	br.	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	1923/27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	bld.	bl.	"
26	sister:Auguste Maschulewski,Kallinoven.	Iowa	Drimghar	"	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	uncle:John Lingk,Drimghar,Iowa. RFD 2 Box	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
27	mother:Else Seiler,Siegmar,Amalienstr.7.	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Hugo Seiler,Milwaukee,Wis.,1032-25th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
28	mother:Marie Kirschbaum, Holzelfingen.	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Luise Gaeble,Chicago,Ill.,5301 S.Marsfield Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbr.	gr.	"
29	father:Wilhelm Staufner, Deizisau,Olgastr.48.	NY.	South Hampstead	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Wilhelm Staufner,South Hampstead,NY.,OakSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"
30	parents:Jas.Haens,Muenchen, Blutenburgstr.106.	"	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:August Wolff,New York,NY.,217 E.85th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gr.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, saili ng therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—600

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No. 15. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, May 4th, *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Belz ✓	Lydia	25		f	s	doservt	yes	German	yes	German	German	0F-12 Germany	Stuttgart	327009	Washington RP.	11/30/27	9 9 USA.	Hudson
2		Schramm ✓	Paul	21	✓	m	s	stone cutter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Handorf	330639	"	12/8/27	"	Joliet
3		Janda ✓	Else	31	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Csl.	"	"	Buchlau	338229	" 338655	1/31/28	"	New York
4		Keller ✓	Reinhold	22	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	German	"	"	Weikersheim	321105	" 324862	11/11/27	"	Ventnor
5		Deutsch ✓	Josef	31	✓	m	s	brewer	"	"	"	Austria	"	03 Austria	Jennersdorf	321103	" 324564	11/11/27	"	New York
6		Ziegelmaier ✓	Ludwig	28	✓	m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	German	"	12 Germany	Muenchen	348226	"	3/13/28	"	Medford
7		Weber ✓	Frank Xaver	26	✓	m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bergatreub	332347	" 333520	12/16/27	"	Union City
8	ac Bremen 7-25-31	Eggers ✓	Wilhelm	36		m	m	window cleaner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	312250	"	10/17/27	"	Astoria
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29				15																
30																				

15

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—456

Rd. *List* No.15.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

85

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 14th, *19*28 "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	acqu. Georg Haele,Hudson NY.Harry Howard Av	NY.	Hudson	yes	self	25	yes	1923/7	NY.	acqu. Georg Haele,Hudson, NY. Harry Howard Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	drk.	blck	none
2	brother:Joe Schramm, Joliet,Ill.113 Jerome Ave	Ills.	Joliet	no	"	50	"	1923/8	Ill.	brother: Joe Schramm, Joliet,Ill.113 Jerome Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	bl	"
3	husband:Charles Janda, New York,NY.405 E.72ndst.	NY.	New York	yes	s.col.23	25	"	1926/8	NY.	husband:Charles Janda, New York,NY.405 E.72nd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	bl	"
4	sister:Hattie Willrich,Av Ventnor,NJ.203 N.Sacramento	NJ.	Ventnor	"	self	40	"	1924/7	NJ.	sister:Hattie Willrich Av Ventnor?NJ.203 N.Sacramento	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
5	own home: New York,NY. 403 E. 92nd St.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	1924/7	NY.	own home: New York,NY. 403 E. 92nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	gr	"
6	uncle:Gustav Zeidler, Medford,NY.	NY.	Medford	"	"	25	"	1923/8	NY.	uncle:Gustav Zeidler, Medford,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	gr	"
7	aunt:Paula Heuner, Union City,NJ.228 New York Av	NJ.	Union City	"	"	25	"	1925/7	NJ.	aunt:Paula Heuner,Union City,NJ.228 New York Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br	"
8	uncle: August Eggers, Astoria,NY.23-48 37th St.	NY.	Astoria	"	"	25	"	"	NY.	uncle: August Eggers, Astoria,NY.23-48 37th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	r.ring f. missing
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, 1928

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8. List No. 14. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 4th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	917332 5/21/33 EE	Kaesmayer	Centa	24		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-12 Germany	Emmersacker	36560	Stuttgart Q.	3/21/28.	12 Germany	Emmersacker
2		Gessner	Cornelius	19		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grossbardorf	35690	" "	4/10/28.	"	Grossbardorf
3		Blaessig	Hans	18		m	s	glassblower	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jena	32625	Berlin "	1/17/28.	"	Jena
4		Lorenzen	Max	21		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hattstedt	28464	Hamburg "	4/2/28.	"	Hattstedt
5	U. S. CIT.	Hladny	Fritz	53		m	m	butcher	USP. 499048	Washington	2/21/28.									
6		"	Angelina	44		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Csl.	German	06-06 Csl.	Tucap	1269	Prag N.Q.	4/26/28.	Csl.	Prag
7		Luethje	Ernst	24		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	Germany	"	06-1 Germany	Stobbendorf	220	Hamburg "	3/27/28.	U.S.A.	Low Moor
8		Schweizer	Hugo	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kupprichhausen	43034	Stuttgart Q.	3/14/28.	12 Germany	Kupprichhausen
9		"	Leo Bro	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43035	" "	"	"	"
10		Raupp	Emilie niece	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43068	" "	4/3/28.	"	"
11		Rosenthal	Gertrud	23		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neukoelln	5663	Berlin "	3/15/28.	"	Berlin
12		Pust	Gustav	40		m	m	optic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Braunschweig	11164	Bremen "	2/6/28.	"	Gliesmarode
13		Schaefer	Karl	21		m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birkweiler	24317	Koeln "	1/25/28.	"	Birkweiler
14		Stephan	Christoph	24		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roth	37991	Stuttgart "	3/1/28.	"	Roth
15		Topp	Dora	37		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	10971	Bremen "	2/1/28.	"	Hannover
16	UNDER 16	"	Alfred	8		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10972	" "	"	"	"
17		Kroener	Rosa	19		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trunstadt	36083	Stuttgart "	3/3/28.	"	Trunstadt
18		Gelsebach	Emil	19		m	s	mechanic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Remscheid	17201	Koeln "	2/7/28.	"	Gevelsberg
19		Bormuth	Carl	19		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bieber	24551	" "	2/21/28.	"	Bieber
20		Holl	Julius	19		m	s	watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friedrichshafen	44698	Stuttgart "	1/11/28.	"	Friedrichshafen
21		Kaefer	Lukas	18		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rust	43081	" "	4/11/28.	"	Rust
22		Hohmann	Heinrich	32		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mellrichstadt	35739	" "	4/17/28.	"	Mellrichstadt
23		Mikolajezak	Peter	27		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamborn	17969	Koeln "	3/13/28.	"	Hamborn
24		Schultheiss	Wilhelm	21		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaltenbach	44949	Stuttgart "	1/17/28.	"	Binzen
25		Gass	Theodor	20		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grossbardorf	35664	" "	4/10/28.	"	Grossbardorf
26		Bierhalter	Emilie	25		f	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	46016	" "	2/18/28.	"	Pforzheim
27		Mutschler	Otto	26		m	div.	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	45625	" "	4/8/28.	"	Kadelburg
28		Buettner	Ella	27		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heinrichsort	22686	Berlin "	3/9/28.	"	Heinrichsort
29		Hemberle	Karoline	34		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blankenloch	45507	Stuttgart "	2/4/28.	"	Buehl
30		Warnstaedt	Johannes	23		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neu-Ruppin	24730	Koeln "	2/24/28.	"	Frankenberg
			46																	

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

Rd List No.14.T.-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

87

Arriving at Port of New York, May 14th, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborer pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father: Josef Kaesmayer, Emmersaecker	NY.	New York	yes	s.col.23	25	no	no 7/1 Germany	no	fiance:Josef Strobl,New - York,NY.225 E. 119th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dbl.	br.	none
2	father:Rudolf Gessner, Grosshardorf -	NY.	Rochester	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Egilius Gessner, Rochester,NY.590 O'Neillst	"	nd Cert W. f. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
3	father:Albert Blaessig, Jena,Okerstr.30	NY.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Friedrich Blaessig, Rochester,NY.11 Durginst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	"	"	"
4	father:Lorenz Lorenzen Hattstedt	Ia.	Olin	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle:Edward Lorenzen, Olin,Ia.P.O.Box 248	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"
5										own home: Chicago,Ills. 1843 S.Ashland St.																	
6	mother:Amalie Vychodil, Drozdein	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	gr	"
7	acqu. Karl Dannatt Low Moor,Ia.	Ia.	Low-Moor	yes	" 7	10	yes	1924 OK Dec 1/27	Ia.	acqu. Karl Dannatt, Low Moor,Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
8	mother: Barbara Schweizer Kupprichhausen	Oh.	Dayton	no	s.col.23	25	no	no	no	cousin: Marie Glaser, Dayton,Oh.R. 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	" " Priest Rochert 756 Jackson St West NY-NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
10	father: Leopold Raupp, Kupperichtshausen	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
11	mother: Else Rosenthal Neukoelln,Sanderstr.20	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Charles Winner,Brooklyn,NY.1852 71st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	"	"
12	wife: Emma Pust, Gliesmarode Berlinerst.123	NY.	Rochester	"	"	100	"	"	"	friend:Kurt Weise,Rochester NY.Groverstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
13	father: Daniel Schaefer, Birkweiler,4	NY.	Maspeth	no	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.Emil Barbey,Maspeth NY.38 Colline Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
14	father: Georg Stephan, Roth Tanngasse 77	NY.	New York	yes	"	~~25~~ 40	"	"	"	brother:Christian Stephan New York,NY.1159 Theriot Av	"	Snd Cert. D. f. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
15	mother:Dorothea Peters, Hannover,Goetheplatz 11	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	husband:Otto To p,New York NY.512 E. ~~87th St.~~ 533 484th	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"
17	father:Georg Kroener, Trunstadt 91	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Anna Ziegler,Brooklyn,NY.~~519 Knickerbocker~~ Av 115-54-174th St, St Albans	"	Non Cert D. f. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
18	father: Heinrich Gelsebach Gevelsberg Mittelstr.38	NJ.	Elizabeth	no	"	35	"	"	"	brother:Heinrich Gelsebach Elizabeth,NJ.619 Marshallst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
19	father: Peter Bormuth Bieber Seestr.12	Mich.	Jackson	yes	self	25	"	"	"	brother:Emil Bormuth, Jackson,Mich.521 St.Clair Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
20	father: Julius Kolb, Friedrichshafen Engenstr.15	NJ.	Newark	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	friend:Ottmar Rummlinger, Newark,NJ.95 Pine Grove Ter.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
21	father: Joh. Kaefer, Rust	Ills.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Hermann Kaefer, Chicago,Ills.3414 N.Robeyst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
22	wife: Babette Hohmann Melrichstadt,Bauernstr.181	NY.	Buffalo	"	"	~~25~~ 47	"	"	"	cousin:Adolf Engelhaupt, Buffalo,NY.181 Foxstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
23	mother:Maria Miholajczak Hamborn,Josephstr.20	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Joseph Staszewski Chicago,Ill.3705 N.75.St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
24	father: Johannes Schultheiss Kaltenbach	NY.	Ozone Park	no	"	50	"	"	"	aunt: Anna Schilling,Ozone Park,NY.137 96th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
25	father: Eduard Gass, Grossbardorf	NY.	Flushing	no	"	25	"	"	"	friend:L.Muszynski,Flushing NY.3517 149th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
26	sister:Anna Schimpf, Eutingen	NJ.	Newark	"	"	30	"	"	"	sister:Stefanie Bierhalter Newark,NJ.110 Montclair Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
27	father: Albert Mutschler, Stuttgart,Landhausstr.5	Pa.	Ambridge	yes	"	80	"	"	"	brother:Albert Mutschler, Ambridge,Pa.426 Melrose Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
28	father: Rudolf Preuss, Heinrichsort 31	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	" 1/17	"	husband:Walter Buettner,Philadelphia,Pa.3053 A.Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
29	father: Karl Hemberle, Karlsruhe Hansastr.5	NJ.	Union City	"	self	30	"	"	"	acqu.Carl Wagner,Union City NJ.83 Grandview Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
30	father:Gustav Warnstaedt Frankenberg Bremerst.498	NY.	Albany	no	"	50	"	"	"	acqu.Paul Leromains,Albany NY.364 Hudson Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler *, Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. List No. 13. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 4th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bosler	Eugen	30		m	m	locksmith	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-17 Germany	Wellingen	43855	Stuttgart Q.	3/16/28.	12 Germany	Wellingen
2		"	Anna Marie	33		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43856	" "	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	Boebel	Elise	14		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43857	" "	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	Schuele	Erich	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43858	" "	"	"	"
5		Martin	Hermann	28		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rudolstadt	6288	Berlin "	1/9/28.	"	Rudolstadt
6		Hinrichsen	Thomas	28		m	m	chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schuby-Friedrichs-feld	16627	Koeln "	1/10/28.	"	Rheinhausen
7		"	Mathilde	29		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rheinhausen	16628	" "	"	"	"
8		Kettenacker	Otto	28		m	m	moulder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Denkendorf	45661	Stuttgart "	2/9/28.	"	Denkendorf
9		"	Sofie	32		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	46095	" "	2/21/28.	"	"
10	UNDER 16	"	Erna	6		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	46096	" "	"	"	"
11		Krause	Friedrich	26		m	s	mason	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Bochum-Weitmar	15636	Koeln "	4/18/28.	"	Bochum-Weitmar
12		Knoedler	Marta	19		f	s	chambermaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Strumpfelbach	43350	Stuttgart "	4/23/28.	"	Stuttgart
13		Jahn	Otto	22		m	s	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erfurt	24866	Koeln "	2/28/28.	"	Frankfurt a/M.
14		Koehler	Klara	25		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rottweil	46030	Stuttgart "	~~2/~~ 2/18/28.	"	Esslingen
15		Lachmut	Adolf	38			m	lathehand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ernotdorf	6299	Berlin "	1/9/28.	"	Berlin
	S.I. ADMITTED	Redl	Josefine	25		f	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED h/hold	"	"	"	Austria	"	08-03 Austria	Neumarkt	274	Wien N.Q.	3/20/28.	99 U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
17		Jensen	Max	27		m	s	painter	"	"	"	Germany	"	20-17 Germany	Bredstedt	1338	Hamburg Q.	5/3/28	12 Germany	Hamburg
18		Hauber	Sigmund	40		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arnstorf	36051	Stuttgart "	3/2/28.	"	Arnstorf
19		Geissendoerfer	Karolina	27		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rothenburg	36095	" "	3/5/28.	"	Regensburg
20		Schmidt	Ernst	19		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herbolzheim	43033	" "	3/14/28.	"	Herbolzheim
21		Boller	Josefine	38		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Biberach	43941	" "	3/20/28.	"	Ulm
22	UNDER 16	"	Ernst	15		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	36 Switzerl.	Zuerich	43942	" "	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Adolf	13		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	17 Germany	Ulm	43943	" "	"	"	"
24		Berten	Johannes	21		m	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muelheim	17979	Koeln "	3/13/28.	"	Muelheim
25		Seiler	Adolf	20		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grafenhausen	42069	Stuttgart "	1/16/28.	"	Rust
26		Assmuss	Erna	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brunsbuettelkoog	16709	Koeln "	1/11/28.	"	Brunsbuettelkoog
27		Stockert	Karl	20		m	s	bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Landa	44615	Stuttgart "	1/9/28.	"	Landa
28		Vogel	Fritz	24		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niederlahnstein	45577	" "	2/7/28.	"	Bargen
29		Kopp 613/4384	Josef	33		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ohrensbach	43219	" "	4/19/28.	"	Freiburg
30		Jung	Erwin	25		m	s	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hornbach	24189	Koeln "	1/23/28.	"	Ixheim

#16 MAY 4 1928

No 16.

13

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Rd. List No.13.T-1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

89

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 14th, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father: Jakob Bosler, Wellingen	NY.	New York	yes	self	300	no	no	no	aunt: Luise Boebel, New -York, NY.881 5th Ave	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dbl.	gr	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"		)"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"		)"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"
5	wife: Maria Martin, Rudolstadt Marktstr.24	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	700	"	"	"	aunt: Adele Weiler, Philadelphia, Pa.2424 W.Oakdalest	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	scars on neck & l.ear
6	father: Hans Hinrichsen Langstedt	Ia.	Monticello	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: Karsten Ketelsen, Monticello, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none
7	"	"	"	"	"		)"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
8	father: Wilhelm Kettenacker Denkendorf Weingartstr.	Pa.	McKeesport	no	s.col.23	62	"	"	"	br.i.l.Ernst Ruoff, McKeesport, Pa.2209 Bowman Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"		)"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"		)"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"
11	father: Friedrich Krause, Bochum, Neulingstr.23	Alab.	Chelsea	yes	self	25	"	"	"	uncle: William Krause, Chelsea, Alab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
12	friend: Friedrich Schumacher Stuttgart, Hauptstaetterst.	Ia.	Glenwood	"	"	40	"	[illegible]	"	uncle: Alex Hofmann, Glenwood, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
13	father: August Jahn, Frankfurt, Elkenstr.47	NJ.	Hoboken	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Jacob Schmidt, Hoboken, NJ.209 Wilton Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
14	father: Josef Koehler, Esslingen, Augustinerst.28	NJ.	Newark	no	"	25	"	[illegible]		aunt: Mathilde Bauer, Newark NJ.269 New York Av	"	Med Cert Def. Vision [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr	"	"
15	wife: Agnes Lachmuth Berlin, Greigenhagenerst.7	NY.	Richm.Hill	yes	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.Max Krueger, Richmond Hill, NY.8736 111 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	"	"
16	acqu.Peter Schlegel, Pittsburg, Pa.1118 N.Negly AE	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	"	50	yes	1923/6	Pa.	acqu.Peter Schlegel, Pittsburg, Pa.1118 N.Negly AE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	"	"
17	father: Peter Jensen, Hamburg, Erlenkamp 16	Oh.	Cleveland	yes	s.col.23	25	no	no	no	brother: Carl Jensen, Cleveland, Oh.7812 Grace Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	dbl	"	"
18	wife: Klementine Hauber, Arnstorf	NY.	Albany	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Georg Elbeb, Albany NY. 38 Hamptonstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld	"	"
19	mother: Babette Geissendoerfer Rothenburg Ambacherst.45	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.Franklin Matchotte, New York, NY.817 Fifth Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
20	mother: Christiane Schmidt Herbolzheim Moltkestr.522	NY.	Buffalo	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Heinrich Schmidt, Buffalo, NY.135 Reedst.	"	Med Cert Dental Caries [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
21	father: Alois Stehle, Biberach Hirschbergst.9	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	self	80	"	"	"	husband: Ernst Boller, Philadelphia, Pa.2019 Germantown Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"		)"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"		)"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	""	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
24	father: Johann Berten Muehlheim Gracht 81	Oh.	Cincinnati	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	uncle: Josef Schwane, Cincinnati, Oh.4927 Roanckest.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
25	father: Wilhelm Seiler, Rust Hauptstr.	NY.	Port Richmond	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Peter Pfeffer, Port Richmond, NY.South Ave	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	r.thumb crippled.
26	father: Friedrich Assmuss, Brunsbuettelkoog Faehrst.87	Ia.	Gladbrook	no	"	25	"	[illegible]	"	friend: Hermann Ledtje, Gladbrrok, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none
27	father: August Stockert, Lauda, Wallgrabenstr, 242	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.Richard Haas, New York NY.116 1st Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
28	mother: Margarethe Vogel, Wangen Hauptstr.5	NY.	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	sister: Tilly Vogel, New York NY.214 N.Morris Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
29	wife: Maria Kopp, Freiburg, Kreuzstr.10	NY.	Brooklyn	"	s.col.23	50	"	"	"	friend: Paul Kosezyk, Brooklyn, NY.584 Van Burenst.	"	Med Cert Contracted [illegible] 4 + 5 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
30	father: Albert Jung, Ischeim Hauptstr.85	NY.	"	no	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Oscar Jung, Brooklyn, NY.20 Richard Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger , Master *of the* S/S. Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* M a y *, 19*28
at N e w Y o r k .

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith, *do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—450

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No. 12.T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, May 4th, *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Koenig	Theresia	48		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Koesslarn	44637	Stuttgart Q.	1/10/28	Germany	Stuttgart
2		"	Eugen	18		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	44638	"	"	"	"
3		Bichleder	Otto	24		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holztraubach	36176	"	3/7/28	"	Neufalm
4		Hiller	Anna	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duerrwangen	35834	"	4/23/28	"	Duerrwangen
5	UNDER 16	"	Karl	6		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	35835	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Johann	2		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35836	"	"	"	"
7		Koegler	Berta	20		f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Scharnhausen	44142	"	4/3/28	"	Scharnhausen
8		Wurster	Elisabeth	20		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Speyer	24602	Koeln "	2/21/28	"	Speyer
9		Mueller	Siegfried	21		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ettlingen	44966	Stuttgart "	1/18/28	"	Ettlingen
10		Fritschi	Wilhelm	22		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Villingen	43146	"	4/24/28	"	Pfohren
11		Gabold	Anna	21		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grossbardorf	35787	"	4/20/28	"	Grossbardorf
12		Franz	Ella	31		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Steinpleis	25008	Koeln "	3/22/28	"	Frankfurt
13		Weber	Erich	29		m	m	engraver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friedrichshagen	5959	Berlin "	4/19/28	"	Friedrichshagen
14		Weinlein	Sophie	23		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	-	"	Buchen	44256	Stuttgart "	4/10/28	"	Buchen
15		Braun	Isidor	23		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kupprich-hausen	42908	"	2/2/28	"	Kupprichhausen
16		Hasmeyer	Heinrich	28		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	eringhausen	10006	Bremen "	3/6/28	"	Neuwedde
17		Roehlich	Ferdinand	22		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herdorf	17791	Koeln "	3/7/28	"	Herdorf
18		Jensen	August	21		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dreesdorf	28505	Hamburg "	4/20/28	"	Dreesdorf
19		Bruffer	Heinrich	29		m	s	slater	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oebrup	18340	Koeln "	4/4/28	"	Cebbrup
20		Rueckgaber	Emil	25		m	m	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meilersbach	42892	Stuttgart "	1/25/28	"	Jestetten
21		"	Theresia	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jestetten	42893	"	"	"	"
22		Ziegler	Friedrich	22		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Feuerbach	45516	"	2/6/28	"	Feuerbach
23		Wagner	Amalie	46		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luettring hausen	17708	Koeln "	3/6/28	"	Ronsdorf
24	UNDER 16	"	Klara	13		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ronsdorf	17709	"	"	"	"
25		"	Karl	17		m	s	typesetter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17710	"	"	"	"
26		"	Hermann	22		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17711	"	"	"	"
27		Lueken	Eduard	30		m	m	confect.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langeroog	16719	"	1/12/28	"	Ohligs
28		"	~~Grete~~ [illegible]	31		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Remscheid	16720	"	"	"	"
29	UNDER 16	"	Edi[illegible]	6		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Elberfeld	16721	"	"	"	"
30		Zenzen	Ernst	24		m	s	locksmith	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Mesenith	17915	"	3/12/28	"	Wiesdorf

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S. *List* No.12.T.A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

91

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, *19* 28.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	brother:Georg Weitmann, Pforzheim,Ersingerstr.37.	NJ.	Union City	yes	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	husband:Hermann Koenig, Union City,NJ.,312-24thSt.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	gr.	br.	none
2	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbr.	gr.	"
3	brother:Johann Biehleder, Loiching.	NY.	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	cousin:Maria Ilrbas,New York,NY.,422 E.50th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	"	"
4	father:Johann Zebelein, Duerrwangen.	"	Corona	"	"	50	"	"	"	husband:Karl Hiller,Corona, NY.,202 Astoria Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blgr.	"
5	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"
7	father:Friedrich Koegler, Scharnhausen,Nellingerstr.48.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:John Heimberger,Philadelphia,Pa.,909 N.43rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	br.	"
8	mother:Elisabeth Schoefer, Speyer,Landauerstr.42.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	30	"	"	"	uncle:Hermann Schallenberger, Brooklyn,NY.,2592 HughesSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	dark	"
9	father:Wilhelm Mueller, Ettlingen,Leopoldstr.11.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:August Mueller,New York,NY.,125 E.83rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr.	"
10	mother:Wilhelmine Fritschi, Pfohren,Bahnhofstr.180.	Ark.	Scarcy	no	"	50	"	"	"	cousin:Mattheo Saettele, Scarcy,Ark.,St.Morris Inst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	bl.	"
11	father:Wilhelm Gabold,Grossbardorf,house 114.	Conn.	Guilford	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Norbert Kneues, Guilford,Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	"	"
12	foster-father:Max Barth, Reichenbach,Dammsteinstr.	NY.	Woodmere	yes	"	74	"	"	"	acqu.:Eugene Bascho,Woodmere,NY.,46 Burton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br.	"
13	wife:Charlotte Weber,Friedrichshagen,Seestr.1.	NJ.	Jersey City	"	"	75	"	"	"	friend:Rud.Schmiedel,Jersey City,NJ.,615 Palisade Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	"	"
14	father:Josef Weinlein,Buchen,Praesident-Wittemann-str.1.	Pa.	Waynesboro	no	"	35	"	"	"	acqu.:Sam.Dreifuss,Waynesboro,Pa.,233 E.3rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl.	"
15	father:Karl Braun,Kupprichhausen.	Oh.	Dayton	yes	"	50	"	"	"	acqu.:Marie Glaser,Dayton, Oh.,R.11.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	gr.	"
16	father:Friedr.Harmeyer, Herringhausen 36,Bohmte.	Ind.	Bluffton	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Ernst Wieching, Bluffton,Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	br.	r.middlefinger crippl.
17	mother:Ida Roehlich,Herdorf,Hermannsplatz 12.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Alois Maag,Pittsburgh,Pa.,112 Adam St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	"	none
18	father:Johannes Jensen, Drelsdorf.	Iowa	Clinton	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Friedrich Andresen, Clinton,Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
19	father:Wilhelm Brueffer, Oebtrup,Deinerstr.29.	NJ.	Elizabeth	no	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Otto Kr[illegible],Elizabeth, NJ.,713 Jacks[illegible]ve.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	"
20	father:Xaver Ruckgaber, Weilersbach.	NY.	Island Park	yes	"	50	"	"	"	uncle:Jos[illegible]trich,Island Park,[illegible]65.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl.	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbr.	dbr.	"
22	father:Friedrich Ziegler, Feuerbach,Marktstr.54.	"	New York	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	cousin:Klara Kopp,New York, NY.,River Side Dr.Abt.7.c.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9 8	"	bld.	bl.	"
23	mother:Emilie Halbach, Ronsdorf,Friedrichstr.20.	NJ.	Passaic	"	"	100	"	"	"	husband:Hermann Wagner,Passaic,NJ.,Leonhard St.B.3.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	"	"
24	gr.mother: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br.	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl.	"
26	wife:Klara Wagner,Ronsdorf,Friedrichstr.20.	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	dbl.	br.	"
27	parents:Suntke Lueken,Langeoog,Stranddistel 9.	Ill.	Peoria	"	"	130	"	"	"	acqu.:H.J.Haien,Peoria, Ill.,306 Sanger St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
29	gr.parents: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	"	"	"
30	father:Joh.Zenzen,Mesenich,Roemerstr.115.	NY.	Rensselear	yes	"	50	"	"	"	friend:John Kloeters,Rensselear,NY.,35 Nelson Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~*Officer*~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

I-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish-descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith, *do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. *List* No. 11. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " . *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG , May 4th , *19* 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Patocka	Nanny	30		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-12 Germany	Altkloster	29141	Hamburg Q.	3/5/28.	12 Germany	Harburg
2	UNDER 16	"	~~Lieselotte~~ Liese-Lotte	9		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harburg	29140	" "	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Nanny	5		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	29139	" "	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Anna	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29138	" "	"	"	"
5		Wagner	Johanna	34		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	46228	Stuttgart "	3/1/28.	"	Berghausen
6	UNDER 16	"	Hedwig	12		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	46229	" "	"	"	"
7		Lerner	Anna	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Malsch	46193	" "	2/23/28.	"	Malsch
8		Lehser	Hugo	42		m	m	grinder Cutler	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brottrode	17717	~~Koeln~~ Cologne "	3/6/28.	"	Ohligs
9		"	Alma	43		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kielrath	17718	" "	"	"	"
10		Schmolz	Theodor	20		m	s	lathehand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vaihingen	44043	Stuttgart "	3/23/28.	"	Vaihingen
11		"	Richard	19		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44036	" "	"	"	"
12		Armbruster	Hermann	19		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roetenbach	43718	" "	3/13/28.	"	Stuttgart
13		Muench	Friedrich	42		m	m	joiner Cabinet maker	"	"	"	none	"	"	Eberbach	10535	Koeln Cologne "	1/9/28.	"	Koeln
14	ac Koeln 6-20-30	"	Julie	40		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Waldbroel	10536	" "	"	"	"
15		Schelle	Friedrich	20		m	s	stone-cutter	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Muenchen	36078	Stuttgart "	4/13/28.	"	Muenchen
16		Hess	Susanne	10		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oftersheim	43947	" "	3/20/28.	"	Oftersheim
17		Philippi	Heinrich	17		m	s	~~druggist~~ Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolfenhausen	24677	Koeln Cologne "	2/23/28.	"	Frankfurt a/M.
18		Ehlert	Anny	20		f	s	sales-lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wormditt	5877	Berlin "	4/13/28.	"	Wormditt
19		Kopitz	Karl	40		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schoenhausen	36425	Stuttgart "	3/15/28.	"	Eltmann
20		Matschke	Erich	27		m	s	lathehand Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nienburg	[illegible]727	Berlin "	2/13/28.	"	Berlin
21		Scheer	Katharina	19		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grosswallstadt	36336	Stuttgart "	3/13/28.	"	Grosswallstadt
22		"	Margaretha	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36335	" "	"	"	"
23		Doerfler	Ernst	24		m	m	diplom-merchant	"	"	"	"	"	08 "	Witten	307950	Washington RP.	9/29/27.	U.S.A.	~~Kassel~~ Oakland
24		"	Irmgard	23		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	20 "	Kassel	25401	Koeln Q.	4/20/28.	Germany	Kassel
25		Lindemann	Hinrich	30		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bliedersdorf	26502	Hamburg "	4/19/28.	"	Horneburg
26		Lehmann	Helena	17		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberharmersbach	44735	Stuttgart "	1/12/28.	"	Kenzingen
27		Heinz	Theodor	30		m	m	~~goldsmith~~ Jeweler	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	44117	" "	4/3/28.	"	Pforzheim
28		Kalter	Arthur	18		m	s	clerk Office	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Mannheim	44774	" "	1/13/28.	"	Mannheim
29		Wagner	Wilhelm	47		m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	German	"	Woessingen	45995	" "	2/17/28.	"	"
30		"	Berta	46		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hueffenhardt	45994	" "	"	"	"

11

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S. *List* No.11.T-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

93

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Heinr.Garbers,Harburg,Feldstr.23.	NY.	College Point	no	s.col.23	75	no	no	no	husband:Willy Patocka,College Point,NY.,~~10-05~~ 1003 College Ave.	no	perm. Released to Husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl.	gr.	none
2	gr.father:"	"	"	no	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	br.	br.	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	bl.	gr.	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	br.	br.	"
5	father:Bernhard Schiehle,Karlsruhe,Wielandtstr.26.	"	New York	yes	"	50	"	"	"	husband:Albert Wagner,New York,NY.,102 E.97th St.	"	" Released to Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dbr.	gr.	"
6	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	dbl.	"	"
7	father:Anton-Lerner,Malsch,Friedrichstr.279.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Alois-Wildemann,~~New York,NY.,563 Couldwell Ave.~~ 64 Eagle Ave Bronx, NY.	"	" Released to Bro-in-Law	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbr.	bl.	scar on upper-lip
8	brother:Gustav Lehser,Auf der Hoehe.	NJ.	Newark	"	"	50 $80	"	"	"	sister:Alma Okonsky,Newark,NJ.,376 S.6th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	none
9	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
10	father:Karl Schmolz,Vaihingen,Blumenstr.22.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	"	65	"	"	"	brother:Friedrich Schmolz,Philadelphia,Pa.,3219 N. Hurley St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"	"
11	"	"	"	yes	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	"	"
12	father:Eugen Armbruster,Stuttgart,Hegelstr.13a.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	10 $35	"	"	"	uncle:Ernest Hahn,Brooklyn,NY.,426 Lorimer St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	bl.	"
13	sister:Sofie Knetsel,Koeln-Ehrenfeld,Fakustr.77.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	50	"	"	"	friend:Christian Bort,Philadelphia,Pa.,4357 Germantown Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	blck.	br.	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	bl.	"
15	mother:Maria Schelle,Muenchen,Zeppelinstr.1/4.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Maria Schelle,New York,NY.,213-8th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbr.	br.	"
16	father:Johannes Hess,Oftersheim.	Wis.	Milwaukee	yes	"	$3	"	"	"	brother:August Hess,Milwaukee,Wis.,913-35th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bl.	bl.	"
17	father:Heinr.Philippi,Frankfurt a/M.,Hansa Allee 18.	NY.	Cedarhurst	no	self	25	"	"	"	uncle:A.M.Bodansky,Cedarhurst,NY.,P.O.Box 86.	"	" Released to Mrs Bodansky	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
18	father:Johann Ehlert,Wormditt,Schlosstr.232.	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Paul Demuth,Los Angeles,Cal.,4651/2 Bifel St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	gr.	"
19	wife:Concordia Kopitz,Eltmann,house 2211/2.	NY.	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother:Adolf Kopitz,New York,NY.,332 E.30th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	br.	"
20	father:Val.Wagner,Nienburg,Schlosskirche 6.	"	Brooklyn	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	brother:Arno Matschke,Brooklyn,NY.,157 Huron St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	dark	"
21	father:Emanuel Scheer,Grosswallstadt,house 157 1/6.	NY.	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	~~cousin:Hermann Knust,New York,NY.,2937 Erikson St.~~ Bro-in-Law Geo Kunkel 2161 Leopold Ave Bronx, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	gr.	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl.	"
23	parents:Justus Doerfler,Oakland,Cal.,1172/53rd St.	Cal.	Oakland	"	"	25	yes	1925 1927	Cal.	parents:Justus Doerfler,Oakland,Cal.,1172/53rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	"	"
24	mother:Helene Rabanus,Kassel,Zentgrafenstr.31.	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
25	wife:Margareta Lindemann,Horneburg,Marschdamm 71.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	brother:Heinr.Lindemann,Chicago,Ill.,2049 Larrabes St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	"	"
26	father:Alfred Lehmann,Kenzingen,Balgerstr.625.	NY.	Glendale	"	"	25	"	"	"	gr.parents:Zezilia Schwarz,Glendale,NY.,247 OlmsteadPl.	"	" Released to Grand mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	grbr.	"
27	wife:Mina Heinz,Pforzheim,Dietlingerstr.31.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25 $18	"	"	"	friend:William Froehlich,Brooklyn,NY.,2028 Gates Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	br.	scar on neck.
28	guardian:Ludwig Traub,Mannheim,E.3.	"	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend:Hans Cohrssen,New York,NY.,679 - 7th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	bl.	none
29	br.i.l.:Wilhelm Bechthold,Mannheim,Friedrichsfelderstr.42.	NJ.	Union City	no	"	~~25~~ $100	"	"	"	cousin:Andrew Wagner,Union City,NJ.,42 Palisade Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	~~25~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	bl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwemberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. Hamburg, *from* Hamburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May*, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No. 10. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG ". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, May 4th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kappauf	Lucie	41		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	French	France	Montmagny	3635	Koeln Cologne Q.	4/20/28	Germany	Ludwigs-hafen
2	UNDER 16	"	Hildegard	14		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	German	Germany	Ammen	3668	"	"	"	"
3		"	Gabriele	8		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bruchkoebel	3669	"	"	"	"
4		Kohlhaupt	Rosine	35		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Woerth	36062	Stuttgart	3/2/28	"	Astheimer
5	UNDER 16	"	Richard	5		m	s	child	no	none Child	no	"	"	"	Mauern	36063	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Magdalena	2		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		36064	"	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	"	Therese	1		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Astheim	36065	"	"	"	"
8		Fischer	Johann	24		m	s	motteur	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Muenchen	36098	"	3/5/28	"	Muenchen
9		Wienert	Max	29		m	s	clerk Office	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stargard	6242	Berlin	1/6/28	"	Berlin
10		Huth	~~Fritz~~ Walter	24		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neustadt	22734	Berlin "	3/15/28	"	Chemnitz
11		Baechler	Karl	35		m	s	toolmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchheim	45966	Stuttgart	2/17/28	"	Cannstatt
12		Graebner	Hellmuth	23		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hilmandorf	22648	Berlin	3/6/28	"	Chemnitz
13		Noll	Heinrich	26		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	241	Koeln Cologne H B NQ.	3/22/28	USA.	Brooklyn
14		Eibach	Justine	43		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Allendorf	25081	Koeln Cologne Q.	3/23/28	Germany	Marburg
15		Gessler	Georg	31		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schmetzen hausen	42960	Stuttgart	2/17/28	"	Schmetzenhausen
16		Ostermeier	Alfons	26		m	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gollersbach	36929	"	4/17/28	"	Muenchen
17		Naeher	Emma	24		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duerrn	25345	Koeln Cologne "	3/30/28	"	Frankfurt
18		Neu	Anna	36		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotenzimmern	43724	Stuttgart	3/13/28	"	Balingen
19	UNDER 16	"	Charlotte	15		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Balingen	43725	"	"	"	"
20	UNDER 16	"	Hedwig	13		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43726	"	"	"	"
21	UNDER 16	"	Maria	12		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43727	"	"	"	"
22	UNDER 16	"	August	5		m	s	child	no	none Child	no	"	"	"	"	43728	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Otto	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43729	"	"	"	"
24		Marchner	~~Hans~~ Johann	33		m	s	waiter	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Muenchen	35869	"	4/24/28	"	Muenchen
25		Breitsch	Magdalena	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	24871	Koeln Cologne	2/28/28	"	Speyer
26	UNDER 16	"	Hertha	6		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Speyer	24872	"	"	"	"
27		Baechtiger	Georg	33		m	m	mason	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Tottlingen	43870	Stuttgart	3/17/28	"	Hoerden
28		"	Berta	41		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baden-Baden	43871	"	"	"	"
29		Schweitzer	Alma	36		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Graefrath	16874	Coeln Cologne	1/17/28	"	Graefrath
30		Emde	Elfriede	34		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vohwinkel	16877	Cologne	1/17/28	"	"

3:00 P.M.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

Rd. List No. 10.T.-A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 14th, 1928.

95

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	br.i.l.Ernst Lange Kierspe Nordstr.	NJ.	Bound Brook	yes	self	75	no	no	no	husband:Fritz Kappauf, Bound Brook,NJ.River Road	no	perm. Released to husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	red bld.	br.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl	"
3	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"
4	br.i.l.Peter Kohlhaupt, Astheim 54	NY.	Rockville Centre	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Wilhelm Kohlhaupt, Rockville Center,NY.20 Lib. Av	"	" Released to husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	"	"	"
8	mother Theresie Fischer Muenchen,Rablstr.35	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	40	"	"	"	cousin:Franziska Rankes Brooklyn,NY.1618 Normanst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"
9	father: Anton Wienert Berlin,Chlodowickistr.23	NY.	Liverpool	no	"	~~25~~ $100	"	"	"	friend:Jacob Hausner,Liverpool,NY.309 Sycomorest.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
10	father: Paul Huth, Chemnitz,Leipzigerstr.17	NY.	Bronx	yes	"	~~25~~ $45	"	"	"	friend:Richard Staedter, Bronx,NY.1084 Grand Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	d l.	bl	"
11	mother: Rosina Baechler, Kirchheim Schillerst.40	Ill.	Aurora	"	"	~~30~~ [illegible]	"	"	"	friend:Hermann Schaedler, Aurora,Ills.137 Himmandst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
12	gr.father:Heinrich Uhlig, Hilmersdorf	NY.	Bronx	"	"	~~25~~ $50	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
13	cousin:William Reuter, Av Brooklyn,NY.447 Evergreen	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	~~100~~ $85	yes	1926/8 [illegible]	NY.	cousin:William Reuter,Brooklyn,NY.447 Evergreen Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	br	"
14	mother:Maria Eibach, Marburg,Dieselbergerst.15	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	"	25	no	no	no	uncle:Josef Jahrgang,Philadelphia,Pa.5301 Girard Av	"	" Released to [illegible] House	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
15	mother:Marie Gessler, Schmetzenhausen 18	ND.	Dasey	no	"	$60	"	"	"	friend:I.B.Amand, Dazey,N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
16	father:Joh.Ostermeier, Gollabach	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Lina Manke,New York NY. 564 79th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
17	brother:Emil Naeher, Duerrn,	NJ.	Newark	no	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:William Bishopp, Newark,NJ.55 Lesliestr.	"	" Released to cousin.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
18	mother:Anna Marie Hoelle, Balingen Stadtmuehle	NY.	Scotia	no	s.col.23	150	"	"	"	husband:August Neu, Scotia,NY.308 Wren St.	"	" Released to husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	
21	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"
24	father:Georg Marchner, Muenchen,Entenbach 12	NY.	New York	yes	Self	150	"	"	"	acq.Int.Geneva Ass. New York,NY.128 W.22.St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
25	brother:Karl Loeffel, Speyer,Giesshuebel	NY.	College Point	no	"	~~35~~	"	"	"	husband:Josef Breitsch College Point,NY.122/10 9.Av	"	" Released to husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	25	2	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	"
27	father:Johann Muenzer, Immendingen	NY.	New York	yes	"	150	"	"	"	acqu.Henry Lang,New York NY. 516 E.82nd St.	"	" [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	scar on cornea of l.eye
28	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	none
29	mother:Helene Schweitzer Graefrath Zeppelinstr.134	Pa.	Pittsburg	yes	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	cousin:Stanley Sanborn, Pittsburg,Pa.303 S.Dithridge St.	"	" Released to TA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
30	father: Ludwig Emde, Graefrath,Gaststr.5	"	"	yes	"	$30	"	"	"	" "	"	" Released to TA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* M a y *, 19*28
at

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Governmaat, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. List No. 9. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAMBURG . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 4th, 1928.

1 No. on List	2 Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 Name in full: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Frazon	Gertrud	35		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German 100-17	Germany	Berlin	32589	Berlin Q.	1/13/28.	Germany 12	Rehberg
2	UNDER 16	"	Gertrud jr.	5		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	32590	" "	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Else	5		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32591	" "	"	"	"
4		Laich	Wilhelm	24		m	s	mechanic.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Feuerbach	45782	Stuttgart "	2/13/28.	"	Feuerbach
5		Effern	Heinrich	19		m	s	Office clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Untertuerkheim	44115	" "	4/3/28.	"	Aalen
6		Fuerderer	Emilie	29		f	s	dressmaker"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg	45185	" "	1/23/28.	"	Freiburg
7		Dahm	Albert	20		m	s	Office clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Recklinghausen	16620	~~Koeln~~ Cologne "	1/10/28.	"	Recklinghausen
8		Riese	~~Wilh~~ Wilhelm	25		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erchwege	24797	" "	2/27/28.	"	Kassel
9		Sommer	Julius	27		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Obbach	35708	Stuttgart "	4/12/28.	"	Obbach
10		Ellwanger	Gerhard	21		m	s	~~mechanic.~~ Toolmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Obertuerkheim	45526	" "	2/6/28.	"	Cannstatt
11		Eiberger	Anna	22		f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halheim	46317	" "	3/2/28.	"	Halheim
12		Rudat	Maria	27		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Saarbruecken	16571	~~Koeln~~ Cologne "	1/9/28.	"	Hochemmerich
13	UNDER 16	"	Walter	3		m	s	child	no	none child	no	"	"	"	Rheinhausen-Hochemmerich	16572	" "	"	"	"
14		Schroeder	Marie	34		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Jerichow	5842	Berlin Q	4/11/28.	"	Jerichow
15		Buschhaus	Friedrich	50		m	m	loc.-fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Iserlohn	17174	~~Koeln~~ Cologne Q	2/7/28.	"	Duesseldorf
16		Sawatzki	Elise	32		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leyk	6765	Berlin "	2/15/28.	"	Berlin
17		Klauke	Elfriede	39		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ohligs	16658	~~Koeln~~ Cologne "	1/11/28.	"	Ohligs
18	UNDER 16	"	Else	7		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16657	" "	"	"	"
19		Grafen	Heinrich	25		m	s	lathehand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duisburg-Wanheim	17211	" "	2/7/28.	"	Duisburg-Wanheim
20		Seifert	Werner	21		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dorphagen	3586	Berlin "	4/10/28.	"	Dorphagen
21		Walther	Helene	24		f	s	knitter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lichtenstein	22861	" "	4/16/28.	"	Lichtenstein
22		Seitz	Gustav	32		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberafferbach	36387	Stuttgart "	3/14/28.	"	Kleinostheim
23		"	Maria	24		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kleinostheim	36388	" "	"	"	"
24		Otto	Karl	26		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grossoerner	32924	Berlin "	3/5/28.	"	Grossoerner
25		Stoll	Albert	37		m	m	hotelclerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gaudernbach	25123	~~Koeln~~ Cologne "	3/26/28.	"	Neu-Isenburg
26		"	Anna-Maria	34		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zweibruecken	25124	" "	"	"	"
27		Riedle	Walter	17		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boeckingen	43764	Stuttgart "	3/14/28.	"	Mannheim
28		Walter	~~Bertha~~ Berta	34		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kassel	24653	~~Koeln~~ Cologne "	2/23/28.	"	Kassel
29	UNDER 16	"	Willi	8		m	s	pupil	No	None Child	No	"	"	"	"	24655	" "	"	"	"
30	UNDER 16	"	Ilse	5		f	s	child	no	none Child	no	"	"	"	"	24654	" "	"	"	"

51

1

(6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 9. T.A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Hö.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

97

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father: Karl Konrad, Berlin, Beussel Str. 64.	Ohio	Dayton	no	s.col.23.	$100 25	no	no	no	husband: Ludwig Frazon, Dayton, Ohio, 3418 E. 5th Str.	Released to Leo House no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl.	br.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	bl.	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	gr.	"
4	mother: Agathe Laich, Feuerbach, Ludwigstr. 41.	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	$115 ~~120~~	"	"	"	cousin: Willi Bossler, Bronx, N.Y., 1640 Huthang Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	bl.	bl.	"
5	mother: Maria Efferm, Halheim, O.A. Ellwangen.	N.Y.	Arverne	no	s.col.23.	None ~~25~~	"	"	"	sister: Marie Panciroo, Arverne, NY., 221 Beach 72ndSt.	Released to sister "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	gr.	"
6	father: Adolf Fuerderer, Freiburg, Poewenstr. 24.	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	$65 ~~25~~	"	"	"	friend: Maria Fehrenbach, ~~NewYork, NY., 128 W. 52nd Str.~~ Jamestown [illegible] Hempstead L.I.	Med Cert. [illegible] "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	r. index-finger crippled.
7	father: Wilhelm Dahm, Recklinghausen, Vellstr. 36.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Hubert Dahm, Brooklyn, NY., 121-70th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr.	none
8	mother: Helene Riese, Kassel, Wolfhagerstr. 86.	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	"	$50 ~~25~~	"	"	"	friend: William Vahl, Rochester, NY., 15/25 Clinton Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blck.	br.	"
9	father: Adolf Sommer, Obbach, No. 45.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: ~~Henry~~ Schloss, New York, NY., 895 West End Ave.	Med Cert. [illegible] "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gr.	flat-feet
10	father: Hermann Ellwanger, Cannstatt, Ludwigstr. 47.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Hilde Ellwanger, Philadelphia, Pa., 1524 Lindey Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	gr.	none
11	father: Johannes Eiberger, Halheim, O.A. Ellwangen.	N.Y.	Arverne	no	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Marie Panciroo, Arverne, NY., 221 Beach 72ndSt.	Released to Mrs. Panciroo "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbr.	br.	"
12	sister: Kath. Heimberg, Hochemmerich, Bahnhofstr. 17.	Md.	Baltimore	"	"	50	"	"	"	husband: John. Rudat, Baltimore, Md., ~~1126 S. East Av.~~ 825 So Ellwood Ave	Released to husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
14	father: Karl Albach, Jerichow, Kirchhofstr. 6.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Hermann Schroeder, Philadelphia, Pa., 983 N. 5th St.	Released to husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	dbl.	br.	"
15	wife: Caecilie Buschhaus, Duesseldorf, Reisholz.	Pa.	Carnegie	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	son: Fred Buschhaus, Carnegie, Pa., USA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	bl.	tattoo on both arms and chest.
16	mother: Maria Kowalewski, Berlin, Kepplarstr. 23.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	10	"	"	"	br.i.l.: May ~~Svalis~~ Paulis, Brooklyn, NY., ~~2917 Ave. K.~~ 2460 Nostrand Ave	Released to Bro-in-law "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	bl.	scar on upperlip.
17	mother: Emma Voss, Ohligs, Hubben 16.	N.Y.	Ridgewood	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Heinrich Klauke, Ridgewood, NY., ~~6010 Halleck~~ 881 Anthon St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	none
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	–	"	"	"	"
19	father: Heinrich Grafen, Duisburg, Angerhauserstr. 420	NY.	Buffalo	Yes	"	$70 ~~25~~	"	"	"	acqu.: Willi Schuette, Buffalo, NY., 265 Monvoel Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	br.	"
20	mother: Mathilde Seifert, Dorphagen.	N.Y.	Gasport	"	"	$40 ~~25~~	"	"	"	brother: Paul Seifert, Gasport, NY., R.F.D. 40.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	bl.	bl.	"
21	sister: Rosa Austel, Lichtenstein, Topfmarkt 6.	N.Y.	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	fiance: Martin Thuemmler, NewYork, NY., 564 Riverside Drive.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr.	"
22	father i.l.: August Eizenhoefer, Kleinostheim.	N.Y.	"	Yes	"	$30 ~~[illegible]~~	"	"	"	acqu.: S. Chase, NewYork, NY., 7 Woodland Pl. White Plains 7.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	br.	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl.	bl.	"
24	father: Heinrich Otto, Wernigerode, Kochstr. 17.	Pa.	Homestead	Yes	s.col.23.	52 25	"	"	"	friend: Bernhard Laemmert, Homestead, Pa., 221-16th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"
25	father i.l.: Rudolf Etzel, Zweibruecken, Gutentalst. 32	NY.	New York	"	self	$1750 ~~25~~	"	"	"	friend: Hans Niermann, New York, NY., 1471 Second Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr.	br.	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbr.	br.	"
27	mother: Christine Riedle, Boeckingen, Frankenbacherst. 57.	NY.	Jamaica	no	"	60	"	"	"	uncle: Fritz Schilling, Jamaica, NY., 111-52 160th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"
28	father: Adam Gross, Kassel, Bahnhofstr. 7.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	~~50~~	"	"	"	husband: Werner Walter, Brooklyn, NY., ~~[illegible]~~.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	br.	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	$2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	bl.	bl.	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	bl.	bl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

H. Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No. 8 (Canada)

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " [illegible] " . *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg , May 4th , *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Shonbeck ✓	Ferdinand	40	✓	m	m	jeweler	yes	(1234) German English	yes	Canadian	German	01-03 Austria	Windischgraetz	N o	V i s	a	Canada	Hamilton
2	TRANSIT	Pniewski	Moszek	57	✓	m	m	mercht	"	Polish	"	Polish	Hebrew	04-29 Poland	Szczuczyn	848	Montreal	12/1/27	"	Montreal
3												nom. Inf								
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			52																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

8

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

d. List No.8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

F 99

Arriving at Port of New York, May 14th, *19*28

(CANADA)

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	own home: Hamilton, Ont. 136 Marklandst.	Ont.	Hamilton	yes	self	100	yes	1912	NY.	own home: Hamilton, Ont. 136 Marklandst.	in	transit Canada	to	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	bl	none
2	own home: Montreal, Que. 1504 St. Lawrencestr.	Que.	Montreal	"	"	100	no	no	no	own home: Montreal, Que. 1504 St. Lawrencestr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gr	br	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd. List No. 7. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Sailing May 4th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lorenzen	Heinrich	26		m	s	farmlab	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Langeness	28448	Hamburg	4/2/28	Germany	Langeness
2		Beyer	Willy	37		m	m	bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arnstadt	25140	Coeln	3/26/28	"	Frankfurt
3		"	Martha	34		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigsee	25139	"	"	"	"
4		Malicki	Franz	21		m	s	chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	22677	Berlin	3/8/28	"	Dresden
5		Mohr	Frieda	34		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Emmerich	17818	Koeln	3/8/28	"	Essen
6	UNDER 16	"	Paul	7		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Essen	17819	"	"	"	"
7		Zach	Gustav	39		m	m	carpenter	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Sommerfeld	5741	Berlin	4/2/28	"	Sommerfeld
8		Bobbe	Elly	11		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	29626	Hamburg	1/18/28	"	Altona
9		"	Elisabeth	9		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29625	"	"	"	"
10		Miebach	Hermann	24		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberauel	17834	Koeln	2/2/28	"	Oberauel
11		Neumann	Gustav	23		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Michelsdorf	14608	Berlin	4/11/28	"	Michelsdorf
12		Leschziner	Harry	34		m	m	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	6312	Berlin	1/10/28	"	Berlin
13		"	Helene	33		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schneidemuehl	6313	"	"	"	"
14		Zeidel	Hermann	37		m	m	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	"	Molmeck	33047	"	3/15/28	"	Molmeck
15		Eberspacher	Alois	23		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ronried	36028	Stuttgart	3/1/28	"	Ronried
16		Friedrich	Alfred	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halinghorst	17506	Koeln	2/16/28	"	Castrop
17		Schroth	Walter	20		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	43401	Stuttgart	4/25/28	"	Pforzheim
18		Leuchten	Josef	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuss	18374	Koeln	4/4/28	"	Neuss
19		Krengel	August	48		m	m	grinder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hoehscheid	16749	Koeln	1/12/28	"	Ohligs
20		"	Selma	48		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ohligs	16750	"	"	"	"
21		"	Hans	19		m	s	grinder	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16751	"	"	"	"
22		"	Grete	17		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hoehscheid	16752	"	"	"	"
23		Duerr	Sophie	24		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	43552	Stuttgart	3/8/28	"	Pforzheim
24		Stengel	Hubert	20		m	s	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bochum	16455	Koeln	1/5/28	"	Bochum
25		Sutter	Johanna	19		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	Swiss	"	"	Buschhofen	45636	Stuttgart	2/8/28	"	Heisterhofen
26		Custor	Aloys	62		m	m	stone cutter	"	"	"	German	"	"	Mayen	15233	Koeln	3/1/28	"	Mayen
27		"	Katharina	53		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Waldesch	15238	"	"	"	"
28		Marger	Johann	40		m	s	metallab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Auximen	28842	Hamburg	4/2/28	"	Hamburg
29		Riegelmeyer	Heinrich	31		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenster	17102	Koeln	2/3/28	"	Dortmund
30		Manne	Karl	25		m	s	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ulm	6412	Berlin	1/16/28	"	Golssen

30-12

12

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible] 4 20 P.M.

Rd. List No.7.T.-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

101

Arriving at Port of New York, May 14th, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father: Ernst Lorenzen Langeness Peter:swerft	Ia.	Gladbrook	no	self	75	no	no	no	uncle:Heinrich Lorenzen Gladbrrok,Ia.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	brother:Max Beyer, Halle,Herderstr.5	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	200	"	"	"	sister i.l.Paula Kuehnast, Detroit,Mich.4120 Bellevue	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
4	father: Viktor Malicke, Dresden Rehfelderstr.18	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Erwin Pohl,New York NY.430 Amsterdam Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
5	sister i.l.Agnes Seyer, Essen Koernerstr.20	NY.	Buffalo	"	"	37	"	"	"	husband:Hermann Mohr,Buffalo,NY.551 E.North St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	"	"	"
7	wife:Mathilde Zach, Sommerfeld Hospitalstr.97	NY.	Scotia	no	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Charles Zach,Scotia NY. 24 Larkim St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
8	acq. Martha Buenning, Altona,Gravensteinerst.11	NY	New York	yes	s.col.23	00	"	"	"	father: Karl Bobbe, New York City, 209 E. 121 st Street.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"
10	mother: Katharina Miesbach Oberauel 11	NY.	New York	"	self	70	"	"	"	friend:Carl Zimmermann,New York,NY.509 W.176th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
11	father: Robert Neumann Michelsdorf 19	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	75	"	"	"	friend:Josef Reuss,Brooklyn,NY.426 Hageman Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
12	father:Fritz Leschziner, Berlin,Gipsstr.7	NY.	Hempstead	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Henry Leschziner, Hampstead,NY.16 Madenst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
14	wife: Marie Zeddel, Molmeck,Luftschloessberg 12	NY.	Bronx	"	"	25	yes	1913	Ills.	cousin:William Hartmann, Bronx,NY.1159 3rd Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
15	father: Johann Eberspacher, Ronried	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin:Clemens Holzken, Detroit,Mich.3984 Lillibridge Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
16	father: Rudolf Friedrich Castrop,Vinkeplatz 10	NJ.	Perth Amboy	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Emilie Neumann, Perth Amboy,NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
17	father:Fr.Schroth, Pforzheim,Burggartenst.8	NJ.	Irvington	no	self	25	"	"	"	uncle:Karl Schroth,Irvington,NJ.896 Sanford Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl.	"
18	father: Josef Leuchten Neuss Niederstr.7	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	200	"	"	"	acqu.Karl Marx,Brooklyn, NY.2654 E. 19th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
19	father: Peter Krengel, Auffer Hoehe	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	"	150	"	"	"	br.i.l.Ernst Simon,Bridgeport,Conn.360 Bondst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
23	mother:Sophie Duerr Pforzheim Dietlingerst.43	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Sofie Staib,New York NY.150 W.95th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
24	father:Heinrich Stengel Bochum,Riemkerstr.31a	NY.	Elmhurst	no	"	100	"	"	"	brother:Henry Stengel,Elmhurst,NY.62 Wetherolest.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blck	br	"
25	fathe : Gebhard Sutter Meisterhofen	"	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Leo Riettner,New - York,NY.15 East 28th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	bl	"
26	br.i.l.Math.Lang, Mayen,unt.Ringstr.	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	"	~~25~~	"	"	"	son:Anton Custor,Milwaukee Wisc.639 4th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gr	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	~~25~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
28	sister:Meta Kaethen Hamburg,Hopfenstr.	Cal.	San Francisco	no	"	135	yes	1910	Pa.	acqu.Mrs.Barrith,San Francisco,Cal.1026 Sotwellst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	"	"
29	mother:Berta Riegelmeyer, Muenster,Sophienstr.16	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	no	no	no	friend:William Gerhards, New York,NY.78 W.11th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	gr	"
30	father:Carl Manne, Ulm,Eythstr.15	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Emma Beck,New York NY.200 W. 80th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler *, Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. List No. 6. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 4th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rosinsky	Margarete	30		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-12 Germany	Gludoren	5711	Berlin Q.	3/20/28.	12 Germany	Koenigsberg
2	UNDER 16 VL 208/499	"	Inge	6		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Koenigsberg	5712	" "	"	"	"
3		Leng	Gustav	23		m	s	locksmith	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	"	6491	" "	2/2/28.	"	"
4		Auer	Kaetchen	18		f	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burgalben	25669	Koeln "	4/27/28.	"	Burgalben
5		Wetschky	Martin	29		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baerl	25006	" "	3/22/28.	"	Marburg
6		Unseld	Wilhelm	27		m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	08 "	Bruehl	346077	Washington RP.	3/5/28.	U.S.A.	Scranton
7	829353 5/26/32. M.K.		Vlasta	26		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	20-06 Csl.	Josefstadt	44249	Stuttgart Q.	4/10/28.	Germany	Bruehl
8		Mueller	Hermine	30		f	div.	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Schwebheim	36909	" "	4/16/28.	"	Schweinfurt
9	UNDER 16	"	Erich	4		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Mannheim	36910	" "	"	"	"
10		Kemme	Hermann	20		m	s	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Neuhaus	28521	Hamburg "	4/24/28.	"	Neuhaus
11		Keller	Fritz	34		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rutesheim	43150	Stuttgart "	4/24/28.	"	Eltingen
12		Woehlck	Martha	25		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ellerbek	29262	Hamburg "	2/24/28.	"	Ellerbek
13		Cornils	Hans	21		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poppenbuell	28517	" "	4/23/28.	"	Ploen
14		Bek	Johanna	25		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	36181	Stuttgart "	3/7/28.	"	Nuernberg
15	UNDER 16	"	Hermann	4		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Hannover	36182	" "	"	"	"
16	at Bremen	Luebeck	Paul	44		m	m	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Koeslin	10567	Bremen "	4/4/28.	"	Celle
17		"	Dora	42		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klein Pretzier	10568	" "	"	"	"
18	UNDER 16	"	Guenther	8		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Celle	10569	" "	"	"	"
19	UNDER 16	"	Helmut	15		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10570	" "	"	"	"
20		Braun	Otto	22		m	s	driver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29404	Hamburg "	2/9/28.	"	Hamburg
21		Schmid	Johann	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	36675	Stuttgart "	4/2/28.	"	Muenchen
22		Meyer	Leonhard	25		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Egenhausen	35735	" "	4/17/28.	"	Gollhofen
23		Bernhardt	Margarete	20		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	5777	Berlin "	4/4/28.	"	Berlin
24		Breiholz	Johannes	61		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Looft	28476	Hamburg "	4/10/28.	"	Hanerau
25		"	Karoline	64		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hohenaspe	28477	" "	"	"	"
26		Schubach	Alfred	21		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muelheim	15234	Koeln "	3/1/28.	"	Muelheim
27		Schneider	Ernst	30		m	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herrenalb	43208	Stuttgart "	4/18/28.	"	Herrenalb
28		Siemann	Wilhelm	42		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muesslerinzen	10490	Bremen "	4/3/28.	"	Muesslerinzen
29		"	Marie	40		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchberg	10491	" "	"	"	"
30		Kurz	Ernst	19		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Merklingen	44448	Stuttgart "	4/14/28.	"	Backnang

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Buchanan Insp

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List No. 6. T.A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

H8.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, May 14th, *19* 28.

103

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	cousin: Emilie Leng, Koenigsberg, Pillauerstr. 5.	N.Y.	New York	yes	s.col.23.	45	no	no	no	husband: Gustav Rosinsky, NewYork, NY., 235E. 40th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	bl.	bl.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gr.	"
4	father: Heinrich Auer, Burgalben, Alleestr. 42.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Fred Miller, NewYork, N.Y., 207 E. 54th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr.	"
5	sister: Nelly Wetschky, Marburg, Sybelstr. 16.	N.Y.	Springville	no	self	50	"	"	"	acqu.: Karl Hoffmann, Spring~~field~~ ville, NY., R.F.D. 2.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	dbl.	gr.	"
6	~~mother: B. Unseld, Bruehl, Kanalstr. 2.~~ o.h. Scranton, Pa., 2231 Caopse Ave.	Pa.	Scranton	"	"	25	yes	1927 1928	Pa.	own home: Scranton, Pa., 2231 Caopse Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	bl.	"
7	mother: B. Unseld, Bruehl, Kanalstr. 2.	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl.	gr.	"
8	father: Georg Werner, Schweinfurt, Rosengasse 8.	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	50	"	"	"	friend: Dorothy Heinrich, NewYork, NY., 574 E. 141st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	bl.	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	bl.	bl.	"
10	mother: Helene Kemme, Neuhaus.	"	Sea Cliff	no	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Konrad ~~Hauptmann~~ Volkmann, Sea Cliff, NY., Box 307.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	bl.	"
11	wife: Emma Beller, Eltingen, Hauptstr. 40.	Dela.	Georgestown	yes	"	100	"	"	"	acqu.: H. Veers, Georgstown, Dela., USA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"
12	mother: Barbara Woehlck, Ellerbek, Ploenerstr. 27.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Mary Woehlck, Brooklyn, NY., 146 Macon St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	br.	"
13	mother: Christine Cornils, Ploen, Eutinerstr. 29.	Iowa	Clarence	"	"	50	"	"	"	friend: Rudolph Wulff, Clarence, Iowa., USA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	dbl.	bl.	"
14	br.i.l.: A.W. Hoerner, Bergedorf, Ernst Mautiusstr. 10	Mich.	Detroit	no	"	50	"	"	"	husband: Gustav Beck, Detroit, Mich., 7411 Roland Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl.	bl.	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
16	daught.: Lucie Proehl, Celle, 110 Blumlage.	Ohio	Port Clinton	yes	s.col.23.	50	"	"	"	uncle: Wilh. Hameister, Port Clinton, Ohio, Route 2.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	gr.	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	bl.	"
20	father: Otto Braun, Hamburg, Ludplfstr. 4.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	40	"	"	"	uncle: Julius Komor, Philadelphia, Pa., 1541 Ringgold St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	bl.	"
21	father: Hans Schmid, Muenchen, Wotanstr. 14.	Wash.	Kirkland	no	self	100	"	"	"	uncle: Peter Fochum, Kirkland, Wash., Shefield.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br.	br.	"
22	mother: Margarethe Happ, Egenhausen 46.	Ohio	Irwin	yes	"	50	"	"	"	friend: Martin Bunsold, Irwin, Ohio, R.R. 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	br.	"
23	mother: Marg. Bernhardt, Berlin, Crossenstr. 21.	N.Y.	Guttenberg	no	s.col.23.	00	"	"	"	uncle: Max Bernhardt, Guttenberg, 110 - 27th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	gr.	mole on r. eye.
24	son: Hans Breiholz, Ohrsee, Krs. Rendsburg.	N.Y.	Johnsonville	"	self	25	"	"	"	~~father~~ son i.l.: Christian Ehmler, Johnsonville, NY., St. Crice Farm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr.	bl.	none
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	varicose veins
26	father: Max Schubach, Muelheim, Bahnhofstr. 21.	N.Y.	South Ocean Park.	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Hermann Feit, South OceanPark, NY., 132-12 Rockaway Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	gr.	none
27	father: Johann Schneider, Herrenalb, Gaistelstr. 47.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Max Pfeiffer, New York, NY., 222 W. 59th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	br.	scar on r. arm.
28	father: Heinr. Siemann, Muessleringen. No. 25.	Nebr.	North Platte	no	"	500	yes	1923 1925	N.Y.	cousin: Minny Rush, North Platte, Nebr., 703-7th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	bl.	none
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl.	br.	"
30	br.i.l.: Hermann Belz, Backnang, Schillerstr. 43.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Wilhelm Kurz, Philadelphia, Pa., 2935 N. 12th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blck.	br.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentynine *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No. 5.T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG ". *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, 4th April, *19*28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Siech	Caecelie	32		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Altona	29194	Hamburg Q.	3/1/28	Germany	Altona
2		Klueck	Wilhelm	36		m	m	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scholpin	28740	"	4/11/28	"	Hamburg
3		"	Minna	37		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schmolsin	28739	"	"	"	"
4		Raven	Erna	18		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	28738	"	"	"	"
5		Stolze	Friedrich	22		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelmshaven	10591	Bremen "	4/5/28	"	Wilhelmshaven
6		Holdorf	Christain	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lohbarbeck	28507	Hamburg "	4/20/28	"	Hartenholm
7		Grass	John	17		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	Britain	"	England	London	725	Stuttgart "	3/1/28	"	Muenchen
8		Becker	Richard	33		m	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Frankfurt	24681	Koeln "	2/24/28	"	Frankfurt
9		"	Erna	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24682	"	"	"	"
10		Gruber	Eduard	19		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gleissenberg	35749	Stuttgart	4/17/28	"	Gleissenberg
11		Janoff	Karl	17		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gelsenkirchen	18637	Koeln "	4/13/28	"	Kettwig
12		Strecker	Leopold	36		m	m	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stassfurt	33145	Berlin "	4/10/28	"	Magdeburg
13		"	Berta	34		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Salbke	33146	"	"	"	"
14	UNDER 16	"	Erna	10		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	33147	"	"	"	"
15	UNDER 16	"	Heinz	8		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	33148	"	"	"	"
16		Guenzler	Maria	20		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vohwinkel	17443	Coeln "	2/14/28	"	Vohwinkel
17		Czerbesz	August	20		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Euskirchen	36529	Stuttgart "	3/20/28	"	Muenchen
18		~~Laussmann~~	~~Willy~~	~~27~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~joiner~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Untersienau~~	~~17542~~	~~Koeln "~~	~~2/17/28~~	~~"~~	~~Essen~~
19		Petersen	Richard	16		m	s	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Oevenum	28904	Hamburg Q.	3/23/28	Germany	Oevenum
20		Axelsen	Eduard	28		m	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wyk	28863	"	4/2/28	"	Wyk
21		Schroeder	Heinrich	24		m	s	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husum	29086	"	3/8/28	"	"
22		Schmidt	Alfred	21		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spiegelberg	45840	Stuttgart "	2/14/28	"	Zuffenhausen
23		Pflieger	Karl	24		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zuffenhausen	45842	"	2/14/28	"	"
24		Kersten	Karl	17		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oevenum	28893	Hamburg "	3/23/28	"	Bargsum
25		Thiem	Albert	21		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dortmund	16703	Koeln "	1/11/28	"	Dortmund
26		Bussmann	Andreas	24		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niebuell	28427	Hamburg "	3/16/28	"	Niebuell
27		Pretzer	Walter	23		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	28753	"	4/10/28	"	Hamburg
28		Behrend	Paul	20		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	16716	Koeln "	1/12/28	"	Essen
29		Suhr	Anna 55	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wedel	29755	Hamburg "	1/6/28	"	Wedel
30	UNDER 16	"	Hanspeter	-	9	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	29754	"	"	"	"

No. 18 Willy Laussmann not shipped.

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

Rd. List No.5.T.-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 14th, 1928

105

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father: August Levy, Altona,gr.Gaertnerstr.108	Ill.	Chicago	yes	s.col.23	25	no	no	no	husband:Heino Siech,Chicago,Ill.700 N.15th Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	drk.	br.	none
2	father: August Klueck, Scholpin	NY.	Brooklyn	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend:Hermann Pfifferling Brooklyn,NY.356 Sumpterstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	bl	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
5	father: Friedrich Stolze, Wilhelmshaven Wilhelmst.3	Colo.	Boulder	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle:Otto Berger,Boulder, Colo.1329 13th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	gr	"
6	father: Friedrich Holdorf, Winseldorf	S.D.	Ashton	"	s.col.23	40	"	"	"	br.i.l.Harry Frerichs, Ashton,S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
7	father: Martin Grass, Muenchen,Weissenburgerst.41	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	30	"	"	"	uncle:Fred Grass,Philadelphia,Pa.7026 Oakleyst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
8	brother:Wilhelm Becker, Frankfurt,Obermainstr.12	Cal.	San Francisco	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Hedda Cameron,San Francisco,Cal.12 Ramonast.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
10	father: Michael Gruber, Gleissenberg 50	Wisc.	Plain	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Maria Breu, Plain,Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	br	"
11	mother: Hedwig Janoff, Essen,Kirchstr.15	Ill.	Springfield	"	"	25	"	"	"	father: Albert Jannoff, Springfield,Ill.1318 S.5.St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
12	father: Friedr.Bauermeister Magdeburg,Am Krug 5	Pa.	North East	no	"	150	"	"	"	br.i.l.Frank Bork,North East Pa. 47 Washington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	bl.	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"
16	father: Emil Guenzler, Vohwinkel,Koenigstr.25	Conn.	Bridgeport	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Elisabeth Jung, Bridgeport,Conn.694 Shelton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl	"
17	uncle:Engelbert Reichart Muenchen,Herz.Heinr.St.30	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Joseph.Eggering,New York,NY.1087 Gerard Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	"
~~18~~	~~wife: Elisa Laussmann Untersieman~~	~~Oh.~~	~~Canton~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~acq.William Thom, Canton,Oh.1270 11th St.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~"~~	~~dbl.~~	~~br~~	~~"~~
19	father: Peter Petersen, Oevenum	NY.	Bronx	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother:Hermann Petersen Bronx,NY.474 Willis Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bld.	br.	none
20	mother: Minna Axelsen Wyk,12 Friedrichstr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.Andres Nissen, Bronx,NY.1202 Clay Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	bl	"
21	father: Heinrich Schroeder Wyk,Wilhelmstr.9	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Jochim Stender, Bronx,NY.143 Bergenstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl	"
22	father: Franz Schmidt, Zuffenhausen Eugenstr.2	NY.	Hartsdale	no	s.col.23	50	"	"	"	sister i.l.Kath.Schmidt, Hartsdale,NY.104 Foxmeadow Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br	"
23	father: Karl Pflieger, Zuffenhausen Bergstr.15	"	"	"	self	50	"	"	"	cousin: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
24	mother:Maria Kersten, Borgsum	Cal.	Petaluma	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Carl Petersen, Petaluma,Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	"	"
25	father: Albert Thiem, Dortmund,Feldstr.46	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Auguste Bachmann,Brooklyn,NY.1422 Presidentstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl.	"
26	father: Friedrich Pussmann Niebuell Kirchenstieg	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	50	"	"	"	brother:Peter Pussmann Chicago,Ill.2238 Orchardst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl	"
27	brother: Rudolf Pretzer, Hamburg,Schenefelderst.43	NJ.	Irvington	no	s.col.23	100	"	"	"	friend:Walter Fischer,Irvington,NJ.52 Tiffany Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
28	stepfather:Karl Nuernberger Essen,Hausackerstr.16	NJ.	Trenton	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Albert Lehmann, Trenton,NJ.63 Marshall Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
29	father: Peter Gresiek, Wedel,Elbstr. 61	NY.	New York	yes	self	00	"	"	"	husband:Peter Suhr,New York NY.317 E.75th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* S/S. Hamburg*, from* Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentynine *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May*, 1928*

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, it within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler *Surgeon of the* S/S . Hamburg , sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fourteen *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. List No. 4. NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG ". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 4th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	AC [illegible] 12-12-29	Gersunis	Isijas	30		m	m	merchant	yes	Jewish	yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	30-24 Lithuania	Kupiskai	259 Q	~~Kow~~ Kowno Q.	2/2/28.	24 Lithuania	Kupiskai
2		Scheuer	Otto	23		m	s	baker	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany 12	Oberstein	3240 Q	Strassburg "	3/8/28.	12 Germany	Saarbruecken
3		Schatner	Markus	33		m	m	doctor	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Poland 29	Solotwina	788 Q	Jerusalem "	1/28/28.	03 Austria	Wien
4		Moderow	Albert	64		m	m	actor	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany 12	Buddenbrock	4115 Q	Bern "	1/11/28.	36 Switzerl.	Bern
5		Uhlig	Dora	28		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Einsiedel	4505 Q	" "	1/25/28.	36	Freiburg
6		Lorenz	Herbert	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	4527 Q	Madrid "	1/19/28.	24 Spain	Madrid
7		Dako	Julianna	51		f	div.	h/hold	"	Hung.	"	Roumania	Magyar	Roumania 31	Satul-nou	245 Q	Bukarest "	4/27/28.	31 Roumania	Satul-nou
8		Herliczka	Aloisia	17		f	s	"	"	German	"	Austria	German	07-03 Austria	Allersgraben	299 NQ 4/A	Wien N.Q.	4/16/28.	03 Austria	Allersgraben
9		Lotz	Mara	22		f	m	h/wife	"	Croat.	"	none	Croat.	08-38 Yugosl.	Kostanovac	765 NQ 4/P	Zagreb "	4/6/28.	99 U.S.A.	Steelton
10	U. S. Cit.	"	Johann	1		m	s	child	no	none	no	U.S. U S Citizen		P.P. #263	~~Basijan~~ Zagreb	263 U.	Zagreb S.	P. 4/23/28.	Yugosl.	Kostanovac
11		Lederer	Therese	20		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Hung.	German	06-19 Hung.	Rabafuzes	456 NQ 4/A	Budapest N.Q.	4/24/28.	49 Hung.	Rabafuzes
12	U. S. Cit.	"	Alfred	1		m	s	child	no	none	no	" U S Citizen		"	Father U S Citizen	N O	V	I S A	"	"
13		Tremmel	Stefan	51		m	s	butcher	yes	Hung.	yes	"	Magyar	08-19	Gyoer	454 NQ 4/B	Budapest N.Q.	4/23/28.	99 U.S.A.	Flint
14		Seyferth	Richard	20		m	s	farmlab.	"	German	"	Germany	German	20-38 Yugosl.	Derventa	592 Q	Beograd Q.	4/3/28.	38 Yugosl.	Vranovac
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

MAY 14 1928

(56)

Total passengers ....

U. S. citizens ....

Aliens ....

4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 4.

NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. 107

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife: Rocha Gersunis, Kupiskis.	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	20	no	no	no	uncle: Emanual Gershuny, Bronx, NY., 1096 W. Farm St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bl.	br.	none
2	father: Benedickt Scheuer, Saarbruecken, Roonstr. 10.	Ill.	Chicago	"	s.col.23.	100	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Christian Beimer, Chicago, Ill., 2706 Diversey Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
3	mother: Schewe Schatner, Stanislau, Goluchowski 19.	N.Y.	Bronx	"	self	40	"	"	"	wife: Minnie Schatner, Bronx, N.Y., 1000 E. 179th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	bl.	"
4	wife: Wilhelmine Moderow, Sydowsaue b. Stettin.	N.Y.	Glen Cove	"	"	500	"	"	"	son: Kurt Moderow, GlenCove, N.Y., 46 Duc Pond Road.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gr.	gr.	"
5	brother: Wilhelm Uhlig, Einsiedel.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	150	"	"	"	cousin: L. Wambach, Chicagg, Ill., 2142 Wincher Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"
6	father: Karl Lorenz, Berlin Charlottenburg, Geoginus 25.	N.J.	Jersey City	"	"	40	"	"	"	uncle: Charles Troike, Jersey City, NJ., 532 Liberty Av.	" Mef. cert. 10550 - [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	gr.	"
7	mother: Geke Rebeck, Satulnou, Jud Oderhein.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	yes	1909 1920	Ill.	son: Elekes Balass, Chicago, Ill., 6105 S. Washington Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gr.	gr.	"
8	uncle: Daniel Burschits, Allersgraben 13.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	"	s.col.23.	5	no	no	no	mother: Aloisia Herlioska, Pittsburgh, Pa., 5500 Northumberland Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
9	husband: Johann Lotz, Steelton, Pa., 2611 Second Str.	Pa.	Steelton	"	"	5	yes	1926 1926	Pa.	husband: Johann Lotz, Steelton, Pa., 2611 Second Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl.	br.	"
10	~~fe~~gr.father: Iwan Wittinger, Kostanovac.	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	11	"	bl.	br.	"
11	father: Franz Santa, Rabafuzes, Hungary.	Pa.	Coplay	no	"	35	"	"	"	husband: Alfred Lederer, Coplay, Pa., 56 Front Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	br.	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	C.B. 394638 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	[illegible]	"	"	"	"
13	cousin: Andrew Stone, Flint, Mich.	Mich.	Flint	"	self	95	yes	1904/26	Mich.	cousin: Andrew Stone, Flint, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
14	father: Louis Seyferth, Vranovac.	Mich.	Detroit	~~yes~~	"	50	no	no	no	uncle: Ellior Koneff, Detroit, Mich., 2009 Caniff Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	gr.	"
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S/S. Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fourteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

108

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.
List No. 3. " NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " . *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg , May 4th , *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bartels	Heinrich	67		m	wd	private	yes	German 1-31	yes	German	German	Germany 03-12	Neuenfelde	3930	Hamburg 3-2	4/18/28	Germany 12	Hamburg
2		**Bouletreaux**	Else	47		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hitzacker	4083	" 3-2	4/23/28	"	Hamburg
3		Fehrmann	Julius	63		m	m	private	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	2762	" 3-2	3/13/28	"	"
4		"	Wilhelmine	60		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Malchin	2761	" 3-2	"	"	"
5		Engel	Elisabeth	50		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Worms	244	Stuttgart 3-2	3/8/28	"	Langenbruecken
6		Meier	Martha	36		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hedwigenkoog	2449	Hamburg 3-2	3/8/28	"	Kruemmel
7	Transit	Sander	Helene	38		f	m	"	"	"	"	Csl.	"	Csl. 06	Plan	271	Prag 3-2	4/27/28	"	Teplitz
8		Horn	Richard	59		m	m	private	"	"	"	German	"	Germany 12	Woerlitz	2695	Hamburg 3-2	3/14/28	"	Malchin
9		"	Luise	51		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	" 12	Fresendorf	"	" 3-2	"	"	"
10		Spiess	Johanna	21		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Swiss 36	Bern	75	Bern 3-2	2/24/28	Swiss 36	Bern
11		Wicht	Johann	64		m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	German 12	Emden	4506	Hamburg 3-2	5/3/28	Germany 12	Emden
12																				
13																1230				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28				57																
29																				
30																				

3

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List No. 3.
Non Immigrant Manifest.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
H8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, *19*28.

109

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	daught.:Paula Bartels,Hamburg,Hammerdeich 23.	Germ.	Hamburg	yes	self	250	no	no	no	daught.:Else Kemske,St.Paul,Minn.,Daytons Bluff St.R4	yes ~~no~~	6months ~~perm.~~	no ~~yes~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	rd.	gr.	none
2	husband: August Bouletreaux,Hamburg,Billw.Neuedeich79	" ~~N.Y.~~	" ~~Monticello~~	no	s.col.23.	75	"	"	"	brother: Herrmann Albrecht,Monticello,NY.,65SpringSt.	"	6months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl.	bl.	"
3	own home: Hamburg,Hamburgerstr. 71.	Germ.	Hamburg	no	self	25	"	"	"	son: Julius Fehrmann,Croton,N.J., Grand Str.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gr.	br.	scar o.r. cheek.
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	wh.	bl.	none
5	husband: Otto Engel,Langenbruecken,Dammweg 136.	"	Langenbruecken	yes	s.col.23.	50	"	"	"	son i.l.:Ernst Becker,JamaicaPlain,Mass.,89SheridanSt.	"	3months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk.	br.	"
6	husband: Emil Meier,Kruemmel.	"	Kruemmel	"	"	10	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Gustav Frahm,Brooklyn,NY.,450 Grant Ave.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	bl.	"
7	husband: Eduard Sander,Teplitz-Schoenau,Wattst,1656	Csl.	Teplitz-Schoenau	"	self	100	yes	1913 1914	N.Y.	father: Ludw.Lauterbach,St.Louis,Mo.,4060Westminster Pl.	"	8weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"
8	son: Friedrich Horn,Schwerin, Seestr. 3.	Germ.	Malchin	"	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	sister: Elisabeth Mueller,Fox Lake, Ill.,Box 106.	"	2/4 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	wh.	br.	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gr.	gr.	"
10	father: Joh. Spiess,Bern,Weissenbuehlweg 31.	Swiss	Bern	no	self	100	"	"	"	uncle: Heinrich Spiess,Saginaw,Mich.,322 LopeerAv.	"	6months	Temporary admission extended until 5/6/29 File No. 55920/242 Temporary admission extended until 11/6/29 File No. 55920/242									5	5		bl.	bl.	
11	wife: Friederike Wicht,Kuden.	Germ.	Kuden	yes	"	200	"	"	"	son i.l.: Gustav Wrage,Hudson, Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr.	bl.	"
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentynine *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rd.

List No. 2. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, May 4th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Schmidt	Jacob	43		m	s	seaman	yes	German 1-5674	yes	German	German	08-12 Germany	Frankfurt	326848	Washington RP.	11/30/27	99 USA.	Hoboken
2		Ewert	Erwin	34		m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr.Schardau	293275	"	8/3/27	"	San Francisco
3		Bley	Hermine	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	323475	"	11/16/27	"	New York
4	U. S. CIT.	"	Adalinda	4		f	s	child	no	none	no	USA.	"	USA.	New York	U.	S. Citizen		"	"
5		Schmidtke	Paul	30		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	"	08-12 Germany	Berlin	279219	Washington RP.	6/25/27	99	"
6	U. S. CIT.	Clausen	Georg	28		m	m	U.	S.	P. 478328		Washington	December 2nd 1927							
7		"	Rosa	31		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	08-12 Germany	Borgsum	276024	"	6/16/28	99	Brooklyn
8	U. S. CIT.	"	Marion	-	11	f	s	child	no	none	no	USA.	"	USA.	Brooklyn	U.	S. Citizen		"	"
9		Rentschler	Amalie	31		f	s	d.servt	yes	German	yes	German	"	08-12 Germany	Nagold	249026	Washington RP.	4/8/27	99	Philadelphia
10		Rullmann	Yolanda	17		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luebeck	322214	"	11/14/27	"	Milwaukee
11		Buck	August	24		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Markgroeningen	335911	"	1/16/28	"	Baltimore
12		Moller	Ernst	30		m	s	confect.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barmstedt	328726	"	12/3/27	"	Mineola
13		Mueller	Sarah	40		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Hung.	Magyar.	19 Hungary	Budapest	265424	"	5/21/27	"	Lg. Island City
14	U. S. CIT.	"	Lilian	4		f	s	child	no	none	no	USA.	"	USA.	New York	U.	S. Citizen		"	" ~~New York~~
15		Weis	Johanna	29		f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	German	German	08-12 Germany	Freiburg	265771	Washington RP.	5/21/28	99	Cleveland
16		Braeuer	Hildegard	20		f	s	artist f. ceramik	"	"	"	"	"	"	Einstwitz	286283	"	7/20/28	"	"
17		Menk	Margaretha	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	319728	"	11/9/27	"	College Point
18		Jungjohann	Marie	27		f	s	dressmak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	335744	"	1/16/28	"	Detroit
19		Hassold	Friedrich	22		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Augsburg	307446	"	9/27/27	"	Cleveland
20		Lemoch	Elisabeth	25		f	s	dressmak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hainburg	265590	"	5/21/27	"	Chicago
21	613673-5/19/30 E113	Kopp	Anna	44		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Hung.	Magyar.	19 Hungary	Csibrak	295767	"	8/11/27	"	Milwaukee
22		Brecht	Sophie	28		f	s	weaver	"	"	"	German	German	12 Germany	Welstein	328894	"	12/3/27	"	Irvington
23		Horn	Hermann	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weikersheim	318644	"	11/8/27	"	Atlantic City
24		Pfeiffer	Alfred	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herrenalb	339444	"	2/4/28	"	New York
25		Anders	Wilhelm	25		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sternberg	335912	"	1/16/28	"	Jamaica
26		~~Bornemann~~	~~Hugo~~	~~23~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~clerk~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Coblenz~~	~~221857~~	~~"~~	~~12/4/27~~	~~"~~	~~Cleveland~~
27		Greimel	Stefan	29		m	m	baker	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	03 Austria	Purbach	291994	Washington RP.	7/29/27	USA.	Detroit
28		Licht	Joseph	32		m	s	"	"	"	"	Yugosl.	"	21 Yugosl.	Neu-Sove	346855	"	3/8/28	"	New York
29		Metz	Anna	24		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	German	"	12 Germany	Stangenroth	266859	"	5/23/27	"	Syracuse
30		Krauske	Otto E.	26		m	s	furrier	"	"	"	"	"	" 12	Dresden	334802	"	1/9/28	"	Chicago

58

No. 26 Hugo Bornemann see Tourist-Manifest.

Purser.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

S. List No. 2.
RETURNING RESIDENT ALI
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, 19 28.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	own home:Hoboken,NJ., 209 Willow Ave.	NJ.	Hoboken	yes	self	25	yes	1923 1928	NJ.	own home:Hoboken,NJ., 209 Willow Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blck.	bl.	none
2	own home:San Francisco, Cal.,1544 Page St.	Cal.	San Francisco	"	"	100	"	1926 1928	Cal.	own home:San Francisco, Cal.,1544 Page St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	gr.	"
3	own home:New York,NY., 1432 Bryant Ave.	NY.	New York	"	"	00	"	1921 1927	NY.	own home:New York,NY., 1432 Bryant Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl.gr.	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	00	"	1923 1927	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"
5	acqu.:O.Schulz,New York, NY.,1739 Ave. A.	"	"	"	"	25	"	1925 1927	"	acqu.:O.Schulz,New York, NY.,1739 Ave. A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl.	"
6										own home:Brooklyn,NY., 98 Reid Ave.																	
7	own home:Brooklyn,NY., 98 Reid Ave.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1923 1927	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	1927	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	"	"	"	"
9	acqu.:Mr.Liebert,Philadelphia,Pa.,552 E.Leverungton Ave.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	1923 1927	Pa.	acqu.:Mr.Liebert,Philadelphia,Pa.,552 E.Leverungton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	br.	"
10	sister:Rose Frick,Milwaukee,Wis.,547 Barttlet Ave.	Wis.	Milwaukee	no	"	00	"	"	Wis.	sister:Rose Frick,Milwaukee,Wis.,547 Barttlet Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	"
11	aunt:Minna Schmidt,Baltimore,Md.,2528 Mc.Henry St.	Md.	Baltimore	"	"	20	"	1925 1928	Md.	aunt:Minna Schmidt,Baltimore,Md.,2528 Mc.Henry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	"
12	brother:H.Moller,Mineola, NY.,316 Mickel Ave.	NY.	Mineola	"	"	25	"	1923 1927	NY.	brother:H.Moller,Mineola, NY.,316 Mickel Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br.	grbl.	scar on l.arm.
13	cousin:Henry Langendorf, Long Island City,NY., 2356 Goodrich St.	NY.	Long Island City	"	"	25	"	1910 1927	"	cousin:Henry Langendorf, Long Island City,NY., 2356 Goodrich St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	none
14	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	1923 1927	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"
15	uncle:Paul Weis,Cleveland, Oh.,1332 E.80th St.	Oh.	Cleveland	"	"	50	"	"	Oh.	uncle:Paul Weis,Cleveland, Oh.,1332 E.80th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	"	"
16	mother:Elisabeth Braeuer, Cleveland,Oh.,13915 Kinsman Rd.	"	"	"	"	50	"	1924 1927	"	mother:Elisabeth Braeuer, Cleveland,Oh.,13915 Kinsman Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr.	"
17	own home:College Point,NY., 102 First Ave.	NY.	College Point	yes	"	25	"	"	NY.	own home:College Point,NY., 102 First Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	grbr.	"
18	acqu.:Karl Kopatschek,Detroit,Mich.,4730 FischerAv.	Mich.	Detroit	no	"	50	"	1922 1927	Mich.	acqu.:Karl Kopatschek,Detroit,Mich.,4730 FischerAv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
19	brother:Karl Hassold,Cleveland,Oh. 1750 E.26th Str.	Oh.	Cleveland	yes	"	25	"	1926/7	Oh.	**Beechmont Country Club,Kinsman Road 127. Warrensville Ohio.**	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
20	own home: Chicago,Ills. 4834 N.Seavittstr.	Ills.	Chicago	"	"	50	"	1923/7	Ill.	own home: Chicago,Ills. 4834 N.Seavittstr.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"		"	"
21	own home: Milwaukee,Wis. 1411 Walnutstr.	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	"	25	"	1912 1927	Wis.	own home: Milwaukee,Wis. 1411 Walnutstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		"	"
22	aqu.Ottilie Magle,Irvington,NJ.30 Fern Av	NJ.	Irvington	no	"	500	"	1923/7	NJ.	acqu.Ottilie Magle,Irvington,NJ.30 Fern Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	"	"
23	friend:Hattie Willrich, Atlantic City,NJ.203 N. Sacramento Av	NJ.	Atlantic City	"	"	50	"	1924/7	NJ.	friend:Hattie Willrich,Atlantic City,NJ.203 N.Sacramento Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
24	own home: New York,NY. 125 E. 83rd St.	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	1925/8	NY.	own home: New Yopk,NY. 125 E. 83rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
25	aunt:Clara Schultz,Jamaica NY.164-09 120th Av	"	Jamaica	no	"	50	"	1927/8	NY.	aunt:Clara Schultz,Jamaica NY.164[illegible]09 120th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	"	"	"
26	-------------------------																										
27	br.i.l.:Josef Neuwirth,Detroit,Mich.,4714 FisherAv.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	200	yes	1923/7	Mich.	br.i.l.:Josef Neuwirth,Detroit,Mich.,4714 FisherAv.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bld.	gr.	none
28	own home:New York,NY., 79 Broadway.	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	1921/8	NY.	own home:New York,NY., 79 Broadway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	"	"
29	sister:Bertha Schulze,Syracuse,NY.,201 GrundbachAv.	"	Syracuse	"	"	25	"	1923/7	"	sister:Bertha Schulze,Syracuse,NY.,201 GrundbachAv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	"	"
30	own home:Chicago,Ill., 817 North State St.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	100	"	1923/8	Ill.	own home:Chicago,Ill., 817 North State St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—460

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwemberger, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* S/S. Hamburg *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentynine *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S/S. Hamburg, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. List No. 1. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG ". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 4th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		John	Paula	37		f	s	h/hold	yes	German 1-56-14	Yes	Germany	German	Germany 72-12	Hamburg	29714	Hamburg Q.	1/11/28.	Germany 12	Hamburg
2		Guenther	Carl	40		m	m	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	" 08	Calbe	329512	Washington RP.	12/5/27.	U.S.A. 42	St.Louis
3		"	Sophie	44		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	" 20	Naunkrug 12	28559	Hamburg Q.	4/26/28.	Germany 12	Hamburg
4	UNDER 16	"	Lieselotte	15		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	28558	" "	"	"	"
5		Schmuck	Margarethe	28		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Suellfeld	29201	" "	3/1/28.	"	"
6		Eggert	Carl	38		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	28772	" "	4/5/28.	"	Harburg-Wilhelmsburg
7		Frenzel	Willi	19		m	s	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uetersen	28361	" "	2/21/28.	"	Hamburg
8		Lang	Erna	37		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	28687	" "	4/16/28.	"	"
9	UNDER 16	"	Gerd	9		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28686	" "	"	"	"
10		Schlipf	Anna	19		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberesslingen	46002	Stuttgart "	2/17/28.	"	Esslingen
11		Skoppek	Ernst	21		m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelmsburg	16696	Koeln "	1/11/28.	"	Dortmund
12		Trenkner	Frieda	38		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kappeln	28923	Hamburg "	3/21/28.	"	Cadenberge
13		Gaulin	Auguste	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stade	28861	" "	4/2/28.	"	Hamburg
14		Grafmueller	William	52		m	m	cook	"	"	"	"	"	" 08	Krozingen	334386	Washington RP.	1/4/28.	U.S.A. 42	New York
15		"	Emma	62		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Memel-Region 32	Memel	29173	Hamburg Q.	3/1/28.	Germany 12	Hamburg
16		Bross	Walter	38		m	m	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Leopoldshall	28501	" "	4/20/28.	"	Ohlstedt
17		Scharenberg	Georg	31		m	m	toolmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rostock	28849	" "	4/2/28.	"	Hamburg
18		"	Wilhelmine	30		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Latvia 22	Riga	28858	" "	"	"	"
19		Uhl	Paul	33		m	m	waiter	"	"	"	Cal.	"	Germany 12	Bad-Elster	28596	" "	4/24/28.	"	"
20	VL-179-340	Goetz	Hans	22		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Hamburg	29307	" "	2/20/28.	"	"
21		Zentgraf	August	20		m	s	tin-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lahrbach	35824	Stuttgart "	4/23/28.	"	Liebhards
22		Wegmann	Friederike	48		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Babenhausen	24839	Koeln "	2/28/28.	"	Frankfurt a/M.
23		"	Ernst	18		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Offenbach	24504	" "	1/27/28.	"	"
24		Erlacher VL 5627/971	Heinrich	25		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	36396	Stuttgart "	3/15/28.	"	Muenchen
25		Kraus	Rosalie	22		f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aschheim	37594	" "	2/8/28.	"	"
26		Wimmer	Emil	23		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miesbach	37578	" "	2/8/28.	"	Aschheim
27		Eder	Johann	28		m	s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rosenheim	409	Rotterdam "	1/31/28.	Holland 27	Amsterdam
28		Radespiel	Karl	18		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luebtheen	20434	Hamburg "	4/11/28.	Germany 12	Hamburg
29		Stelling	Karl	22		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuhaus	28449	" "	4/2/28.	"	Buelkau
30		"	Margarethe	21		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buelkau	28450	" "	"	"	"

51

1.30 PM.

MAY 1 1928

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S. List No.1.T.-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

113

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, *19* 28.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother:Dora John,Hamburg, Sierichstr.32.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	s.col.23.	100	no	no	no	friend:Dora Knuth,Brooklyn, NY.,~~38~~ 3205 Avenue S.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br.	gr.	none
2	own home:St.Louis,Mo., 2748 Acromac St.	Mo.	St.Louis	"	self	75	yes	1925 1928	Mo.	own home:St.Louis,Mo., 2748 Acromac St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 ~~5~~	"	dbl.	bl.	"
3	f.i.l.:Heinrich Guenther, Domersleben.	"	"	"	"	)	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
5	husband:Ernst Schmuck,Hamburg,Grevenweg 132.	NY.	Hewlett	no	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Liesbeth Henze,Hewlett,NY.,.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	"	"
6	wife:Dora Eggert,Wilhelmsburg,Vogelhuettendeich 87.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	40	"	"	"	friend:Ferdinand Braun,Chicago,Ill.,4700 Kelso Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	scar on l.elbow.
7	mother:A.Frenzel,Hamburg, Kampstr.7.	NY.	Garden City	no	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	sister:Axlita Bulle,Garden City,NY.,18 Easton Road.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	none
8	sister:Frida Doose,Hamburg,Hirschgraben 16.	"	New York	yes	"	100	"	"	"	husband:Ludwig Lang,c/o. Fr.Gnensch,New York,NY., ~~1463 3rd Ave.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	br.	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	bl.	"
10	father:Johann Schlipf,Esslingen,Tobias Mayerstr.29.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Ernest Weil,Chicago, Ill.,933 Altgeld St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
11	father:August Skoppek,Dortmund,Grunewald 2 d.	Md.	Baltimore	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Friedrich Niemzek, Baltimore,Md.,1518 Md.Henry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.	"
12	father:J.Trenkner, Cadenberge.	NY.	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend:Martin Renken,New York,NY.,1704 Ave. G.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	br.	br.	"
13	father:Adolf Gaulin,Hamburg,Grundstr.12.	Ill.	Chicago	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	uncle:Henry Lasius,Chicago, Ill.,2237 Fletscher St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	"	"
14	Jo.Grafmueller,Youngsville Sullw.C. Post Office Box74	NY.	New York	"	self	50	yes	1923 1928	NY.	c/o.Mc.Dermondts,Hoboken,NJ. 103 Hudson Street.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbr.	"	"
15	sister:Mrs.Fischer,Freiburg,Roederstr.11.	"	"	"	"	)	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	bl.	"
16	wife:Frida Bross,Ohlstedt, Bredenbeckstr.	Oh.	Cleveland	"	s.col.23.	25	yes	1912 1921	NY.	cousin:Albert Wills,Cleveland,Oh.,9106 Rosewood St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dbl.	"	"
17	sister:Margarete Moeller, Hamburg,Sillemstr.10.	Mo.	St.Louis	no	self	120	no	~~no~~	no	cousin:August Goessling,St. Louis,Mo.,4133 a Shaw Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl.	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
19	mother:Hulda-Uhl,Bad Elster,Agnesruhstr.74.	NY.	New York	yes	"	50	yes	1923 1927	NY.	wife:Emmy Uhl,New York,NY., 119 E.96th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	"	"
20	father:Joh.Goetz,Hamburg, Dorotheenstr.3.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend:Franz Tiedemann, Brooklyn,NY.,126 Albany Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
21	father:Franz Zentgraf, Lahrbach,house 11.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Benno Zentgraf,New York,NY.,165 E.88th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr.	"
22	br.i.l.:Rudolf Wegmann,Lampertheim,Ostendstr.14.	Mich.	Detroit	no	s.col.23.	50	"	"	"	husband:Josef Wegmann,Detroit,Mich.,2985 Hazelwood Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	bl.	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	grbl.	"
24	father:Heinrich Erlacher, Muenchen,Schmellerstr.20.	NY.	Buffalo	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Ludwig-Schreiner,Buffalo,NY.,359 Leroy Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"
25	father:Joseph Kraus, Aschheim,house 45.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Michael Frey,Philadelphia,Pa.,2643 Jessup St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld.	gr.	"
26	acqu.:Josef Summerer, Aschheim.	"	"	"	self	25	"	"	"	acqu.: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blck.	br.	"
27	father:Josef Eder,Rosenheim,Kufsteinerstr.63.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	acqu.:Joe Gilberg,Philadelphia,Pa.,2430 N.Thadwick St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	"
28	parents:C.Radespiel,Luebtheen,Kolonie Fr-Fr 22.	NJ.	Hoboken	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Otto Schulz,Hoboken, NJ.,107 Hudson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	"	"
29	m.i.l.:Catharina Kilokens, Buelkau.	Minn.	Beaver Creek	"	self	50	"	"	"	uncle J.H.Reyelts,Beaver Creek,Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwemberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. Hamburg *from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Rd. Number A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

114

S. S. " HAMBURG " sailing from Hamburg, May 4th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York May 14th, 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Faber	Fritz	28		m	s		U.S.P.508849 Wash. March 16th 28.	Hoboken,NJ. 916 Park Ave
2	Kusnierz	Valentine	52		m	s		" 430342 " June 29th 1927	St.Louis,Mo.2605 Jefferson Av
3	Boehme	Anna	56		f	m		" 453515 " August 26th 1927	Jamaica,NY.108 67 167th St
4	Bell	Amalie	31		f	m		" 370564 " April 28th 1927	Chicago,Ill.232 S.Ashland Bldg.
5	Rodhes	Charlotte	7		f	s	Cedar Rapids,Ia. 4/30/21.	"	"
6	Poje V-297328-10-23-48	Elisabeth	17		f	s	St.Marys,Pa. 3/11/11.	" 259 Zagreb 4/23/28	New York,NY.311 Stanley Ave
7	Schneider	Albert	45		m	s		" 506166 Wash. 3/10/28	San Francisco,Cal.58 Commercialst.
8	Heintz	Otto	40		m	s		" 358525 " 4/15/27	Milwaukee,Wis.180 23rd St.
9	von der Henden	Ruppert	38		m	s		" 377821 " 5/6/27	New York,NY.406 W. 48th St.
10	Bahnweg	Eva	17		f	s	New York,NY. 4/1/11.	" 237 " 3/31/28	New York,NY.501 W.135th St
11	Meyers	Meyer	50		m	s		" 390221 " 5/17/27	Paterson,NJ.378 Ellisonstr.
12	Reul	Amalia	48		f	m		" 466276 " 10/17/27.	Cincinnati,Oh.,309 Donohne St.
13	Fingerhut	Michael	18		m	s	St. Louis,Mo., 12/20/09.	birthpaper: St. Louis 3/5/28.	St.Louis,Mo.,1006 Lounboroung Ave.
14	"	Katarina	19		f	s	" " " 1/3/09.	" " " 2/23/28.	"
15	Horvath	Franz	20		m	s	Allentown,Pa., 11/3/07.	USP. 241 Budapest 4/5/28.	Flint,Mich.,2913 Michigan Ave.
16	Fuller	Fred	43		m	s		" 503259 Washington 3/5/28.	Chicago,Ill.,465 N.Paulina St.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9 50 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

T OF LABOR
S. DE SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Rd. Number No. B.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN CLASS

115

S. S. " HAMBURG " *sailing from* Hamburg, May 4th, *19*28, *Arriving at Port of* New York May 14th, *19*28

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Heintl	John	32		m	m	Rutherford,NJ. 9/25/96	U.S.P. 349 Wien 4/25/28	Newark,NJ.945 Beyenst.
2	Schadler	Frank	60		m	s		" 241533 Wash. 6/9/26	Chicago,Ills. 2468 Lindenst.
3	Meiller	Fred	16		m	s	New York,NY. 10/17/11.	" 928 Berlin 3/19/28	Bronx,NY.652 E.223rd St
4	Gray	Helen	68		f	s	New York,NY. 11/10/60	" 259952 Wash. 6/30/26	Rhode Island c/o.C.T.Pratt 26 Custom Ho.St.
5	Staaks	Franz	72		m	wd		" 516049 " 3/29/28	West Englewood,NY.310 Mayland Av
6	Nagel	Henry	39		m	m		" 489711 " 1/17/28	New York,NY.1557 3rd Ave
7	Shirling	Karl	41		m	m		" 505038 " 3/8/28	Brooklyn,NY.666 83rd St
8	"	Elizabeth	42		f	m		"	"
9	Rohlff	Henry	61		m	s		" 473282 " 11/14/27	Corfu,NY.
10	Thede	Johannes	33		m	s		" 477976 " 12/1/27	Holstein,Ia.
11	Hassel	Carl	48		m	m		" 261672 " 7/21/26	Chicago,Ills.1617 Clarkst.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Cushman Insp
9^{55} a.m.

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—214

7

4th E 3 [illegible]

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS H[illegible]R SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. [illegible] [illegible] arrived MAY 14,1928. , 19 , M., , from May Erdinan 116

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.	
41f	1	WISE Emily Leah	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] VISA	3:00	HIBLER	5/14	83	KS				5/15	25	MG	11^{50}	Bond (6)		99106/499				1	–	1	
21f	2	SPI[illegible] Johanna	5	10	GER	[illegible] VIS	3:00	JAMI[illegible]	5/14	76	Ec				5/17	127	SH	3^{15}	Bond (6)		99120/242				3	3	3	
25f	3-	[illegible] Hermine	6	8/9	GER	LPC	3:00	[illegible]							5/14	90	KS	4^{20}							—			
4m		Erich																							—			
[illegible]	4	[illegible] Herbert	4	6	GER	LPC IN D	3:00	FLAN							5/15	145	Jack	10^{35}							1	–	1	
64f	5	[illegible] Katharina	[illegible]	1/3	GER	LPC IN D	3:00	FLAN							5/15	143	Jack	10^{20}							3	–	3	
[illegible]f		Katharina																							—			
36f		Josefina																							—			
51m	6	[illegible] Istvan	4	13	[illegible]	VISAS	4:00	FLAN							5/15	34	MG	1^{15}							1	1	1	
[illegible] TO [illegible] 5/15/28																												
[illegible]f	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	LPC	10:00	[illegible]							5/15	18	MG	1^{45}							—			
61f	8	[illegible] Sophie	18	7/8	[illegible]	LPC	10:00	HIBLER							5/15	26	MG	10^{5}							—			
[illegible]f		Annemarie																							—			
25f	9	Redl Jos[illegible] [illegible] 5/19-10 am [illegible] TD 5/19 10 [illegible]	13	16		[illegible] Germ		[illegible]							5/19	74	[illegible]	2^{15}							–	1	–	

13

[illegible] 5/14/28

TOTALS,

N. Y. Form 59
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. HAMBURG HAM AMER. arrived MAY 14,1928. , 192 , M., , from

	No	NAME OF ALIENS		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
ASY	1	REDL Josefa	5:55	13	16		1	Ret. 5/14/28 4 45 TO HOSP ON ARR.	S I	John	5/19	10.30			

I.D. HAMBURG 5/14/28

Sch. Ias 27 ed

(6) and (7)
other side.

F. 53

HAMBURG

MAY 14 1928

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Cookmate Friedr.Wezel	30	German			
Scullm. Hans Fischer	48	"			
Cookmate Curt Hoffmann	23	"			
" Erich Braeuer	24	"			
Steward Walter Claasen	30	"			
O.B Friedr.Viol	32	"			
Cookmate Karl Sander	23	"			
Steward Wilh.Gravert	33	"			
Scullm. G.Reichenbach	40	"			
Steward Franz Danicek	32	Austria			
Stewardess H.Becker	22	German			
A.B. W.Neumann	42	"			
Cookmate Reinh.Ermlich	29	"			
" Heinr.Wittener	26	"			
Wiper Carl Wichern	59	"			

1928

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Schwamberger
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

5-14 Hamburg

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
May 19th, 1928

I, master of the german (Nationality.) S.S. " Hamburg " from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 427
Number of seamen discharged -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 15
Number of seamen deserted 9
Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Total crew this date 433

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 14th, 1928, consigned to Hamburg Amerika Line; is now lying at Pier 86, and is expected to sail May 19th, 1928 for Hamburg via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was -

118

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
Cookmate Kurt Fiedler	18	German	8.2.28	Hamburg
" Georg Kuehne	21	"	8.11.27	"
Steward Herm.Kumpakisch-Kis	37	"	25.5.27	"
A.B. Jonny Schuett	34	"	26.4.28	"
Steward I.Cl. Richard Fleder	39	"	30.4.28	"
III.Cook Joseph Daschner	23	"	30.4.28	"
Cookmate Rud.Eckert	20	"	2.5.28	"
A.B. Franz Bolloff	23	"	13.3.28	"
Steward Joh.Jouken	37	"	30.4.28	"

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

17	S			24.5.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	[illegible]	"
18	Sonntag	Herbert	purser asst.	3.10.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	14[illegible]	"
19	Steffen	Wilhelm	"	1[illegible].2.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	15[illegible]	"
20	Schmidt	Otto	baggagemast.	25.3.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
21	Lindner	Carl	provis.mast.	14.11.27	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	234	"
22	Olsen	Frithjof	"	24.5.27	"	"	"	44	"	Dane	Dane	5'9"	1[illegible]	"
23	Berg	Hermann	"	25.5.27	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5'6"	152	"
24	Brunkhorst	Hans	"	27.12.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
25	Brunardt	Max	"	24.5.27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'4"	156	"
26	Wiegand	Johannes	doct.ord.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'2"	140	"
27	Tesch	Hugo	barber	28.5.27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
28	Paul	Claus	"	25.5.27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
29	Andresen	Elsa	manicurin	28.5.27	"	"	"	25	f	"	"	5'6"	146	"
30	Wilms	Friedrich	barber asst.	27.4.28	"	"	"	2[illegible]	m	"	"	5'10"	148	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 1ss 27 ad

HAMBURG

MAR 14 1928

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(1) No. on list

First P.C.

First P.C.

First

16	Peters	Hans											
17	Seitz	Rolf	"	24.5.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10" 162	"
18	Sonntag	Herbert	purser asst.	3.10.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7" 14[illegible]	"
19	Steffen	Wilhelm	"	10.2.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5" 15[illegible]	"
20	Schmidt	Otto	baggagemast.	25.3.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9" 156	"
21	Lindner	Carl	provis.mast.	14.11.27	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7" 224	"
22	Olsen	Frithjof	"	24.5.27	"	"	"	44	"	Dane	Dane	5'9" 179	"
23	Börs	Hermann	"	25.5.27	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5'6" 152	"
24	Brinkhorst	Hans	"	27.12.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5" 145	"
25	Brunkraft	Max	"	24.5.27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'4" 156	"
26	Wiegand	Johannes	doct.ord.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'2" 140	"
27	Tesch	Hugo	barber	28.5.27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5" 123	"
28	Pahl	Claus	"	25.5.27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5" 134	"
29	Andresen	Elsa	manicurin	28.5.27	"	"	"	25	f	"	"	5'6" 146	"
30	Wilms	Friedrich	barber asst.	27.4.28	"	"	"	2[illegible]	m	"	"	5'10" 148	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. Ias 27 ad

F. 53

7

Total (Crew) 47 all aliens

4th & 5 Day
Sheet No.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg" , *arriving at* New York , May 14th , *19*28 , *from the port of* Hamburg. 119

HAMBURG

MAY 14 1928

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schwamberger	Oscar			captain	24.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	50	m	German	German	5'10"	200	none
2	Müller	Ernst			chief off.	24.5.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
3	Rörden	Ocke			2nd. "	20.3.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
4	Friedlein	Friedrich			"	4.10.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
First p.s. 5	Uebel	Hans			"	30.4.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
First p.s. 6	Lessel	Friedrich			3rd. "	26.4.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	175	"
7	Streiber	Robert			4th. "	24.12.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
8	Nagel	Julius			"	16.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	158	"
9	Marek	Alois			wirel.op.	24.5.27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
10	Hoffmann	Rudolf			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
11	Jllguth	Rolf			"	24.8.27	"	"	"	26	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	148	"
12	Schwägerl	Fritz			"	21.3.28	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'9"	160	"
13	Dr.Metzler	Franz			physician	27.12.27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
First 14	Dr.Elden	Hans			"	2.5.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
15	Bonn	Paul			purser	24.12.27	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
16	Peters	Hans			"	23.8.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'1"	184	"
17	Seitz	Rolf			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	18[illegible]	"
18	Sonntag	Herbert			purser asst.	3.10.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	14[illegible]	"
19	Steffen	Wilhelm			"	10.2.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	15[illegible]	"
20	Schmidt	Otto			baggagemast.	25.3.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
21	Lindner	Carl			provis.mast.	14.11.27	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	224	"
22	Olsen	Frithjof			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	44	"	Dane	Dane	5'9"	17[illegible]	"
23	Berg	Hermann			"	25.5.27	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5'6"	152	"
24	Brockhorst	Hans			"	27.12.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
25	Brunnert	Max			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'4"	156	"
26	Wiegand	Johannes			doct.ord.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'2"	148	"
27	Tesch	Hugo			barber	28.5.27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
28	Pahl	Claus			"	25.5.27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
29	Andresen	Elsa			manicurin	28.5.27	"	"	"	25	f	"	"	5'6"	146	"
First 30	Wilms	Friedrich			barber asst.	27.4.28	"	"	"	2[illegible]	m	"	"	5'10"	148	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. las 27 ad

F. 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S.S. Hamburg *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

O Schwamberger

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

120

Vessel "Hamburg" , *arriving at* New York , May 14th , 1928 , *from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bistron	Franz			barber asst.	24.8.27	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'6"	134	none
2	August	Willy			printer	1.6.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"
3	Kaptuller	Arthur			"	6.2.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	118	"
4	von Heydekampf	Frieda			nurse	31.1.28	"	"	"	44	f	"	"	5'8"	190	"
5	Duckstein	Christa			female gard.	6.2.28	"	"	"	24	f	"	"	5'5"	138	"
6	Mitchell	Edith			female [illegible]	15.11.27	"	"	"	24	f	"	"	5'8"	130	"
7	Flügge	Albert			tailor	24.5.27	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'10"	138	"
8	Frobel	Gustav			boatswain	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	188	"
9	Harland	Ernst			"	16.3.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
10	Keunecke	Georg			"	27.9.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
11	Sass	Reinhold			carpenter	28.5.27	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	192	"
12	Baumann	Julius			"	22.8.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
13	Quitt	Hermann			joiner	24.5.27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
14	Schulz	Walter			quartermast.	25.5.27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
15	Jurgensen	Heinrich			"	7.7.27	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'10"	230	"
16	Jandt	Heinrich			"	1.10.27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
17	Köpke	Paul			"	8.2.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	210	"
18	Pundsack	Rudolf			"	21.3.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	226	"
First P.O. 19	Rose	Karl			"	26.4.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	198	"
20	Hasenah gen. von Borstel	Claus			A.B.	24.5.27	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'6"	161	"
21	Hawer	Reinhold			"	25.5.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
22	Richert	Bernhard			"	27.5.27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
23	Bergholz	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'1"	136	"
24	Stüwe	Gustav			"	3.10.27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
25	Liebig	Friedrich			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
26	Weiße	Hermann			"	16.8.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	139	"
27	Sierk	Willy			"	15.11.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
28	Schultz	Erwin			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
29	Sonder	Gustav			"	22.12.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
30	Psiors	Ewald			"	29.12.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"

Line
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. Jan 27 ad

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger Master, *of the* S.S. Hamburg, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19* 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg", arriving at New York, May 14th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg. 121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Netzband	Wilhelm			A.B.	31.1.28	Hamburg	no	yes	34	m	German	German	5'10"	158	none
2	Liebert	Eugen			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
3	Hermes	Heinz			"	1.2.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
4	Dykiereck	Alex			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Polish	Polish	5'5"	148	"
5	Roloff	Bruno			"	3.2.28	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5'8"	156	"
6	Bolloff	Franz			"	13.3.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
7	Merz	Fritz			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
8	Fock	Wilhelm			"	17.3.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
first Pge.	Schmitt	Jonny			"	26.4.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3"	148	"
first Pge.	Schultz	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
first Pge.	Brunst	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first Pge.	Limberg	Emil			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
first Pge.	Gendiga	Konrad			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
first Pge.	Doh	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
first Pge.	Eckhardt	Fred			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	166	"
16	Fiekuszewski	Paul			"	21.12.27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
17	Reim	Wilhelm			"	21.3.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
18	Jahnke	Henry			O.S.	27.9.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'2"	176	"
19	Schmitt	Heinrich			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'1"	98	"
20	Woytzel	Richard			"	22.12.27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
21	Rutkoreit	Rudolf			"	13.3.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
first Pge.	Eylenstein	Wilhelm			"	26.4.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
first Pge.	Ahlers	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
first Pge.	Missfelder	Erich			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
first Pge.	Schlüter	Bernhard			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
first 26	Peters	Werner			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
27	Meinert	Bernhard			boy	7.7.27	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'2"	101	"
28	Wegener	Wilhelm			"	15.7.27	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'2"	96	"
29	Abels	Kurt			"	22.12.27	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
30	Schlemme	Wilhelm			"	27.9.27	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"

#15 [illegible]

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. las 27 ad

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger

Master, ~~*First or Second Officer*~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel "Hamburg" , *arriving at* New York , May 14th , 19 28, *from the port of* Hamburg.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
~~first pas.~~		~~Krüger~~	~~Gerhard~~			~~boy~~	~~26.4.28~~	~~Hamburg~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	[illegible]	~~m~~	~~German~~	~~German~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	discharged ~~none~~
first	2	Peters	Helmut			boy"	26.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	14	m	German	German	5'3"	112	none
	3	Dieckmann	Ernst			messman	24.5.27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
	4	Auton	Ernst			boy	8.2.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
	5	Wischnewski	Kurt			"	13.3.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
	6	Meisner	Max			chief cook	24.5.27	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	253	"
	7	Metz	Julius			" asst.	27.5.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'1"	246	"
	8	Maas	Friedrich			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
	9	Ahrendt	Johann			grillr.cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	2?1	"
	10	Busse	Fritz			cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	186	"
	11	Fischer	Ernst			"	25.5.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"
	12	Wigand	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	184	"
	13	Amann	Ludwig			"	3.10.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
	14	Franke	Erich			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4'9"	156	"
	15	Kunzel	Herbert			"	3.10.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	?'6"	142	"
	16	Aschenberg	Harald			"	8.11.27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
	17	Nitzschke	Hellmuth			"	2.2.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	118	"
first	18	Kreutz	Wilhelm			"	30.4.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
first	19	Brosowsky	Werner			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
first	20	Hotop	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
first pas.		Daschner	Josef			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
first	22	Berndt	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
	23	Grucker	Edmund			"	9.11.27	"	"	"	21	"	Austria	Austria	5'6"	190	"
	24	Holdorf	Wilhelm			"	25.5.27	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'10"	196	"
	25	Rudolf	Heinrich			"	23.3.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
	26	Seidelmann	Hans			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
	27	Heidrich	Adolf			"	8.11.27	"	"	"	20	"	Polish	Polish	5'5"	158	"
	28	Ledemann	Kurt			"	15.3.28	"	"	"	28	"	French	French	5'7"	142	"
	29	Zütske	Kurt			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'9"	145	"
	30	Preusser	Franz			"	9.3.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	196	"

M Stenchel

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. Ins 27 ad

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger [illegible], *of the* [illegible], *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May, *1928*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* – *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

Vessel "Hamburg", *arriving at* New York, May 14th, 19 28, *from the port of* Hamburg.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Bothmann	Max			cook	17.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	50	m	German	German	5'8"	232	none
	2	Lipowan	Moses			jewish cook	19.3.28	"	"	"	33	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	5'7"	145	"
	3	Geiling	Heinrich			steam cook	9.11.27	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'10"	190	"
	4	Hamann	Walter			"	16.8.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
	5	Kallmeyer	Wilhelm			confectioner	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	176	"
	6	Baehr	Gerhard			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
	7	Mittermeyer	Eugen			"	14.11.27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
First	8	Weittenauer	Josef			"	30.4.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
	9	Truckenmüller	Wilhelm			baker	24.5.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
	10	Holtrup	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
	11	Schulze	Bernhard			"	14.11.27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
	12	Bezner	Friedrich			"	8.2.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
	13	Grunow	Willibald			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	136	"
	14	Reichmann	Albrecht			"	8.2.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	142	"
	15	Erdrich	Heinrich			butcher	24.5.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	201	"
	16	Peuschel	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
	17	Lindner	Johann			"	16.8.27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
X	18	Müller	Emil			ch.cooksmate	26.8.27	" [illegible]	" [illegible]	" [illegible]	24	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
	19	Bönning	Friedrich			cooksmate	24.5.27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~2.5.28~~				~~[illegible]~~				~~5'7"~~	~~145~~	discharged
	21	Brendecke	Otto			cooksmate	21.8.27	Hamburg	no	yes	29	m	German	German	5'7"	145	none
	22	Nobel	Rudolf			"	27.9.27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
	23	Kühne	Georg			"	8.11.27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
	24	Birckert	Ernst			"	6.2.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
	25	Evers	Otto			"	7.2.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	148	"
	26	Drews	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
	27	Fiedler 517/872	Kurt			"	8.2.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
	28	Simon	Paul			"	19.3.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
X	29	Steffens	Fredv			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
	30	Trawny	Paul			"	21.3.28	"	[illegible]	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"

Line
Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger *, of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger
Master,

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hamburg", arriving at New York, May 14th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

124

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Mentzel	Max			cooksmate	8.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	34	m	German	German	5'8"	190	none
first p.e.		Thieme	Wilhelm			"	26.4.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'1"	123	"
first p.e.		Eisemann	Eugen			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	126	"
first	4	Schmidt	Georg			"	30.4.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
first p.e.		Staude	Alex			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~								~~[illegible]~~				~~5'7"~~	~~142~~	discharged
first	7	Freikinz	Theodor			cooksmate	30.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	17	m	German	German	5'5"	134	none
first	8	Schmidt	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
first	9	Schwedhelm	Willy			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
	10	Eikmann	Hubert			boy	8.11.27	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'1"	98	"
	11	Hansen	John			chief stew.	30.5.27	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
	12	Baum	Paul			" asst.	3.2.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
	13	Harm	Paul			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
	14	[illegible]	[illegible]			"	25.5.27	"	"	"	49	"	Austria	Austria	5'7"	156	"
	15	Beresheim	Richard			pantry stw.	27.5.27	"	"	"	42	"	German	German	5'10"	124	"
	16	Thelen	Karl			" asst.	2.2.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
	17	Kasper	Karl			coffee cook	25.5.27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
	18	Bach	Sophie			stewardesse	24.5.27	"	"	"	50	f	"	"	5'3"	168	"
	19	Koppenen	Frieda			"	9.11.27	"	"	"	53	f	"	"	5'5"	242	"
	20	Kroch	Wilhelm			steward	15.5.27	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'10"	168	"
	21	Forsthoffer	Otto			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
	22	Rohbohm	Hermann			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
	23	Gehring	Conrad			"	30.5.27	"	"	"	43	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'4"	150	"
	24	Goltz	Walter			"	27.5.27	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5'7"	138	"
	25	Buchholz	Emil			"	9.10.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
	26	Pfenzig	Kurt			"	27.5.27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
	27	Ahrend	Hermann			"	25.5.27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	201	"
	28	Klenz	Ludwig			"	9.11.27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	180	"
	29	Hansen	Max			"	27.5.27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
	30	Voss	Johannes			"	25.5.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sek. las 27 ad

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger *, of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger
Master, ~~F[illegible]r~~.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* - *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

125

Vessel "Hamburg" , *arriving at* New York , May 14th , *19*28 , *from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Donaubauer	Wilhelm			steward	17.8.27	Hamburg	no	yes	50	m	German	German	5'11"	134	none
2	Michel	Karl			"	28.5.27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
3	Zabel	Heinrich			"	27.5.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
4	Gramattke	Max			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
5	Rohr	Carl			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
6	Lübeck	Alfred			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"
7	Peter	Heinrich			"	27.5.27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
8	Pufe	Reinhard			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
9	Vollertsen	Wilhelm			"	24.6.27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'3"	190	"
10	Voss	Ernst			"	25.5.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
11	Brigger	Hermann			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
12	Krull	Adolf			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
13	Häntschel	Oscar			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'3"	166	"
14	Jansky	Carl			"	27.5.27	"	"	"	36	"	Austria	Austria	5'1"	138	"
15	Groth	Walter			"	25.5.27	"	"	"	44	"	German	German	5'7"	166	"
16	Schöning	Hermann			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
17	Bente	William			"	27.5.27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
18	Martens	Hans			"	7.7.27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
19	Hübner	Gustav			"	17.8.27	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
20	Schmincke	Oscar			"	27.5.27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	164	"
21	Scharf	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
22	Lutz	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
23	Matthiesen	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	144	"
24	Hallermann	Rudolf			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
25	Eckhoff	Heinrich			"	25.5.27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	174	"
26	Thomas	Ernst			"	28.5.27	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
27	Walter	Antonius			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
28	Gunther	Adolf			"	26.8.27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
29	Waschkau	Otto			"	16.6.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
30	Jeziorski	Johann			"	26.9.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. las 27 ad

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger *, of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* -- *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 8

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel "Hamburg", arriving at New York, May 14th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Armoneit	Gustav			steward	9.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	43	m	German	German	5'6"	178	none
2	Stilke	Richard			"	3.10.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
3	Winter	Karl			"	28.12.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	178	"
4	Pau	Franz			"	5.?.27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
5	Brandt	Willy			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	201	"
6	Barth	Bernnard			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
7	Hercksen	August			"	2.2.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
8	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~												~~5'11"~~	~~150~~	discharged
9	Nocke	Carl			steward	2.2.28	Hamburg	no	yes	34	m	German	German	5'5"	145	none
10	Sievers	Franz			"	9.2.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
11	Besendahl	Hugo			"	19.3.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
12	Wink	Oskar			"	20.3.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	136	"
13	Westphal	Berthold			"	21.3.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
14	Linke	Gottlieb			"	22.3.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
15	Menick	Hans			"	27.5.27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	148	
first JE	Joucken	Johann			"	30.4.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
first 17	Dürkoop	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
first 18	Flader	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	179	"
first	Rönn	Kurt			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"
first JE	Ehlert	Max			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"	152	"
first 21	Schwarze	Otto			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
22	Hoffmann	Hermann			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
23	Brinkmann	Karl			watchman	4.7.27	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
24	Spuhr	Paul			"	1.2.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'1"	118	"
25	Klähr	Willy			"	21.3.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
26	Schümann	Hermann			steward	25.5.27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
first 27	Freier	Heinz			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
28	Schultze gen. Jensen	Georg			tel.of.stw.	13.5.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
29	Berg	Otto			page	25.5.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"	208	"
30	Harm	Richard			ch.dishwasher	1.2.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
					dishwasher	26.6.27	— "									

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. Ins. 27

F. 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger [illegible] *, of the* S.S. "Hamburg" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger

Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19* 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* – *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

127

Vessel "Hamburg", *arriving at* New York, May 14th, *19*28, *from the port of* Hamburg.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Zink	Aegidius			dishwasher	27.12.27	Hamburg	no	yes	27	m	German	German	5'8"	156	none
	2	Brand	Hans			"	1.2.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
	3	~~Drapta~~	~~Horst~~				~~5.4.28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~23~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'7"~~	~~166~~	discharged -
	4	Rößel	Christian			dishwasher	21.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	34	m	German	German	5'6"	168	none
first p.g.	5	Bär	Otto			"	30.4.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
first p.g.	6	Seblowski	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
first	7	Ballin	Rudolf			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
	8	Hagedorn	Paul			bellboy	27.9.27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
	9	Lange	Fritz			"	20.12.27	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	123	"
	10	Stappenbeck	Alfred			"	13.3.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
first	11	Clemens	Rolf			"	30.4.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
	12	Schoenewald	Max			chief stew.	30.5.27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	224	"
	13	Kröger	Wilhelm			" asst.	31.1.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	206	"
	14	Schulze	Carl			pantry stw.	27.9.27	"	"	"	64		"	"	5'6"	179	"
	15	Bahr	Rudolf			" asst.	25.5.27	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
	16	Frank	Alfred			coffee cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
	17	Kruse	Selma			stewardesse	"	"	"	"	46	f	"	"	5'5"	142	"
	18	Girmus	Louise			"	"	"	"	"	50	f	"	"	5'5"	148	"
	19	Bornimann	Marie			"	15.11.27	"	"	"	42	f	"	"	5'5"	160	"
	20	Hofmann	Louis			liftstw.	24.5.27	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5'10"	169	"
	21	Sperval	Carl			steward	25.5.27	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'3"	148	"
	22	Junge	Hermann			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
	23	Thiele	Heinrich			"	1.2.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
	24	Schröder	Hermann			"	25.5.27	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	166	"
	25	Zimmermann	Otto			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
	26	Ludwig	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
	27	Diestelmaier	Albert			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
	28	Thießen	Johannes			"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	216	"
	29	Ende	Reinhard			"	25.5.27	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
	30	Möller	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger

Master, ~~*First or Second Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* - *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg" *, arriving at* New York *,* May 14th *, 19*28 *, from the port of* Hamburg. 128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kramper	Bernhard			steward	25.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'9"	158	none
2	[illegible]	[illegible]								~~42~~						discharged
3	Schäfer	August			steward	24.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	36	m	German	German	5'7"	134	none
4	Kämpfer	Hermann			"	25.5.27	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
5	Tiede	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	45	"		"	5'10"	206	"
6	Exler	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
7	Schultz	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	192	"
8	Manke	Ewald			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
9	Tölcke	Hans			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	204	"
10	Reinecke	Edmund			"	25.5.27	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	206	"
11	Herbst	Friedrich			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	201	"
12	Schütz	Bruno			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
13	Bock	Friedrich			"	1.2.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
14	Wiese	Ernst			"	2.2.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
15	Fuchs	Joseph			"	25.5.27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'2"	156	"
16	Hasse	Emil			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
17	Grebin	Fritz			"	25.5.27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
18	Hagenah	Otto			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
19	Rimkus	Paul			"	13.7.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'0"	136	"
20	Burmeister	Ernst			"	9.11.27	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'3"	134	"
21	Bacherer	Adolf			"	2.2.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	212	"
22	Stoltze	Berthold			"	6.2.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"
23	Roßbrech	Anton			"	2.2.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
24	Weisner	Carl			"	25.2.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
First 25	Otterstedt	William			"	30.4.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
First p.26.	Kienitz	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	220	"
First p.27.	Meidner	Oscar			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	204	"
First p.28.	Lüth	Gustav			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
First p.29.	Eberlein	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
First p.30.	Poppe	Gustav			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. las 27 ad

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

O Schwamberger

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

01

Sch. las 27 ad

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg", arriving at New York, May 14th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg. 129

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
first p.e.	1	Bertram	Ferdinand			steward	30.4.28	Hamburg	np	yes	24	m	German	German	5'10"	168	none
	2	Hintz	Max			bandmaster	25.5.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	210	"
	3	Gröwernitz	Wilhelm			musician	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'11"	215	"
	4	Ohlendorf	Edwin			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
	5	Hartz	Gustav			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
	6	Bahl	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	220	"
	7	Griem	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
	8	Klatte	Karl			"	1.6.27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	179	"
	9	Jm	Hermann			"	11.7.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"
	10	Matzen	Hans			"	23.12.27	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
	11	Ruech	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	186	"
	12	Rockmann	Friedrich			bandmaster	27.5.27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
	13	Ruckpaul	Ernst			musician	25.5.27	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'3"	164	"
	14	Freitag	Hugo			"	27.5.27	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	176	"
	15	Blunk	Gustav			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0"	204	"
	16	Schönwandt	Johannes			watchman	24.5.27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
	17	Treptow	Alfred			"	31.1.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
	18	Schmoecker	Emil			steward	25.5.27	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
	19	Hötzer	Josef			dishwasher	17.8.27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
	20	Helm	Rudolf			"	30.3.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
	21	Beckmann	Karl			"	21.3.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
First	22	Menk	Richard			" Paid off [illegible] Vancouver	30.4.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"
First p.e.	23	Kraak	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
First p.e.	24	Bussening	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
	25	Busse	Kurt			bellboy	24.5.27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	136	"
	26	Jurkovic	Karl			"	25.5.27	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
First	27	Reiner	Bruno			"	23.4.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'0"	118	"
First p.e.	28	Bremer	Peter			chief stew.	1.5.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	162	"
	29	Schildt	Johannes			" asst.	22.3.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	188	"
	30	Grams	Johann			pantrystew.	24.5.27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"

#23 Ordered to [illegible]

M S[illegible]

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. las 27 ad

P. 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

O Schwamberger
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel "Hamburg", *arriving at* New York, May 14th, 19 28, *from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Wetzold	Margarethe			stewardesse	25.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	25	f	German	German	5'4"	148	none
2	Droop	Katharina			"	3.10.27	"	"	"	32	f	"	"	5'6"	123	"
3	Mahlmann	Albert			steward	25.5.27	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'9"	136	"
4	[illegible]	[illegible]			~~"~~	~~24.5.27~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~40~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'3"~~	~~148~~	dischamed
5	Gust	Ambrosius			steward	24.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	33	m	German	German	5'5"	145	none
6	Schröder	Carl			"	25.5.27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
7	Seltz	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	194	"
8	Gelies	Fritz			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	176	"
9	Schmidt	Carl			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
10	Schöttke	Otto			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
11	Pantke	Erich			"	6.7.27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
12	Muller	Reinhard			"	16.8.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
13	Trieloff	Heinz			"	27.12.27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	142	"
14	Schaper	Hermann			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
15	[illegible]	[illegible]														discharged
16	Jungk	Arthur			steward	3.2.28	Hamburg	no	yes	18	m	German	German	5'9"	159	none
17	Freyer	Rudolf			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"
18	Meyer	Adolf			"	22.3.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'3"	142	"
19	Hartschen	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	138	"
20	Mlcek	Anton			"	1.2.28	"	"	"	29	"	Austria	Austria	5'5"	152	"
first p.e.	Kunkel	Wilhelm			"	26.4.28	"	"	"	50	"	German	German	5'7"	148	"
first p.e.	Hamann	Ferdinand			"	30.4.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
first p.e.	Geng	Georg			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	176	"
24	Weltzien	Gottfried			watchman	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
25	Kumpakischkis	Hermann			steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	169	"
26	Oppermann	August			dishwasher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	144	"
27	Lehmann	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
28	Kuchenbuch	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
first 29	Engelschall	Max			"	26.4.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first p. 30.	Stemmler	Kurt			"	30.4.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"

M Stern

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. [illegible] 27 ad

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger
Master, ~~*First or Second Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* - *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

131

Vessel "Hamburg" , *arriving at* New York , May 14th , *19* 28, *from the port of* Hamburg.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Jordan	Carl			chief eng.	16.8.28	Hamburg	no	yes	59	m	German	German	5'11"	174	none
	2	Barre	Christian			2nd. "	24.5.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
	3	Kreutziger	Heinrich			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
	4	Thöne	August			"	27.12.27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	167	"
	5	Schröder	Wilhelm			"	13.3.28	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	6'2"	180	"
	6	Willhöft	Ernst			4th. "	24.5.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
	7	Wehrmann	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3"	156	"
	8	Deertz	August			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
first p.e.	9	Ullrich	Kurt			"	28.4.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first p.e.	10	Lettler	Julius			electrician	26.4.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
first	11	Schultz	Werner			"	2.5.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	134	"
	12	Bolt	Willi			cinema op,	24.5.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
	13	Rosteck	Fritz			eng.asst.	25.5.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
	14	Niemstedt	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
	15	Rehling	Hans			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	141	"
	16	Rauscher	Willi			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
	17	Fuchs	Rudolf			"	17.8.27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"
	18	Schröder	Maximilian			"	1.10.27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
	19	Lohmeyer	Wilhelm			"	1.2.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
first	20	Wagner	Georg			"	26.4.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
	21	Otte	Alwin			plumber	20.3.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
	22	Helms	Wilhelm			"	21.3.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
	23	Strauch	Paul			fireman	24.5.27	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'11"	204	"
	24	Jewatzki	Curt			"	5.7.27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	201	"
	25	Wittig	Otto			"	3.10.27	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
	26	Kuscholke	Heinrich			storekeeper	24.5.27	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
	27	Grachlert	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	202	"
	28	Horrmann	Otto			oiler	25.5.27	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	194	"
	29	Jürgens	Gustav			"	24.5.27	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
	30	Hansen	Ernst			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 1st 27 ed

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger [illegible] *, of the* S.S. "Hamburg" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger

Master, F[illegible]cer.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel "Hamburg", arriving at New York, May 14th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Birneis	Wilhelm			oiler	24.5.27	Hamburg	no	yes	62	m	German	German	5'5"	168	none
2	Klingler	August			"	28.9.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
3	Steibing	Ferdinand			locksmith	25.5.27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
4	Franksen	Arthur			clerc	29.12.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
5	Clamit	Heinrich			fireman	24.5.27	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	250	"
6	Bartnick	Heinrich			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
7	Minneck	Albert			"	5.7.27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	123	"
8	Reinsch	Karl			"	28.9.27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'0"	210	"
9	Rogal	Max			"	23.12.27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
10	Kettner	Leo			"	14.3.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
11	Gärtner	Friedrich			"	16.3.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
12	Pfennig	Wilhelm			"	1.2.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
13	Kuhlmann	Friedrich			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
14	Jndorf	Kurt			coalpasser	24.5.27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
~~15~~	~~Boelck~~	~~Hans~~			~~"~~	~~30.5.27~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~18~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~6'0"~~	~~168~~	~~"~~
16	Buse	Wilhelm			"	28.9.27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
17	Lauschmann	Gustav			"	27.12.27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
18	Rompler	Walter			"	6.2.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"	190	"
19	Müller	Willi			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
20	Mayner	Peter			"	10.2.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
21	Rose	Gerhard			"	16.3.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
First C 22	Weinreich	Franz			"	26.4.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
23	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxx	xxxx	xxxx	xxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	discharged
First 24	Bartels	Rudolf			"	17.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	German	German	6'1"	146	none
First Cab.	Blavini	Max			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	[illegible]	"
26	Matt	Walter			messman	24.5.27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
27	Voss	Ernst			boy	26.5.27	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'0"	112	"
28	Volkmann	Hans			"	10.11.27	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	118	"
29	Leisten	Peter			"	14.3.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
30	Polte	Gustav			"	15.3.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"

Manifest 14,15 Boelck, Hans discharged after manifest beeing signed.

Purser

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. las 27 ad

P. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger *, of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Schwamberger

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 1928*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 680

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg", arriving at New York, May 14th, 1928, from the port of Hamburg. 133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
first p.g. 1	Muller	Emil			purser asst.	1.5.28	Hamburg	no	yes	26	m	German	German	5'8"	148	none
first 2	Stade	Paul			printer	30.4.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
first p.g. 3	Neckel	Hertha			stewardesse	2.5.28	"	"	"	33	f	"	"	5'7"	168	"
first 4	Hamsponn	Heinrich			A.B.	30.4.28	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'3"	116	"
first p.g. 5	Becker	Hans			cook	"	"	"	"	17	"	Belge	Belge	5'9"	130	"
first p.g. 6	Maschinski	Johann			steward	2.5.28	"	"	"	44	"	German	German	5'8"	204	"
first p.g. 7	Behrens	Wilhelm			steward	30.4.28	"	"	"	47	"	German	German	5'9"	220	"
first p.g. 8	Bandowski	Paul			printer	2.5.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
first 9	Hoffmann	Carl			boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	103	"
first 10	Kubler	Karl			cooksmate	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	-	5'7"	155	"
first p.g. 11	Eckert	Rudolf			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	French	French	6'1"	162	"
first p.g. 12	Unverzehrt	Wilhelm			steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5'6"	134	"
first p.g. 13	Langenhagen	Fritz			dishwasher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
first 14	Starb	Anton			musician	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	224	"
first 15	Pabst	Rudolf			coalpasser	"	"	"	"	20	"	Polish	Polish	5'10"	158	"
first p.g. 16	Kraak	August			steward	3.5.28	"	"	"	45	"	German	German	5'4"	123	"
first 17	Kähler	Wilhelm			"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"

Four-hundred-and-twenty-eight names (428)
Fifteen sheets (15)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 535
For the Journey to the United States
via
VICE CONSUL
3. Mai 1928
Date
FEE STAMP
FEE No. 4452
$ 9.00

Total Number of crew : 427

(see manifest 14,15 Hans Boelck discharged after manifest beeing signed)

Purser

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. las 27 ad

F. 53.

5-14-28

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger *, of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

O. Schwamberger
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

7

134

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. ~~1?1~~ BILLED MAY 21 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Atkins, Surgeon of the S/S "Celtic", ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Edinburgh. L.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Atkins

Sworn to before me this thirteenth day of May, 1928.
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

RK
Cards Punched 5/20/28
Clerk RG
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk Kneill

Am 5-14-28

5.14.28

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	SEC. OF U.S.A. EX. J	TRAN-SIT	16 AGED		
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	29				23	33	1			3		89
STEERAGE	190	1			14	25	3			7		240
TOTAL	219	1			37	58	4			10		329

5/5 Celtic

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	56	33	89
Steerage	215	25	240
Total	271	58	329

JMM

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

IRISH FREE STATE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5th MAY, 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Fentony	Catherine Jane	38		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ire F State	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Swords	2247	Dublin	Feb. 7th 28	13 Ireland	Dublin
2	TRANSIT	Burgess	Jane Vipond	69		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	149	Dublin	April 4th 28	Ireland	Dublin
3	TRANSIT	Burgess	Kathleen Anna	35		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	170	Dublin	April 4th 28	Ireland	Dublin
4	TRANSIT	Burgess	Mary Hertherington	33		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	156	Dublin	April 4th 28	England	London
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines:- 5 to 30 Blank.

7

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

135

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 1 4 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, Patrick Pentony Swords, Co. Dublin, Ire.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin, Nora Bany, 321 West 116th St, New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Husband - Mr W.R.Burgess 34 Herbert Park, Dublin	Ire	Dublin	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1875/ 1886	N.York	British & Irish Woollen Corp 44 East. 23rd St, New York, N.Y	Yes	4 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Pale	Brown	Hazel	None
3	Father - Mr W.R Burgess 34 Herbert Park, Bublin	Ire	Dublin	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1900/ 1902	N.York	Aunt - Miss Crooke 95 Vista Place, Mount Vernon, New York, N.Y	Yes	4 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
4	Father - Mr W.R.Burgess 34 Herbert Park, Dublin	Ire	Dublin	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1900/ 1902	N.York	Aunt - Miss Crooke 95 Vista Place, Mount Vernon New York, N.Y	Yes	4 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "Celtic", from Liverpool, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G Berri
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this thirteenth *day of* May, *19*28.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Atkins, *Surgeon of the* S/S. "Celtic." , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 20. *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Edinburgh. L.F.P.S. Glasgow. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

14th

Sworn to before me this thirteenth *day of* May, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN TRANSIT

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CELTIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, MAY 5th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	DIPLOMAT	Itoigawa	Sukesaburo	30		M	M	Professor of Economics	Yes	Japanese German English	Yes Yes	Japan	Japanese	01-47 Japan	Sakashita	590	Liverpool	April 10th 28	47 Japan	Otaru	X
2	TRANSIT	Smith	Edgar Montague	41		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	04-96 Peru	Miraflores	[illegible]	London	[illegible]	36 Switzerland	[illegible]	X
3	TRANSIT	Hamilton	Percival John	40		M	M	Colonial Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	04-13 Ireland	Dublin	6442	Lindon	April 25th 28	15 England	London	X
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28				63																	
29																					
30																					

Note:- Lines 4 to 30 blank.

Purser.

6

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 1 4 1928, , *19* MAY 1 4 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend - Miss F Edmeades 72 Park Rd West Birkenhead	Japan	Otaru	Yes	Government	$50	No	-	-	Intransit to Japan College of Commerce Otaru Japan	INTRANSIT Yes	7 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	None
2	Sister - Mrs S. [illegible] [illegible] Woodward Rd, Aigburth, Liverpool	Peru	Lima	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1925 [illegible] 1912	N. York	Intransit Lima, Peru	INTRANSIT. Yes	4 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
3	Wife Mrs Hamilton Oxford Rd, Carshalton	Sura	Fiji	Yes	B/A	Yes	Yes	June 1927	Virgin Islands	INTRANSIT. Fiji Suva	Yes	2 Days In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S "Celtic" *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G Berry
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this thirteenth *day of* May *, 19*28.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Atkins*, Surgeon of the* S/S "Celtic"*,* ___ *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear. *that I have had* 20. *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* L.R.C.P.&L.R.C.S. Edinburgh. L.F.P.S. Glasgow. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ~~thirteenth~~ 14th *day of* May*, 19*28

at New York

John Ewing

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

PERMIT HOLDERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, May 5th, 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Magan	Francis William	57		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Ireland 08-13	Dublin	532060	Washington	15.12.27	U.S.A 99	Carmel
2		Megan	Caroline Marshall	53		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	American	U.S.A. 13-3	Charleston	532058	Washington	15.12.27	U.S.A	Carmel
3		Wakefield	Dorothy	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England 15	Bingley	597	Non Quota Visa Liverpool	May 2nd 28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
4	U.S. CIT.	Wakefield 1106677-7/28/36	Robert Chester	2		M	S	Child	No	NO	No	~~Gt Britain~~	English	U.S.A.	Providence	~~597~~	Non Quota Visa Liverpool	May 2nd, 28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
5	UNDER 16	Wakefield	Diana	-	4	F	S	Infant	NO	NO	No	Gt Britain	English	England 08-24	Barkesland Nr. Halifax	597	None Quota Visa Liverpool	May 2nd 28	England 99	Barkesland Nr. Halifax
6		Fernandez-Maceira	Jose	34		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Mera	27[illegible]	Washington	17.6.28	U.S.A	Brooklyn
7		Fernandez-Maceira	Elvira	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	20[illegible]	Washington	17.6.28	U.S.A	Brooklyn
8		Gonzalez	Juan	43		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Liars	29[illegible]	Washington	3.8.27	U.S.A	New York
9		Gonzalez	Mercercy	41		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Serantes	29[illegible]	Washington	3.8.27	U.S.A	New York
10		Gonzalez	Juan	16		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Serantes	29[illegible]	Washington	3.8.27	U.S.A	New York
11	UNDER 16	Gonzalez	Louis	11		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Serantes	293446 ~~XXXXXX~~	Washington	3.8.27	U.S.A	New York
12	U.S. CIT.	Gonzalez	Macinino	6		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A	New York	-	U. S. Passport	-	U.S.A	New York
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27		64																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note:- Lines 13 to 30 blank.

Purser.

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

139

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 1 4 1928, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister - C.C.Magan 10 Warwick Place, Leamington Spa	N.Y.	Carmel	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	35yrs	Washington & N.York	Home Carmel, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dark	White	Grey	Small scar on throat
2	Sister/Law - C.C.Magan 10 Warwick Place, Leamington Spa	N.Y.	Carmel	Yes	With Husband	Yes	Yes	35yrs	Various	Home Carmel, N.Y	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Grey	Brown	None
3	Mother, Mrs. Brown, Green Villas, Barkesland, Halifax	Pa	Narberth	Yes	Husband See Col. 23	Yes	Yes	1924/ 1927	Provid-ence.	Husband, Mr. Wakefield Penshurst Farm, Narberth, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
4	Grand mother, Mrs. Brown, Green Villas, Barkesland, Halifax	Pa	Narberth	Yes	Father See Col. 23	Yes	Yes	Born there/		Father, Mr. Wakefield Penshurst Farm, Narbert, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
5	Grandmother, Mrs. Brown Green Villas, Barkesland, Halifax	Pa	Narberth	Yes	Father See Col. 23	-	No	-	-	Father, Mr. Wakefield, Penshurst Farm, Narbert, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
6	Father - Manuel Fernandez Asunciou Maceiras, Spain	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	16yrs	Brooklyn	Brother/Law - Juan Maceiras 63 Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
7	Father/Law - Manual Fernandes Asunciou, Macenas, Spain	N.Y.	Brooklen	Yes	With Husband	Yes	Yes	8yrs	Brooklyn	Brother - Juan Maceiras 63 Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn N.Y	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
8	Broher - Mr Jesus Gonsater Plasa No.1 St, La Corina, Spain	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	11yrs	N.York	Brother/Law - Mr Luis Moscosco 329 West St, New York, N.Y	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Grey	Tattoo right hand
9	Brother - Mr J. Gonsayer Plasa No.1 st La Corina, Spain	N.Y	New York	Yes	With Husband	Yes	Yes	11yrs	N.Yotk	Brother - Mr Luis Moscosco 329 West St, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	None
10	Uncle - Mr J. Gonsater Plasa No.1 St. La Corina Spain	N.Y	New York	Yes	With Father	Yes	Yes	11yrs	N.York	Uncle - Mr L. Moscosco 329 West St, New York, N.Y	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	DK	BLACK	BRN.	None
11	Uncle - Mr J Gonsater Plasa No.1 St, La Corina, Spain	N.Y.	New York	Yes	With Father	Yes	Yes	11yrs	N.York	Uncle - Mr L Moscoso 329 West St, New York, N.Y	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	DK	BLACK	BRN.	None
12	Uncle - Mr.J.Gonsater Plasa No.1 St, La Corina, Spain	N.Y.	New York	Yes	With Father	-	Yes		N York	Uncle - Mr.L.Moscosco 329 West St, New York, N.Y	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S "Celtic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Berry

Master ~~Officer~~.

14th

Sworn to before me this thirteenth day of May, 1928.

at New York

Immigration ~~Officer~~

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Atkins, Surgeon of the S/S "Celtic", ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.: L.R.C.S. Edinburgh. L.F.P.S. Glasgow., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this thirteenth day of May, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4 TOURISTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, May 5th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~Adam~~	~~James Reid~~	~~49~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Princess Sales Manager~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Edinburgh~~	~~281~~	~~Birmingham~~	~~2.4.28~~	~~England~~	~~Birmingham~~
2		~~Adam~~	~~Helen Reid~~	~~46~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~282~~	~~Birmingham~~	~~2.4.28~~	~~England~~	~~Birmingham~~
3	TRANSIT	Millard	James Frederick	33		M	M	Works Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	02-15 England	Oldbury	335	Birmingham	27th April 22	England	Bilston
4		Rowland	Sarah Ellen	60		F	S	Retired School Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	03 England	Hope	425	Manchester	10th April 28	England	Woodley
5	TRANSIT	Rickards	Ida Blanche	41		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	03 England	Enfield	4729	London	28th March 28	England	London
6	TRANSIT	Anslow	John Walters	38		M	M	Company Director	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	02 England	Tipton	11 5	Cardiff	27th April 28	Wales ~~England~~	Penarth
7	TRANSIT	Akerlind	Charles Frederick	38		M	S	Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	04-13 Ireland	Aughnacloy	315/3797	Liverpool	April [illegible]	Ireland	Aughnacloy
8		Stewart Hartley	[illegible] Gladys	31		F	S	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	03-15 England	Chesterfield	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scotland	Kilwinning
9	TRANSIT	Dennis	Henry	29		M	S	~~Agent~~ Purser	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	04 England	Liverpool	314/3792	Liverpool	April 5th 28	England	Liverpool
10	TRANSIT	Pilling	George Henry	29		M	S	Navigating Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	04 England	Liverpool	312/3791	Liverpool	5th March 28	England	Liverpool
11		Trowell	Sarah	56		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	03 England	South Shields	[illegible]	London	21.4.28	England	London
12	TRANSIT	Wright	Sydney Fowler	54		M	M	Author	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	02 England	Birmingham	7067	London	5th March 28	England	London
13	TRANSIT	Quirk	Thomas William	49		M	M	Master Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	04 Isle of Man	Peel	313/3793	Liverpool	5th March 28	I. of Man	Peel
14	TRANSIT	Cann	Frederick	56		M	M	Master Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	04 England	Topsham	308/3768	Liverpool	5th March 28	England	Liverpool
15	TRANSIT	Lynch	Thaddeus	47		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	02-13 Ireland	Boyle	307	~~Belfast~~	5.5.28	Ireland	Belfast
16	TRANSIT	Elliott	Harold William	22		M	S	Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	[illegible]	London	[illegible]	England	London
17		Housman	Robert Fletcher Aston	56		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	London	[illegible]	England	Croydon
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24			65																	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

~~Sheet 4 Line 1 Adam Reid James Landed Boston.~~
-do- 2 -do- Helen -do-
Note:-Lines 18 to 30 blank.
Purser.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sh[illegible]ust be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

141

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 14 1928, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~Son - Norman Reid Adam Central Y.M.C.A. Tottenham Court Rd London W.C.1~~	~~Eng~~	~~Birmingham~~	~~No~~	~~Kenrick & Jefferson Co. West Bromwich~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~		~~c/o General Fire Proofing Broadway, New York N.Y~~	~~Yes~~	~~4 wks~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~9½~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Grey~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
2	~~Son - Norman Reid Adam Central Y.M.C.A., Tottenham~~ Court Rd, London W.C.1.	~~Eng~~	~~Birmingham~~	~~No~~	~~Wife~~ ~~Husband~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~c/o General Fire Proofing Broadway, New York, N.Y~~	~~Yes~~	~~4 wks~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Grey~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
3	Wife - Mrs J.F. Millard 80 Ettingshall Lane, Hurst Hill Nr Bilston	Eng	Bilston	Yes	John Thompson [illegible] Ltd Wolverhampton	Yes	No	-	213	Friend - James Hill Chalmers Ave, Youngstown, Ohio	YES ~~No~~	4 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Med	Brown	Brown	None
4	Sister - Mrs Shaw [illegible] Rd, Woodley, Ches.	Eng	Woodley	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Niece - Mrs Eleanor Thompson 1112 County Rd, Redwood City, Cal	Yes	6mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Light	Brown	Grey	None
5	Husband Henry James Ricketts 19 The Ridgeway, Enfield, Middlesex	Eng	Enfield	No	Miss M. Simmons Cambridge Ga[illegible] Regents Pk, London	Yes	No	-	-	Friend Mrs George Arthur 1[illegible] Schuyler Rd, Beverley Hills Los Angeles, Cal	Yes	1 mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Wife Mrs Anslow, Pendene Redlands Rd Penarth	Wales	Penarth	Yes ~~No~~	J Thompson Ltd. Wolverhampton	Yes	No	-	[illegible]	James Hill,-Friend Chalmers Ave Youngstown Ohio	YES ~~No~~	4 Weeks ~~6 mth~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7	Mother, Mrs. Emily Akerlind, The Terrace, Downpatrick, Co. Down, Ire.	Ire	Australia	[illegible]	Lamport [illegible] Holt [illegible]	Yes ~~No~~	Yes	1922 1926	N.Y.	Joining s.s. "Bo[illegible]ll" Pier 1[illegible] [illegible]	Yes Seafaring		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
8	Aunt, Miss Allan, Seacombe, Kilwinning, Scotland	Scot.	Kilwinning	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	[illegible] 17 North Second St, Phillipsburg Pa.	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
9	Father - Walter Dennis 45 Weldon Av, Walton, Liverpool (Weldon St.)	Eng	Liverpool	No	P.S.N.C	Yes	Yes	VARIOUS Seafaring		Joining s.s. "Ced", New York, N.Y	Yes	Seafaring	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Auburn	Brown	None
10	Father - John Warburton Pilling 2 Ash Leigh, Anfield Liverpool	Eng	Liverpool	No	P.S.N.C	Yes	Yes	VARIOUS Seafaring		Joing s.s "Ced" New York, N.Y	Yes	Seafaring	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
11	Sister - Nora Hunt Maycourt, Sandbourne Ave, Merton Park, London S.W.19	Eng	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914, 1925, 1927	Washington	Niece - Mrs Louise Gordon Davis Rd, Port Washington, Long Island N.Y	Yes	6mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	White	Gray	None
12	Wife Mrs Fowler Wright Barrylands, Beaconsfield	Eng	Beaconsfield	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Business Cosmopolitan Book Corporation 119 West, 40th St, New York, N.Y	Yes	1 wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	None
13	Wife - Eva Quirk Ballawattleworth, Peel, I. of Man	Isle of Man	Peel	Yes	Alfred Holt & Co.	Yes		SEAFARING 1927	Various	Pollett. SS "Protesilaus" Seattle	Yes	Seafaring	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	Brown	None
14	Wife - Mrs C. Cann 46 Wellesley Rd, Princes Park, Liverpool	Eng	Liverpool	Yes	Lancashire Shipping Co	Yes	Yes	SEAFARING Various		Joining s/s "Bowes Castle" New York, N.Y	Yes	Seafaring	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Grey	Blue	None
15	Wife - Mrs Lynch 17 Lombard St, Belfast	Ire.	Belfast	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother - Mr James Lynch 4[illegible] West, 4[illegible] St, New York, N.Y	Yes	4 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
16	Father - Mr Elliott 52 Oakdale Rd, Streatham, London	Eng	London	Yes	[illegible]ford London	Yes	No	-	-	James Bowring Travel Line New York City	Yes	5 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Dark	Black	Hazel	None
17	Wife, Mrs Ethel Housman 11 Altyre Rd. Croydon London	Eng.	London	Yes	Gillett Johnston Croydon	Yes	Yes	1927	N.York	Brother-in-law, Mr. Houghton 16 Johnstone Drive, Plainfield N.J.	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S "Celtic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Berry
Master

NP

Sworn to before me this thirteenth day of May, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Atkins, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic, ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS Edinburgh LFPS Glasgow., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this thirteenth day of May, 1928.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

VISAES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "C E L T I C" *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 5th MAY, *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Oldroyd	James Arthur	37		M	M	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	90-15 England	Heckmondwike	2[illegible]7	Liverpool	2.2.28	15 England	Morecambe
2		Oldroyd	Edith	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Cleckheaton	20[illegible]5	Liverpool	2.2.28	England	Morecambe
3	UNDER 16	Oldroyd	Donald	[illegible]		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Morecambe	20406	Liverpool	2.2.28	England	Morecambe
4		~~Taylor~~	~~Ann Christina~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Arbroath~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~16.2.28~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~
5		Webb	Ruth	[illegible]		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	90-15 England	Tipton	56[illegible]	London	23.3.28	15 England	Smethwick
6		Falls	Rebecca Mabel	34		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	90-13 Ireland	Tempo	4918	Belfast	5.4.28	13 Ireland	Tempo
7		Warr	Bertha	48		F	W	Printer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	American	08-15 U.S.A	New York	[illegible]	Liverpool	[illegible].27	99 England	[illegible]field
8		McNamara	Bridgit	26		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	90-13 Ireland	Kilrush	26750	London	25th April 28	15 England	London
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

66

Sheet 3 Line 4 Taylor Ann Christina Landed Boston.
Note:- Lines 9 to 30 blank.

Purser.

3

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—698

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

143

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 1 4 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, Mrs. Oldroyd 11 Upper Battye St, Heckmondwike	Mich.	Royal Oak	Yes	Self	Yes $158	No	-	-	Friend Sister/law Mrs.A.Tuck, 1136 Batavia Ave.Royal Oak,Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
2	Mother, Mrs. Oldroyd, 11 Upper Battye St Heckmondwike	Mich.	Royal Oak	Yes	with Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. A. Tuck 1136 Batavia Ave.Royal Oak,Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
3	Grandmother, Mrs. Oldroyd 11 Upper Battye St Heckmondwike	Mich.	Royal Oak	Yes	with father	No	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs. A. Tuck. 1136 Batavia Ave.Royal Oak,Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
4	~~Daughter, Mrs. Agnes Wilson,~~ ~~[illegible] Sandy Lane, West Derby, L'pool~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Son, W.W.Taylor,~~ ~~[illegible] Clifton Ave. Chicago, Ill.~~	~~No~~	~~Always~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~
5	Friend, Mrs. G.Holden, 279 A Oldbury Rd. W.Smethwick Birmingham.	N.J.	Trenton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1919 1924	Trenton	Uncle, William Devey [illegible] Second St, Trenton,N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
6	Brother W.J.Falls Tpreyglaskar,Tempo, Co.Fermanagh	N.Y.	Richmond Hill	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin Mrs J.D.Armstrong 8829-105 St, Richmond Hill, Long Island, N.Y	Yes	Uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
7	Mrs Mary Warr Beach House, Church Rd, Freshfield Liverpool	N.Y	Staten Island	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	40yrs	N York	Mrs G.Walker (FRIEND) Annadale, [illegible] Jefferson Boulevard Staten Island, N.Y	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None
8	Sister. Nora McNamara 28 Highbury New Park London	Cal.	San: Francisco	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend Mrs K. Bradley Garden Restaurant St. John's Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Auburn	Hxl	None
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry, of the S/S "Celtic", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Berry

~~Officer~~ master.

Sworn to before me this ~~thirteenth~~ 14th *day of* May, *19*28.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

2

144

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Atkins, Surgeon of the S/S "Celtic", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear. that I have had 20. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Edinburgh. L.F.P.S. Glasgow., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ~~thirteenth~~ 14th day of May, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TRANSIT TO CANADA

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, May 5th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~Fellows~~	~~Dan~~	~~66~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Agent & Merchant~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt.Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Cradley Heath~~	~~243~~	~~Birmingham~~	~~15.3.28~~	~~England~~	~~West Hagley~~
2		~~Bridgewater~~	~~Charles Edward~~	~~70~~		~~M~~	~~W~~	~~Iron Merchant, Manager~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt.Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~273~~	~~Birmingham~~	~~27.3.28~~	~~England~~	~~Cradley~~
3	TRANSIT	Horsefield ✓	Stanley James	44		M	M	Commercial Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England 04-15	Hoghton	67 N I 3/5/	Manchester	26th April 28	England 15	Hoghton
4	TRANSIT	Horsefield ✓	Gladys W	55		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England 04-15	Hoghton	68 N I	Manchester	26th April 28	England 15 80	Hoghton
5	TRANSIT	Scott ✓	May Alma	54		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada 80	Toronto	IN TRANSIT - NOVISA			Canada	Toronto
6	TRANSIT	Scott ✓	Lenore Helena	25		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	IN TRANSIT - NO VISA			Canada	Toronto
7	TRANSIT	Williams ✓	Florence	52		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	IN TRANSIT. NO VISA			Canada	Toronto
8	TRANSIT	Nicholls ✓	John	40		M	M	Comptroller	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England 15	London	IN TRANSIT. NO VISA			Canada	Prince Rupert
9	TRANSIT	Nicholls ✓	Vera Wife	31		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada 80	Ottawa	IN TRANSIT. NO VISA.			Canada	Prince Rupert
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5/14/1928 4 40 P.M.

67

Sheet 2 Line1 Fellows Dan Landed Boston.
-do- 2.Bridgewater Charles Ed. Landed Boston.
Note:- Lines 10 to 30 blank.
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 14 1928, 19 28

145

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~Brother - Felix [illegible]~~ ~~North Dene, [illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~		~~Canada~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Touring~~		~~In Transit~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~Brn~~	~~None~~
2	~~Brother - Thomas [illegible]~~ ~~2 [illegible] Rd, [illegible]~~		~~Canada~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Touring~~		~~In Transit~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~
3	Father - W Horsefield () Victoria Rd, Horwich	Eng.	Highton ~~Man - Winnipeg~~	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brighton Rock Alex Hotel, Winnipeg, Man.	Yes	1 Day In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	Father/Law - W Horsefield () Victoria Rd, Horwich	Eng.	Highton ~~Man - Winnipeg~~	Yes	With Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Greenaway Rd Alex Hotel, Winnipeg, Man.	Yes	1 Day In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5	Home- 135, Admiral Road, Toronto, Ont.	Ont	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	In Transit			135, Admiral Road, Toronto, Ont	YES	1 DAY. In Transit	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fakr	Fair	Blue	None
6	Home- 135, Admiral Road, Toronto, Ont.	Ont	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	In Transit			135, Admkral Road, Toronto, Ont	YES	1 DAY. In Transit	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
7	Kenilworth Hotel Gt Russell Street London	Ont	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes In Transit	Jan. 1928	N.Y.	Home- 170 Glen Road N. Toronto, Ont Rosedale	Yes	2 Days In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
8	Brother; Mr A. Nicholls Stock Exchange. London	B. C.	Prince Rupert	Yes	Self	Yes	YES In Transit	VARIOUS	N.Y.	Home; 4th Avenue. West Prince Rupert, B.C.	YES	1 DAY In Transit	No	No	No	No	NO	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	Brn	Grey	None
9	Brother-in-Law. as above.	B. C.	Prince Rupert	Yes	with husband	Yes	YES In Transit	VARIOUS	N.Y.	Home;- as above.	YES	1 DAY. In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	med	brn	brn	None
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S "Celtic", *from* ...., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this thirteenth *day of* May*, 19*28.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas. Atkins, Surgeon of the S/S. "Caltic" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear. that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of LRCP. LRCS. Edinburgh. LFPS. Glasgow. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ~~thirteenth~~ day of May, 1928.
at New York

John O'Leary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

19
20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—631

Form 500A.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CELTIC" . *Passengers sailing from* COBH(QUEENSTOWN) , MAY 5th , *19*28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Halliday ✓	John K.	19	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda Co. Louth	[illegible]	Dublin	[illegible]	Ireland	Drogheda Co. Louth
2		Martin ✓	Owen	[illegible]	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballykelly Co. Louth	21073	Dublin	2/2/28	Ireland	Ballykelly Co. Louth
3		Mulligan ✓	Catherine	41	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Buckhill Co. Roscommon	[illegible]	Dublin	[illegible]	Ireland	Buckhill Co. Roscommon
4		Mulligan ✓	Michael	33	M	[illegible]	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Doogery Co. Roscommon	[illegible]	Dublin	[illegible]	Ireland	Doogery Co. Roscommon
5		Roche	Mary A.	23	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Templeglantine Co. Limerick	[illegible]	Cobh	[illegible]/4/28	Ireland	Templeglantine Co. Limerick
6		~~Waters~~	~~Michael~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~[illegible] Co. Sligo~~				~~Ireland~~	~~[illegible] Co. Sligo~~
7		Gannon ✓	James F.	4[illegible]	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Strokestown Co. Roscommon	[illegible]	Dublin	[illegible]	Ireland	Strokestown Co. Roscommon
8		Noone ✓	Marcella	5[illegible]	F	[illegible]	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	[illegible] Co Roscommon	[illegible]	Dublin	2/5/28	Ireland	Strokestown. Co. Roscommon
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

38-13

13

Sheet Q2 Line 6 Waters Michael Not On Board.
Note:-Lines 9 to 30 blank.
Purser

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

2

⊕ Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 82

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K , MAY 1 4 1938 , 19

147

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Mr John Halliday, [illegible] Street, Drogheda, Co. Louth	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father, Mr Halliday (See column 17)	$25	No	—	—	Aunt, Miss Mary Halliday [illegible] Franklin Avenue, Flushing Long Island, New York	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
2	Brother, Mr James Martin Ballykelly, Louth, Co. Louth	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Cousin Mary Monaghan New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Black	Blue	None
3	Brother, Mr Robert Flynn, Buckhill, Co. Roscommon	P.A.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother, Mr B. Flynn (See column 23)	$25	No	—	—	Brother, Mr Bernard Flynn, [illegible] North 40th Street, Philadelphia P.A.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4	Father, Mr Thomas Mulligan, Doogera, Ballaghaderreen, Co. Roscommon	P.A.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother-in-law Mr B Flynn (See column 23)	$25	No	—	—	Brother-in-law, Mr Bernard Flynn [illegible] North 40th Street, Philadelphia P.A.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
5	Father, Mr Patrick Roche, Tullig, Templeglantine, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Cousin, Miss Mary Roche, [illegible] Hospital, East 134th Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
6	~~Mother, Mrs H. Waters, Mount [illegible] Ballinful, Co. Sligo~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	Yes	~~Uncle, [illegible] Feeney~~ (See column 23)	$25	No	—	—	~~[illegible] John Feeney [illegible] East [illegible] Street,~~ New York City N.Y.	~~Yes~~	~~10 Years~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
7	Brother, Mr Peter Gannon, Dunagh, Strokestown, Co. Roscommon	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Nephew Frank Celis, [illegible] Townsend Street, Chicago Ill	Yes	8 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
8	Father, Mr Peter Gannon, Gurraghue, Strokestown, Co. Roscommon	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	19[illegible]	Chicago Ill	[illegible] Mr Michael S. Horne 8434 North Claremont Avenue, Chicago Ill	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S. Celtic. from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Berry
Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14th ~~thirteenth~~ day of May, 1928.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Atkins, Surgeon of the "S/S "Celtic" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear. that I have had 20. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS Edinburgh LFPS Glasgow ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Atkins

Sworn to before me this ~~thirteenth~~ 14th day of May, 1928.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List Q3

[illegible] PERMIT

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CELTIC" *Passengers sailing from* COBH (QUEENSTOWN), MAY [illegible]th, 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at —	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														8-13					99	
1		Wynne ✓	Margaret	27		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrandulla Co. Galway	315[illegible]	Washington	2[illegible] 8	America	New York
2		Wynne ✓	Mary	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrandulla Co. Galway	[illegible]4	Washington	[illegible]	America	New York
3		Casey	Joseph I.	31		[illegible]	S	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungarvan Co. Waterford	[illegible]	Washington	2[illegible] 7	America	Los Angeles Cal.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note:- Lines:- 4 to 30 blank.

Purser.

Total Passengers ......
U.S. citizens ......
Aliens ......

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List Q 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

149

MAY 1 4 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, [illegible] Wynne, [illegible] Co. [illegible]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$[illegible]	Yes	1920/1927	New York	Home 471 East 137th Street. New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
2	Mother, [illegible] Wynne, [illegible] Co. [illegible]	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$[illegible]	Yes	1924/1927	New York	Home 471 East 137th Street. New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
3	Mother, Mrs. [illegible] Carey [illegible] Co. Waterford	Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	$[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Los Angeles Cal	Aunt, Mrs. Catherine C[illegible] [illegible] Avenue Los Angeles Cal	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gelbert Berry, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S "Celtic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Berry Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14th thirteenth day of May, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

81

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 81

150

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CELTIC" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), May 6th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 14, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	Peter	40		M	Born New York City August 17th 1888		Home 4805- 46th Street. Woodside, New York
2	Wilkinson	Ralph E	59	M	M	New York City Sept.28th 1868		Home 720 Virginia Park Detroit Mich
3	Wilkinson	Mary L	60	F	M	~~Born New York September [illegible]~~		Home 720 Virginia Avenue Detroit Mich.
4	Lally	Ellen	48	F	M		By Marriage Husband Naturalized District Court Waltham Mass. 1888.	Home. 330 Brewester Avenue. Flushing. Long Island. New York
5	Lally	Mary E.	40	F	S	Born Waltham Mass. May 5th 1888		Home. 330 Brewester Avenue Flushing. Long Island. New York.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

4 C 4 5/14/28

Note :- Lines 6 to 30 blank.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 151

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CELTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, MAY 5th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 14, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~Breck~~	~~Mary~~	~~42~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Rochester N Y May 28th 1884~~		~~224 Lincoln St Inglewood N J~~
2	Cook	Samuel	[illegible]		M	M	Marksboro N.J June 8th 1863		438 77th St Brooklyn N.Y
3	Cook	Janet	48		F	M	Luzerne N Y 17 May 1879		438 77th St Brooklyn N Y
4	Hildebrandt	Katherine	64		F	M	Logansport, Ind May 14, 1864		817 High St Logansport Ind.
5	Johns	Gertrude	40		F	M	Marinette Wis Sept 4 1887		3409 North [illegible] St Tacoma, Wash
6	Keeler	Charles	65		M	M	NewYork N Y July 30 1863		Ossining, New York. ~~619 University Ave San Diego, Calif.~~
7	Keeler	Charlotte	61		F	M	New York N Y June 15 1867		Ossining. NewxYork. ~~619 University Ave San Diego Calif.~~
8	Keeler	Granger	29		M	S	New York N Y Aug 28 1894		619 University Ave San Diego, Calif
9	~~Pomeroy~~	~~Julius~~	~~60~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Brooklyn N Y 1867 October 3rd~~		~~Minneapolis, Minn~~
10	~~Chapman~~	~~Edward~~	~~54~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Luzerne Pa. 1873 October 16th~~		~~Loc Corn Exchange~~ ~~Minneapolis Minn~~
11	Robinson	Joseph	48		M	M		District Court Rochester N Y 1909	Greenaway Rd Brighton Rochester N Y
12	Robinson	Edith	42		F	M		By Marriage	Greenaway Rd Brighton Rochester N.Y
13	Spencer	Charles	69		M	M	New York N Y Jan 2 1860		505 Franklin Ave Ridgewood N J
14	Spencer	Edith	59		F	M	Mystic ConnSept 9, 1868		505 Franklin Ave Ridgewood N J
15	Stenning	Mary Georgina	56		F	M		Husband Nat. Detroit Mich 1924	974 Hudson Ave, Detroit Mich
16	~~Soule~~	~~Audrey~~	~~43~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~By Marriage June 1[illegible] 1901~~	~~72 Southbourne Rd Jamaica Plains, Mass~~
17	~~Whistler~~	~~Theo~~	~~73~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Cincinnati Ohio~~		
18	~~White~~	~~Clara~~	~~56~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Baltimore, Md~~		
19	~~Wilkinson~~	~~Ralph~~	~~69~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~New York N Y Sept 28, 1868~~		~~720 Virginia Park, Detroit Mich~~
20	~~Wilkinson~~	~~Mary~~	~~45~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~By Marriage~~	~~720 Virginia Park, Detroit Mich~~
21	Royal	Dorothy	9		F	S	NewYork N Y 17.7.18		76 Seventh Ave New York N Y
22	~~Lally~~	~~Ellen~~			~~F~~	~~M~~		~~By Marriage Oct 1[illegible] 1910~~	~~380 Brewster Ave Flushing N Y~~
23	~~Lally~~	~~Mary~~			~~F~~	~~S~~			~~380 Brewster Ave Flushing N Y~~
24	Lyon	Linda Jane	41		F	M		By marriage	7112 Ridge Boulevard, Brooklyn N.Y.
25	~~Osborn~~	~~Theodore~~	~~47~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~13th January [illegible], Greenville, Mich.~~		~~[illegible] Kincaid St, Highland Park, Ill.~~
26	~~Osborn~~	~~Florence~~	~~45~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~17th June [illegible], Greenville, Mich.~~		~~1355 Kincaid St, Highland Park, Ill.~~
27	~~Keefe~~	~~Francis~~	[illegible]		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~1st June 189[illegible], Boston, Mass~~		~~[illegible] East 121st Street, New York N.Y.~~
28	Ashworth	Ann Curwen	[illegible]		F	M		By Marriage	50 Francis Street, Burnside, Nr. Hartford Conn.
29	Bentley	Alice Ann	4[illegible]		F	M		By Marriage 1910	42 Curtis Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn.
30	Messick	Andrew	32		M	S	189[illegible], Memphis, TENN. Nov 20th		1[illegible]15-16th St N.W. Washington D.C.

4 PM

3/14/28

SHEET 1 LINE 27. KEEFE. FRANCIS - LANDED BOSTON - SHEET 1. LINE 9. POMEROY. JULIUS LANDED. BOSTON
Sheet 1 Line26 Osborn Florence-Landed Boston. " 1 " 10. CHAPMAN. EDWARD LANDED BOSTON
Sheet 1 Line25.Osborn Theodore-Landed Boston.
Sheet 1. Line 1 Breck Mary Landed Boston. Sheet 1 Line 19 Wilkinson Ralph Trans; Sheet Q1. Line 2
-do- 16 Soule Audrey -do- -do- 20 -do- Mary -do- 3.
-do- 17 Whistler Theo -do- -do- 22 Lally Ellen -do- 5.
-do- 18 White Clara -do- -do- 23 -do- Mary -do- 4.

17

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 152 8

S. S. "CELTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5th MAY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 14, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Latta	John Tilden	51		M	M	21st Sept. 1876, Miltonsburg, Ohio.		Box 361, Granville, Ohio.
2	Fennemore	John Mathews	22		M	S	27th November 1905, Salt Lake City, Utah.		501 East Moreland St, Phoenix Ariz.
3	Petersen	Douglas Harriman	20		M	S	9th March 1908 Hyrum, Utah.		Hyrum, Utah.
4	Strong	Esther Boorman	29		F	S	1st April 1899, Plainfield, N.J.		81 Irving Place, New York N.Y.
~~5~~	~~McKennie~~	~~Charles~~	~~5[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			~~Concrete Products Co. Diamond Bldg.~~ ~~Pittsburg, Pa.~~
~~6~~	~~Smyers~~	~~William~~	~~5[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~S~~			~~Diamond Bldg. Pittsburg, Pa.~~
~~7~~	~~Winkleman~~	~~Edward~~	~~[illegible]2~~		~~M~~	~~S~~			~~Diamond Bldg. Pittsburg, Pa.~~
8	~~Evans~~	~~Joseph~~	~~4[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Suffolk Court Boston~~ ~~Sept. 1924~~	~~26 Crawford St. Roxbury Mass.~~
9	~~Sterling~~	~~Robert Bruce~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~[illegible] October 19[illegible], Mason Town, Pa.~~		~~North Mount Vernon, Union Town, Pa.~~
10	Googe	[illegible]	41		M	M	[illegible] 1886, New York.		26 E [illegible] Street, New York.
11	Jarrett	William	24		M	S	Akron Ohio September 13th 1904		774 W. Market Street Akron Ohio
12	Jarrett	Rose	46		F	M	Akron Ohio November 11th 1882		774 W Market Street Akron Ohio
13	Jarrett	Hilda	[illegible] ~~20~~		F	S	Akron Ohio June 2 nd 1907		774 W.Market Street Akron Ohio
14	Dobson	Robert Maxwell	51		M	W	Chicago Ill 29th March 1877		Milwaukee Wisc:
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 Cit

5/14/28

Note:- Lines 15 to 30 Blank. Sheet 8 Line 5. McKennie Charles Not on Board. SHEET 9. LINE 9. STERLING, ROBERT BRUCE. LANDED BOSTON
-do- 6. Smyers William -do-
-do- 7. Winkleman Edward -do-
-do- 8. Evans Joseph Landed Boston.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Atkins, Surgeon of the S/S "Celtic", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear. that I have had 20: years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of LRCP & LRCS. Edinburgh & LRFPS. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ~~thirteenth~~ 12th day of May, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CELTIC" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. , 5th MAY. , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
	TRANSIT												03-16					16		
1		McWhirter	Sarah	26	F	S	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britian	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	652	Glasgow	23. 4. 28	Scotland	Ayr	X
2	U.S. Ct.	Young	Isobel	4	F	S	Child	-	-	-	U. S. A.	ENGLISH	U S A.	Huntington	—	U. S. Passport		U. S. A.	Huntington	X
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27				73																
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE/ LINES 3 TO 30 BLANK.

PURSER

13

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

X ✓

List 13.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

154

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. MAY 1 4 1928, *19*

14—4308

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	
1	Father; Mr Thos McWhirter Hebron Ayr Road. Prestwick. Ayr. Scot;	Scot.	Ayr	Yes	Self	3/1008 Yes	No	-	-	Sister; Mrs Young. 33 Sterling Place. Huntingdon. Long Island.
2	Uncle; as above.	N. Y.	Long Island	-	-	-	Born there			Home; ~~[illegible]~~ as above.
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

16	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. [illegible]	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Yes	2 Mths	No	No	NO	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brn	grey	None
2	—	—	—	— U. S. CITIZEN.						—	—	-	-	—	—	—	—
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry. *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S/S "Celtic.", *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master.
~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this thirteenth *day of* May. *. 19*28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc , and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Atkins *, Surgeon of the* S/S "Celtic" , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear. *that I have had* 20. *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* LRCP & LRCS. Edinburgh & LRFPS. Glasgow. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ~~thirteenth~~ 14th *day of* May. *, 19*28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN TRANSIT TO
CANADA

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CELTIC . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, May 5th, *19* 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	[illegible]tchell	James	51		M	S	Architect	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	04-16 Scotland	Chernside	—	In Transit	—	80 Canada	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	Fletcher	Michael	65		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	04-15 England	London	—	In Transit	–	U.S.A	Jersey CITY
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE:- LINES. 3 TO 30 BLANK.
PURSER.

12

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

156

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 1 4 1928, 19

14—4308

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. See full text of this question	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother Mrs Mitchell, 29 Alva Place Abbeyhill, Edinburgh	Ont	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	VARIOUS in transit	N.Y.	Home;- 55 Osabella St Toronto Ont	YES	1 DAY In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
2	Sister Mrs Clerk 15, Heene Rd Worthing Sussex	Ont	Ingersoll	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother Charles Fletcher Box 460, Ingersoll Ont	YES	1 DAY In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Rather deaf	5	8	Dark	Grey	Blue	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "Celtic.", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. A.

G. Berry Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this thirteenth day of May, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Atkins *, Surgeon of the* S/S "Celtic" *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 20. *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. Edinburgh & L.R.F.P.S. Glasgow. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

T. Atkins

Sworn to before me this ~~sixteenth~~ 14th *day of* May *, 19*28.

at New York

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 509B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

IN TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CELTIC" , *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL , 5th MAY , 19 28

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
TRANSIT 706		Nasser ✓	Enrique	36		M	M	Landowner	Yes	Arabic	Yes	Syria	Syrian	63-54 Lebanon	Bebassie	147	3/2 Laredo	2[illegible].9.27	82 Mexico	Mexico City X
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Effective [illegible] [illegible]

NOTE/ LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK.

PURSER.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List ....

The entries of this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

158 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 1 4 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ...., ..., *19*

14—4308

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. [illegible]	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Cousin, Sara Nasser Morellie, Mexico.	Mexico	Mexico City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	in transit		Home, 58 Honduras, Mexico City, Mexico	YES. In	2 DAYS transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry., of the S/S "Celtic." , from Liverpool , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this thirteenth day of May . 1928.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).— Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Atkins *, Surgeon of the* S/S Celtic *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* 20. *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* LRCP.&LRCS. Edinburgh & L.R.P.S. Glasgow. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this thirteenth *day of* May *, 19*28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or Alien Officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

TOURIST THD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CELTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, MAY 5th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		Anderson	John	48		M	M	Tobacconist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	03-16 Scotland	Motherwell	621	Glasgow	17. 4. 28	16 Scotland	Glasgow
2		Anderson	Annie	55		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	16 Scotland	Glasgow	621	Glasgow	17. 4. 28	16 Scotland	Glasgow
3	TRANSIT	Byrne	John	21		M	S	Wholesale Newsagent	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	15 England	Burnley	462	Manchester	13. 4. 28	15 England	Salford
4	TRANSIT	Chappin	Florence	67		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	15 England	Manchester	5[illegible]	Manchester	[illegible].3.28	15 England	Manchester
5		Christie	Margory	25		F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	16 Scotland	Glasgow	624	Glasgow	17. 4. 28	16 Scotland	Glasgow
6	DIPLOMAT	Cousins	Norman James	64		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	01-15 England	London	157	Dundee	24.4.28	Scotland	Perth
7	DIPLOMAT	Cousins	Elizabeth	54		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	16 Scotland	Dundee	157	Dundee	24.4.428	Scotland	Perth
8	DIPLOMAT	Cousins	Isabel Constance	23		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	16 Scotland	Beauly	158	Dundee	24.4.28	Scotland	Perth
9	TRANSIT	Creasser	Harry	56		M	M	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15 England	Leeds	173	Leeds	23. 4. 28	15 England	Leeds
10	TRANSIT	Creasser	Emily	55		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03 England	Leeds	172	Leeds	23. 4 28	England	Leeds
11	TRANSIT	Evans	Richard	60		M	M	Boiler Supervisor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Garston	605	Liverpool.	12. 4. 28	England	Birkenhead
12		Goldstein	Hettie	38		F	S	Cashier	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Hull	49	Hull	4.4. 28	England	Hull
~~13~~		~~Heyworth~~	~~Ernest~~	~~51~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Porter~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt. Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Bolton~~				~~England~~	~~Blackpool~~
~~14~~		~~Heyworth~~	~~Elizabeth~~	[illegible]		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt. Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	[illegible]				~~England~~	~~Blackpool~~
15		Isherwood	Harries	57		F	W	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15 England	Bradford	198	Bradford	11. 4. 28	England	Bradford
16		Lloyd	Elizabeth	51		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	03-15 England	Liverpool	597	Liverpool.	11. 4. 28.	England	Liverpool
~~17~~		~~O'Conell~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~70~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Nurse~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt. Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Bury~~				~~England~~	~~Reddish~~
18		Robinson	Carrie	50		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Sutton	85	Sheffield	27. 4. 28	England	Rotherham
19	TRANSIT	Robson	Edwin	57		M	M	Factory Charge Hand	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Penrith	677	Liverpool.	28. 4. 28	England	Liverpool
20		Robson	Lucy	60		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Whitby	690	Liverpool.	28. 4. 28	England	Liverpool
21		Rushton	Mary Jane	59		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Accrington	494	Manchester	30.4.28	England	Rochdale
22		Robertson	Walterina Hutton	55		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	16 Scotland	~~Perth~~	275	Edinburgh	23.4.28	16 Scotland	Edinburgh
23		Farmer Vr 125/643	Jemina	59		F	M	Cotton Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	15 England	Romiley	477	Manchester	14. 4. 28	15 England	Hyde
24		Staub Vh 125/953	Annie	65		F	W	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bradford	199	Bradford	13. 4. 28	England	Bradford
25	TRANSIT	Wood	Lilian	21		F	S	Drapers Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britian	English	England	Liverpool	631	Liverpool.	30. 4. 28	England	Liverpool
26		Woodworth	Isabella	55		F	W	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	649	Liverpool	23. 4. 28	England	Liverpool
~~27~~		~~McWhirter~~	~~Sarah~~	[illegible]		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Civil Servant~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt. Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Ayr~~	~~659~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~23. 4. 28~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Ayr~~
28	ADMITTED	Downie	Jessie	77		F	wd	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	16 Scotland	Mahomack	151	Newcastle	3.4.28	15 England	Jarrow on T
29	TRANSIT	Walker	Thomas Howard	29		M	S	Ass. Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	13 Ireland	Ballyronan	3[illegible]	Belfast	3.[illegible]	13 Ireland	Lisburn
30	TRANSIT	Humphreys	Stuart	49		M	S	Woollen mftr	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	17 Wales	Newtown	603	Liverpool.	3. 5. 28	17 Wales	Newtown

~~Sheet 1o Line 13 Heyworth Ernest Landed Boston.~~
-do- 14 -do- Elizabeth -do-
-do- 17 O'Conell do -do-
-do- 27 McWhirter Sarah Trans; to Sheet 13. Line 1.

Total Passengers 16
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

160

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 14 1928, 1928

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother - Geo Anderson 72 Thornwood Ave,Partick, Glasgow	Scot	Glasgow	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister/Law - Mrs Hill 1105 Pershing St, Flint, Mich	Yes	5mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
2	Brother/Law - Geo Anderson 72 Thornwood Ave, Partick Glasgow	Scot	Glasgow	Yes	With Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Sister - Mrs Hill Pershing St, Flint, Mich	Yes	5mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Grey	Brown	None
3	Father - Mr Byrne 18 Regent Rd, Salford	Eng	Salford	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Prince George Hotel Touring 14 E. 28th St.N.Y.C	Yes	60dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
4	Husband - Mr Chappin 130 Reathen St, Rochdale Rd, Manchester	Eng	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Visit 1926	-	Daughter - Mrs Fesson 46 Wall St, Avon by the Sea,N.J	Yes	1mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Deaf	5	2	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
5	Sister - Annie Christie 68 West End Park St, Glasgow	Scot	Glasgow	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother - Alexander Christie 408 Delafield Ave, West New Brighton Staten Island N.Y	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
6	James Shankland ; Friend. West End Branch, Market St, Perth	Scot	Perth	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother) Mr Cousins 56 E Virginia Ave, Phoenix, Ariz	Yes	2mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fresh	Light	Grey	None
7	James Shankland ; Friend; West End Branch Market St,Perth	Scot	Perth	Yes	With Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Brother/Law - Mr Cousins 56E,Virginia Aven Phoenix,Ariz	Yes	2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
8	James Shankland ; Friend; West End Branch Market St,Perth	Scot	Perth	Yes	With Father	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle - Mr Cousins 56E Virginia Ave, Phoenix,Ariz	Yes	2mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
9	Brother - Mr F.Creasser 18 Hartwell Place, Burley Leeds	Eng	Leeds	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister -Mrs Elmer Moore [illegible] Wheeler St, Philadelphia, pa	Yes	1/2mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
10	Brother/Law - Mr F.Creasser 18 Hartwell Place Burley,Leeds	Eng	Leeds	Yes	With Husband	Yes	No	-	-	in law, Sister - Mrs Elmer Moore [illegible] Wheeler St, Philadelphia Pa	Yes	1/2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on side of neck
11	Wife - Mrs Margaret Evans 29 Garnet St, Birkenhead	Eng	Birkenhead	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Daughter - Mrs Vincent Jones North ~~[illegible]~~ton,Conn	Yes	3wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Pale	Grey	Hazel	None
12	Brother - Mr Herman Goldstein 31 Westbourne Ave, Hull	Eng	Hull	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister - Mrs C Rosenberg 454W,Earlhan Terr, Germantown, Pa	Yes	6 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
13	~~Brother/Law - Mr William Bethel~~ ~~24 Gladstone St, Blackpool~~	~~Eng~~	~~Blackpool~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	Brother/Law - Mr M Bethel ~~Lime Rock, Saylesville, Rhode Island~~	~~Yes~~	~~3mths~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~Grey~~	Tattoo ~~right arm~~
14	~~Brother - Mr William Bethel~~ ~~24 Gladstone St, Blackpool~~	~~Eng~~	~~Blackpool~~	~~Yes~~	~~With Husband~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Uncle - Mr M Bethel~~ ~~Lime Rock, Saylesville, R.I.~~	~~Yes~~	~~3 mths~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~
15	Son - Mr A.J.Isherwood 7 Harris Court, Great Horton, Bradford	Eng	Bradford	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Mrs Lily Smith Santa Cruz Ave. Los Gatos,Cal	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Pale	Grey	Blue	None
16	Neice - Ethel May Dorkerty Allerton Cemetary, Allerton Liverpool	Eng	Liverpool	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Sister - Ada Cassidy 719 Chestnut St, Arlington, N.J	Yes	5 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Auburn	Gray	None
17	~~Friend - Mr McHugh~~ ~~8 Lime Grove, Gorton~~	~~Eng~~	~~Gorton~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Brother - Mr E O'Connell~~ ~~c/o Mr C Minkser, Enfield,Conn~~	~~Yes~~	~~6 mths~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
18	Brother - Mr T.Thompson Foster 226 Sheffield Rd, Tinsley, Sheffield	Eng	Sheffield	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister - Mrs E E Wilcox 765 Main St, Stanford, Conn	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
19	Daughter - G.Robson 39 Fallowdield Rd, Wavertree Liverpool	Eng	Liverpool	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Son - E Robson 9417 Lefferts Boulevard, Richmond Hill, Long Island, N.Y	Yes	1 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Pale	Grey	Hazel	Tattoo on left hand
20	Daughter - G.Robson 39 Fallowfield Rd, Wavertree Liverpool	Eng	Liverpool	Yes	With Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Son - E Robson 9417 LeffertsBoulevard Richmond Hill, Long Island, N.Y	Yes	3mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
21	Son - Mr John Ernest Rushton 3 Asker St, Rochdale	Eng	Rochdale	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Mr Amos Kisling 1865 West Marshall St, Norristown Pa	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Light	Brown	Blue	None
22	Son -Mr J.Deans 10 Ritchie Place, Edinburgh	Scot	Edinburgh	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Son - Mr George Deans 92 Zabriskie St, Jersey City N.J	Yes	3mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Grey	Brown	Scar on left arm
23	Niece - Nurse Kitchen 7 Elm Grove, Mottram Rd, Hyde	Eng	Hyde	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister/Law - Mrs Sarah McCartney 2007 Snyder Ave, Philadelphia Pa	Yes	60dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
24	Son - Mrs H.P. Staub 24 Derby Ave, Bradford Moor Bradford	Eng	Bradford	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Son - Mr T H.Staub 17 Fourth St, Stewart Manor, Long Island, N.Y	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
25	Mother - Mrs Wood 12 Premier St, Everton,Liverpool	Eng	Liverpool	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Mrs Darby 1545 Pacific St, Brooklyn, N.Y	Yes	1mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
26	Son /Law - Mr Stevenson The Hollies, Victoria Park, Eng. Wavertree	Eng	Liverpool	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Mr P.Ware 3242 North 17th St, Philadelphia,Pa	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
27	~~Father - Thos McWhirter~~ ~~[illegible] Ave [illegible], Prestwick Ayr~~	~~Scot~~	~~Ayr~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~		~~No~~			~~Sister - Mrs Young~~ ~~35 Stirling Place Huntingdon~~ Long Island	~~Yes~~	~~on visit~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
28	Son Mr S Downie 17 Field Terrace Jarrow on Tyne	Eng	Jarrow on T	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-		Daughter; Mrs T. Thompson. Terre Haunte. Indiana.	Yes	4 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Grey	Brown	None
29	Father Robt Walker, Hillhall, Lisburn Ireland	Ire.	Lisburn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle John Walker Brooklyn N Y 13 St Francis Place.	Yes	1 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
30	Mr Humphreys ;- Brother Severn House, Newtown Montgomery	WALES. ~~Conn~~	NEWTOWN. MONTGOMERYSHIRE ~~Seymour~~	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother E Humphreys 66 Maple St Seymour Conn	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None

Temporary admission extended until 5/14/29 .... File No. 99125/1443

Temporary admission extended until 5/14/29 File No. 99125/1453

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry, of the S/S. Celtic., from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Berry Master. ~~Officer~~

128

Sworn to before me this thirteenth *day of* May. *19*28.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Aikins, Surgeon of the S/S "Celtic", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Edinburgh & L.R.F.P.S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ~~thirteenth~~ day of May, 1928

at New York

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

IRISH FREE STATE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CELTIC *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, May 5th, *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	France	Josephine	33		F	wd	Stewardess	Yes	English	Yes	I F.State	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	311/3792	Liverpool	3. 5. 28	England	Wallasey
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

0-4-13

NOTE: LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

9

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

162

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 1 4 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *19*

14—4306

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. See full text of this question	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister-in-law Mrs Mitchell 3 Waterloo Rd, New Brighton Wallasey	Eng	Wallasey	No	SEE COL. 23. P.S.N.Co	Yes	YES British M.M.	VARIOUS TIMES	N.Y.	Join s.s. "ESSEQUIBO" NewYork	Yes	SEAFARING in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "Celtic.", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Berry Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ~~[illegible]~~ 14th day of May, 1928.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Thomas. Atkins*, Surgeon of the *S/S "Celtic."*, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear.* that I have had *20.* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *LRCP & LRCS. Edinburgh & LRPS Glasgow.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Atkins

14th

Sworn to before me this *thirteenth* day of *May*, 1928

at *New York*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas. Atkins, Surgeon of the S/S "Celtic." , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear. that I have had 20. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of LRCP & LRCS. Edinburgh & LRFPS. Glasgow., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Atkins

Sworn to before me this thirteenth day of May, 1928
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

RE-ENTRY PERMITHOLDERS

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CELTIC" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , 5th MAY , 19 28

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Darmstadter	Rae	25		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew	England 08-15	Manchester RP	296144	Washington 303295	11.8.27	U.S.A. 99	New York
2		Stables	Ellen	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England 08-15	Allithwaite	3[illegible]72 RP	Washington 306541	20.[illegible].27	U.S.A. 99	Chicago
3	U. S. CIT.	Stables	Donald Jack	1		M	S	Child	No	–	No	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Chicago	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		—	U.S.A.	Chicago
4		McCartney	Sarah	55		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England 08-15	[illegible] RP	[illegible]	Washington 341082	14.2.28	U.S.A. 99	Philadelphia
5		Thompson	James Henderson	33		M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Newcastle/Tyne RP	336112	Washington 335110	3[illegible].1.28	U.S.A.	Hartford
6		Thompson	Gertrude Agnes	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Newcastle/Tyne RP	322146	Washington 325059	14.11.27	U.S.A.	Hartford
7	UNDER 16	Thompson	James Roy	7		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Newcastle/Tyne RP	[illegible]	Washington 325059	14.11.27	U.S.A.	Hartford
8	U. S. CIT.	Thompson	Maria	2		F	S	Child	No	–	No	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Hartford, Conn.	—	U. S. Born	Aug 14/25 USCit	U.S.A.	Hartford
9		[illegible]	Walter	45		M	M	Plasterer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England 08-15	London RP	[illegible]	[illegible] 323125	[illegible].11.27	U.S.A. 99	New York
10		Pearse	William 394417 6/12/25	64		M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Bristol RP	27627	Washington 340948	17.7.27	U.S.A.	Kearney
11		Kennedy	Mary Josephine	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	3[illegible]	Washington	1[illegible].1.27	U.S.A.	Detroit
12	UNDER 16	Kennedy	Austin	9		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England 15	Liverpool	N.Q. 595	Liverpool 4/15	[illegible]	U.S.A. 15	Detroit
13	U. S. CIT.	Kennedy	[illegible] Herbert	4		M	S	Child	No	–	No	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Detroit	—	U. S. Born.		U.S.A.	Detroit
14	U. S. CIT.	Kitchen	Robert	21		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	—	U.S. Passport	—	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE. LINES 15 TO 30 BLANK.
PURSER.

8

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 1 4 1928, *19*

164

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Mr. Darnstadter, [illegible] Back Vernon Sq. [illegible]	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924/ 1927	N.York	Home, 8-12-16th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
2	Sister. Mrs Stables [illegible] 24 Park Ave; Kendal. Eng;	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	192[illegible]/	Chicago	Home, 128 North Keeler Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Aunt; as above.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	With mother	NO	Yes	Born there		Home, 128 North Keeler Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
4	Niece, Nurse Kitchen [illegible] Elm Grove, Hyde, Manchester	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	20 yrs	P'phia	Husband, Terence McCartney 2[illegible]7 Snyder Ave. Philadelphia. Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Brown	None
5	Friend, Mr. Dudley 36 James St, Newcastle/Tyne.	Conn	Hartford	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	Hartford	Sister, 31 Earl St, Hartford, Conn.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med	Brown	Blue	None
6	Friend, Mr. Dudley 36 James St, Newcastle/Tyne	Conn	Hartford	No	With husband	Yes	Yes	1924	Hartford	Sister/law. 31 Earl St, Hartford, Conn.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med	Brown	Grey	None
7	Friend, Mr. Dudley 36 James St, Newcastle/Tyne	Conn	Hartford	No	With father	NO	Yes	1927	Hartford	Aunt, 31 Earl St, Hartford, Conn.	[illegible]	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
8	Friend, Mr. Dudley, 36 James St, Newcastle/Tyne	Conn	Hartford	No	With father	NO	[illegible]	Born there		Home, 31 Earl St, Hartford Conn.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
9	Wife Mrs Dix 279 Westmount Rd, Eltham London	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	[illegible] yrs	New Yk	Friend; Mr Leach. 4[illegible]7 W 1[illegible]th St New York N Y	No	uncer	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Grey	None
10	Brother Mr A Harse Wardrobe Place St Mary Redcliffe	N J	Kearney	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	[illegible] yrs	New Yk	Friend Mr Johnson 208 Wilson Ave Kearney N J	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
11	Mother, Mrs. R. Kerr 3 Conyers St, Kirkdale, Liverpool	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband See Col. 23	Yes	Yes	[illegible] yrs	Detroit	Husband, Mr. D. Kennedy 11640 Yellowstone Ave. Detroit Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12	Grandmother, Mrs. R. Kerr 3 Conyers St, Kirkdale, Liverpool	Mich	Detroit	No	Father See Col. 23	NO	Yes	Born	Detroit	Father Mr. D. Kennedy 11640 Yellowstone Ave. Detroit Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
13	Grandmother, Mrs. R. Kerr 3 Conyers St, Kirkdale, Liverpool	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Father See Col. 23	NO	Yes	Born there		Father, Mr. D. Kennedy 11640 Yellowstone Ave. Detroit	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		-	-	-	-	-	1 Scar right [illegible]
14	Cousin; Nurse Kitchen Elm Grove. Hyde St. Manchester	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Born there		Home; 2007 Snyder Ave; Philadelphia. Pa.	—	—	U. S. CITIZEN.	—	—	—					—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S "Celtic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Berry Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ~~thirteenth~~ 14th day of May, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas. Atkins, Surgeon of the S/S "Celtic", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear. that I have had 20. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of LRCP & LRCS. Edinburgh. LFPS. Glasgow., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May., 1928

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Celtic . *Passengers sailing from* Liverpool , May 5th , *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Thusty	Aizyk	39		M	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland 38-27	Ostrow	2936	Warsaw	3.7.28	Poland 27	Ostrow
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

NOTE. LINES. 2 TO 30. BLANK
BURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

4

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

166

MAY 1 4 1928

Arriving at Port of New York , , 19

14—4306

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. See full text of this question below	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother Mr S Tlusty Ostrow, Poland	Col.	Denver	Yes	Brother See col.23	Yes	No	–	–	Brother Mr S Lustig 1207 15th St, Denver, Col.	~~No~~	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med.	Black	Brown	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert. Berry, of the S/S " Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Berry Master.
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of May. 1928

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Laguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas. Atkins, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 20. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of LRCP & LRCS. Edinburgh & LFPS. Glasgow., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1928

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

IRISH FREE STATE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CELTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, May 5th, 1928

1 No. on List	2 Head-tax status	3 Family name	Given name	4 Age Yrs.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Read	Read what language	Write	9 Nationality	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Gill	Mary	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Jarnasaul	20475	Dublin	24.1.28	Ireland	Carnasaul
2		Keane	Ellen	55	F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	25[illegible]	Dublin	15.5.28	Ireland	Dublin
3		McMahon	John	17	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Drumboat	24[illegible]	Dublin	5.4.28	Ireland	Kilcurry
4		Meegan	Patrick	20	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Lanneth	[illegible]	Dublin	23.2.28	Ireland	Lanneth
5		Quinn	Bridget	16	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dublin	9.3.28	Ireland	[illegible]
6		Rogers	[illegible]	17	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dublin	13.3.28	Ireland	[illegible]
~~7~~		~~Reilly~~	~~James~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I.F.State~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~Dublin~~	~~23.4.28~~	[illegible]	[illegible]
8		Boylan	Mary	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	21472	Dublin	19.2.28	Ireland	Kellargh Co Cavan
9		Brown	Alexander George	21	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dublin	21.2.28	Ireland	
10		Kelly	Bernard	24	M	S	Coach Builder	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dublin	23.2.28	Ireland	[illegible]
11		Cunningham	Michael	20	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dublin	25.4.28	Ireland	[illegible]
12		Dunne	William	32	M	S	Poster	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Arklow	[illegible]	Dublin	18.1.28	Ireland	Arklow
~~13~~		~~Byrne~~	~~Margaret~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I.F.State~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~		[illegible]	~~Dublin~~	~~13.1.28~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Arklow~~
~~14~~		~~Byrne~~	~~Roseanna~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I.F.State~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Arklow~~	~~20542~~	~~Dublin~~	~~13.1.28~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Arklow~~
~~15~~		~~Byrne~~	~~James~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I.F.State~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Arklow~~	~~20543~~	~~Dublin~~	~~13.1.28~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Arklow~~
~~16~~		~~Byrne~~	~~Thomas Joseph~~	~~5~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I.F.State~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Arklow~~	~~20541~~	~~Dublin~~	~~13.1.28~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Arklow~~
17		[illegible]	Margaret	[illegible]	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Arklow	[illegible]	Dublin	[illegible]	Ireland	Arklow
18		[illegible]	[illegible]	20	M	S	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Arklow	[illegible]	Dublin	12.1.28	Ireland	Arklow
19		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	Farming	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	Belfast	10.2.28	Ireland	Straw
20		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	Belfast	10.2.28	Ireland	Straw
21		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	Liverpool	23.4.28	Ireland	Kilgarvan
22		[illegible]	[illegible]	23	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible] XXXXXX	Dublin	23.4.28	Ireland	Tondragee
~~23~~		[illegible]	[illegible]		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farming~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~										
24	VL221/445	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dublin	16.4.28	Ireland	Dundalk Monaghan
25		Hamill	Margaret	18	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co Monaghan	22755	Dublin	7. 3. 28	Ireland	Co Monaghan
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Sheet 4 Line 7 Reilly James Not on Board.
-do- ~~13 Bryne Margret~~ -do-
-do- 14 do Roseanna -do-
-do- 15 do James -do-
-do- 16 do Thomas J. -do-
-do- 17 Cunningham James -do-
LINES 26 TO 30 BLANK
Purser.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

168

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 1 4 1928, *19* 28

14—4300

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes			Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father - Mr John Gill Carnasaul Kilmaercran, Co. Donegal	Penn	Bridgeport	Yes	Aunt See Col.23	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt - Mrs Ellen Dunn 3 Rambo St, Bridgeport, Penn	Yes	10yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
2	Father - Patrick Keane 8a Clare Terrace, Parnell Place, Dublin	N.Y	New York	Yes	Uncle See Col.23	$25	No	-	-	Uncle - Mr W. Smyth 155 Edgecombe Ave, New York, N.Y	Yes	5yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3	Father - Terence McMahon Drumboat, Inniskeen, Co Monaghan	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Father See Col 17	£5	No	-	-	Aunt - Mrs Bridget Cunningham 801 Hume St, Philadelphia, Pa	Yes	10yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
4	Father - James Meegan Tanneth, Co Monaghan	Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	Father See Col.17	Yes	No	-	-	Brother - Christopher Meegan 557 W, 52 Place, Los Angeles, Cal	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Father - John Quinn Bohalis, Ballaghaderreen, Co Roscommon	Pa	Pittsburgh	Yes	Aunt See Col.23	$25	No	-	-	Aunt - Mrs John McCarthy 5916 Coleman St, Greenfield Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa	Yes	10yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6	Terrence Rogers : Father Duncarberry, Tullaghan,	N.Y	Astoria	Yes	Aunt See Col 23	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs ~~[illegible]~~ 3217 18th Ave, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	None
~~7~~	~~Brother - Francis Reilly Lower Cloneily, Ballinamin,~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sister See Col.23~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	-	-	~~Sister - Mrs James [illegible] 621 West 135th St, New York, N.Y~~	~~Yes~~	~~10yrs~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
8	Father - Mr Boylan, Drumboat, Inniskeen.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	£5	No	-	-	Aunt - Mrs B McGuire 70W, 107 St, New York, N.Y	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
9	Mother - Mrs Jane Brown Neddiagh, Liskoduff, Cookhill, Co Cavan	N.J	Jersey City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin - Mrs Hughes 28 Sheffield St, Jersey City, N.J	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Black	Blue	None
10	Father - Mr Phillip Kelly Aughrimore, Inniskelly,	N.Y.	Astoria	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother/Law - Patrick Corr 421- 1st ave, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	None
11	Father - Edward Cunningham Chapel St, Balbriggan,	N.Y	Tuckahoe	Yes	Brother/Law See Col.23	$25	No	-	-	Brother/Law -Mr B Henzinger 18 Swift Tuckahoe, N.Y	Ind	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
12	Mother - Mrs Dunne Abbey St, Arklow.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Mrs I Gaffney 429 West, 18th St, New York, N.Y	Ind	10yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Broan	Blue	None
~~13~~	~~Father - Mr Furlong Brookfield, Arklow~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Hoboken~~	~~Yes~~	~~Husband See Col.23~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	-	-	~~Husband Mr R. Byrne 1205 Willow Ave, Hoboken, N.Y~~	~~Ind~~	~~10 yrs~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Pale~~	~~Black~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~
~~14~~	~~Grandfather - Mr Furlong Brookfield, Arklow~~	~~N.Y~~	~~Hoboken~~	~~Yes~~	~~With Mother~~		~~No~~	-	-	~~Father - Mr R. Byrne 1205 Willow Ave, Hoboken, N.Y~~	~~Ind~~	~~10yrs~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	-	-	-	-	-	~~None~~
~~15~~	~~Grandfather - Mr Furlong Brookfield, Arklow~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Hoboken~~	~~Yes~~	~~With Mother~~		~~No~~	-	-	~~Father - Mr R Byrne 1205 Willow Ave, Hoboken, N.Y~~	~~Ind~~	~~10yrs~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	-	-	-	-	-	~~None~~
~~16~~	~~Grandfather - Mr Furlong Brookfield, Arklow~~	~~N.Y~~	~~Hoboken~~	~~Yes~~	~~With Mother~~		~~No~~	-	-	~~Father - Mr R Byrne 1205 Willow Ave, Hoboken, N.Y~~	~~Ind~~	~~10yrs~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	-	-	-	-	-	~~None~~
17	Mother - Mrs Leary 42 Tinahask, Arklow	N.Y	Hoboken	Yes	Brother See Col.23	Yes	No	-	-	Brother - Mr Thomas Leary 925 Park Ave, Hoboken, N.Y	Ind	~~10yrs~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
18	Mrs M. Geraghty ; Mother 32 Main St, Arklow	Pa	Uniontown	No	Mother See Col.23	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt - Mrs P.M. McDonagh R.D. 5 Collier St, Uniontown, Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
19	Mrs M Mc Guigan ; Mother Straw, Draperstown, [illegible]	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Aunt see col.23	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs Davidson 2050 Croskey St, Philadelphia Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
20	Mrs M.McGuigan ; Mother Straw, Draperstown, [illegible]	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Aunt see col.23	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs Davidson 2050 Croskey St, Philadelphia Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
21	Mrs Healy [illegible] Road, [illegible]	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother Mr Healy 840 Edison Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
22	Father Mr Morrison [illegible] Ballaghaderreen Ire	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Sister see col.23	$25	No	-	-	Sister-Miss N Morrison 561 Cauldwell Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	10 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
23																											
24	Aunt Mrs Smith [illegible] St, Dundalk, Ireland	N.Y.	Albany	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-		Mrs M [illegible] ; Aunt; [illegible] St [illegible]	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]		Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
25	Father; Mr James Hamill Lurgangreen.Castleblaney. - Monaghan. Co Monaghan	N.Y.	Albany	Yes	Uncle. See Col .23	$25	No	-	-	Uncle. Mr Bernard Hamill. 49 Patridge St. Albany. N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	NO	Good	No	5	2	Ruddy	dark	blue	None
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S "Celtic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Berry Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1928

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas. Atkins, *Surgeon of the* S/S " Cutts , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Edinburgh. L.F.P.S. Glasgow. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9. *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 4 *day of* May. *, 19*28.

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CELTIC . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL , May 5th , 19 28

14-4808

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Crane	Catherine	22		F	S	Confectioner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	21-15 England	Bootle	20254	Liverpool	4.4.28	15 England	Bootle
2		Roy ✓	Thomas	25		M	M	Motor driver	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland 13	Barnaran	26401	Liverpool	19.1.28	England	Wigan
3		Roy ✓	Bridget	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland 13	Gorram	26414	Liverpool	17.4.28	England	Wigan
4		Hesdon	James	28		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	England 15	Liverpool	20049	Liverpool	16.2.28	England	Liverpool
~~5~~		~~Isaacs~~	~~Myer~~	[illegible]		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Clerk~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Sunderland~~				~~U.S.A~~	~~Brooklyn~~
~~6~~		~~Liddell~~	~~Jessie~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~				~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~
7		Owen ✓	Richard	45		M	M	Sett maker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	Wales 17	Llanfairfechan	20180	Liverpool	9.3.28	Wales	Llanfairfechan
8		Owen ✓	Annie	42		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	U.S.A 17-3	St Francis	20181	Liverpool	9.3.28	Wales	Llanfairfechan
9		Owen ✓	John	20		M	S	Draper's assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	Wales 17	Llanfairfechan	20182	Liverpool	9.3.28	Wales	Llanfairfechan
10		Owen ✓	Mary	17		F	S	Saleslady	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	Wales 17	Llanfairfechan	20183	Liverpool	9.3.28	Wales	Llanfairfechan
~~11~~		~~Robinson~~	~~Alfred~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Machinist~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Birmingham~~					
12		Semple ✓	John Laidlaw	33		M	M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	[illegible]-15 England	Bica	779	Glasgow	16.[illegible].28	99 England	Pica
13		Smith ✓	James Owen	25		M	S	Bleach worker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	21-15 England	Wigan	20672	Liverpool	1 2.28	15 England	Bolton
14		Woodhams ✓	Mary	55		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	03-16 Scotland	Glasgow	161	Dublin	19.4 28	13 Ireland	Dublin
~~15~~		~~Evans~~	~~George~~	~~49~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Salesman~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~Welsh~~	~~Wales~~	~~Fishguard~~	[illegible]	~~Southampton~~	~~16.4.28~~	~~Wales~~	~~Fishguard~~
16		West ✓	George	27		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	21-15 England	Wigan	[illegible]84	Liverpool	2.4.28	15 England	Wigan
17		West ✓	Elizabeth	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	21-15 England	Wigan	[illegible]	Liverpool	[illegible].4.28	15 England	Wigan
18		Ferguson ✓	Catherine	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	03-16 Scotland	Galster	675	Glasgow	24.4.28	16 Scotland	Galsden
19	UNDER 16	Ferguson ✓	Robert	4		M	S	Child	-	-	-	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Galster	675	Glasgow	24.4.28	Scotland	Galsden
20	UNDER 16	Ferguson ✓	Helen		10	F	S	Child	-	-	-	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Galster	675	Glasgow	24.4.28	Scotland	Galsden
~~21~~		~~France~~	~~Josephine~~	~~33~~		~~F~~	~~wd~~	~~Stewardess~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~Irish~~							
22		Cunningham	James	23		M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	21-13 Ireland	Cloughlin	4[illegible]2	Belfast	9.3.25	13 Ireland	Cloughlin
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

81

Sheet 3 Line 5 Isaacs Myer Transf; to Sheet 2 Line 15
-do- 6 Liddell Jessie Not on Board.
-do- 11 Robinson Alfred -do-
-do- 15 Evans George Landed Boston
-do- 21 France Josephine, Not on Board
LINES. 23 TO 30 BLANK,
Purser

3

Total Passengers 17
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

170

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 14 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , , 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	25 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Aunt Mrs Harrison 18 Johnstone St Bootle England	N Y	NewYork	Yes	Cousin See Col 23	$25	No	-	-	Cousin Miss Whitfield 213 7th Ave NewYork N Y	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father Thos Hay 2 Borough Rd Middlesboro	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend James McCann 418 East 88th St NewYork N Y	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
3	Father in law Thos Hay, 2 Borough Rd Middlesboro	N Y	New York	Yes	with husband	yes	No	-	-	Friend James McCann 418 East 88th St New York N Y	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4	Mother Mrs Hesden 39 Malbourgh St Liverpool	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$10	No	-	-	Cousin Mrs Malcomb 3 1[illegible] Leppincott St Philadelphia	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
5	~~[illegible]~~	~~N Y~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~3 yrs~~	~~N Y~~	~~146 Havemeyer St Brooklyn N Y~~	~~No~~	~~always~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
6	~~James Liddell~~ ~~[illegible] Glasgow Scotland~~	~~N Y~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~See Col. 23~~		~~No~~			~~[illegible], NewYork N Y~~	~~Yes~~	~~6 mths~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
7	Father Robt Owen, Ty Gwyn Llanfairfechan Wales	Wis	Racine	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother in law Mr Jones 1332 Deane Blvd, Racine Wis	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8	Father in law R Owen Ty Gwyn Llanfairfechan Wales	Wis	Racine	Yes	with husband	-	Yes	born there		Brother Mr Jones 1332 Deane Blvd, Racine Wis	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
9	Grandfather MrOwen Ty Gwyn Llanfairfechan Wales	wis	Racine	Yes	with father	-	No	-	-	Uncle Mr Jones 1332 Deane Blvd, Racine Wis	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
10	Grandfather Mr Owen Ty Gwyn Llanfarifechan Wales	Wis	Racine	Yes	with father	-	No	-	-	Uncle Mr Jones 1332 Deane Blvd, Racine Wis	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Med	Brown	Blue	None
11																											
12	Mrs Semple 57 Pica Cottages Pica Cumbd	Pa	Mercer	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 yr	Mercer	Mrs Semple R F D 7 Mercer Mercer Co Pa	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
13	Father James Smith 34 Bowen St Bolton England	Mich	Flint	Yes	Cousin See Col. 23	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin James Holloren, 2101 Arlington Ave Flint Mich	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
14	Sister Miss Woodhams, [illegible] Carlisle Ter, Bray Ireland	N J	Lyndhurst	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-		Brother Wm Woodhams 613 Ridge Rd Lyndhurst N J	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
15	~~[illegible]~~		~~Newcastle~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~		~~No~~			~~John Price~~ ~~[illegible] St Newcastle Pa~~	~~No~~	~~always~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~
16	Mother Mrs West 1 Burland St Newtown Wigan	N J	Bloomfield	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother in law Robt Leyland 20 Myrtle St Wallenny Bloomfield N J	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
17	Mother Mrs West 1 Burland St Newtown Wigan	N.J	Bloomfield	Yes	with husband	-	No	-	-	Brother R Leyland 20 Myrtle St Wallenny Bloomfield N J	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
18	Husband Mr Ferguson Garden St Galsden Scotland	L.I	Corona	Yes	Father See Col 23	Yes	No	-	-	Father Robt Graham 89 East Haynes Ave Cornoa, L.I	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
19	Father Mr Ferguson Garden St Galsden Scotland	L.I	Corona	Yes	with father	-	No	-	-	Grandfather R Graham 89 Haynes Ave, Corona L.Is.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
20	Father Mr Ferguson Garden St Galsden Scotland	L.I	Corona	Yes	with father	-	No	-	-	Grandfather R Graham 89 Haynes Ave, Corona, L.Is.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
21	~~Father Mr M Cunningham~~ ~~Cloughlin, [illegible]~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Brother Mr Cunningham~~ ~~300 West 121st St. New York N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~Always~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
22	Father;Michael Cunningham Cloughlan, Six Maine Cross Co Troyne.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother.Pat Cunningham 300 W.121st New York City	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	grey	None
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "Celtic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Berry
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1928

at

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Atkins *, Surgeon of the* S/S "Celtic *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 20. *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* LRCP LRCS. Edinburgh LFPS. Glasgow *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9. *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* May *, 19*28

at N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

PERMIT HOLDERS
Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CELTIC . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , May 5th , 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bingham	Robert	30	M	S	Policeman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Crossgar	336?64	Washington	18.1.28	U S A	New York
2		Cunningham	Catherine	22	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Camelcross	?79473	Washington	10.2.27	U S A	New York
3		Robinson	Alfred	30	M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Birmingham	310149	Washington	8.10.27	U.S.A	Philadelphia
4		Robinson	Edith	31	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Birmingham	310818	Washington	11.10.27	U.S.A	Philadelphia
5	UNDER 16	Robinson	Albert	7	M	S	Child	-	-	-	Gt Britain	English	England	Birmingham	310817	Washington	11.10.27	U.S.A	Philadelphia
6		Quinn	Francis	28	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Co. Antrim	34805?	Washington	15.3.28	U.S.A.	New York
7		Sangloiro Sanchez	Jose	27	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Spanish & Eng.	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Carliv	270?41	Washington	3.5.27	U.S.A.	Stewartsville
8		Garcia	Jose	46	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Mayanco	?62760	Washington	13.2.27	U.S.A.	New York
9		Sanchez	Emilio	45	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Serantes	267493	Washington	24.5.27	U.S.A.	New York
10		Romero	Juan	43	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Serantes	267545	Washington	24.5.27	U.S.A.	New York
11		Garcia	Rosendo	39	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Mayanco	290176	Washington	19.10.27	U.S.A.	New York
12		Solis Suarez	Federico	41	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Salinas	259718	Washington	?.5.27	U.S.A.	[illegible]
13		Moscoso Garcia	Ventura	44	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Serantes	245615	Washington	27.2.28	U.S.A.	New York
14		Cobo Fernandez	Serafin	35	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Corquida	262676	Washington	11.7.27	U.S.A.	New York
15		Isaacs	Myer	25	M.	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Sunderland ~~XXXXXXXX~~	~~278840~~	Washington	2. 6. 27	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

08-13

99

337146

346571

43644

N.Y. Reg. 60340-9/13/43

530814

NOTE/ LINES 16 TO 30 BLANK
PURSER

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

172

2

MAY 1 4 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 1 4 1928 5/14, 1928

Home - 300 W. 121 St. New York.

14-4308

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father - John [illegible]ngham Crossgar Co Down Ireland	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3wks	New Yk	Home; St Georges Hotel New York N Y 14th Street	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	Father; Michael Cunningham Cloughlan. Six Maine Cross. Co Tyrone	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4yrs	New Yk	Employer. Miss Reid. 1200 Amsterdam Ave New York	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3	Mother Mrs Robinson 43 Winsor St Birmingham	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924	Phila	45 E Bringhurst St Germantown Phila Pa	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	Mother in law Mrs Robinson 43 Winsor St Birmingham	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	with husband	-	Yes	1924	Phila	45 East Bringhurst St Germantown Phila Pa	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Brown	Blue	None
5	Grandmother Mrs Robinson 43 Winsor St Birmingham	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	with father	-	Yes	1924	Phila	45 E Brignhurst St Germantown Phila Pa	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
6	Mother Mrs Quinn 43 Greenfield St, Govan.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6yrs	N.York	Wife Mrs Quinn 116 W 63rd St, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
7	Father Mr Sal[illegible]iro Caruiv, Coruna, Spain	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	7yrs	N.Jersey	Friend Mr J Villacampa Water St, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
8	Wife, Mrs Lucrecia Serantes. Spain	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	11yrs	N.York	Friend Mr Miscoso 320 West St, New York N.Y.	Yes	Uncert	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
9	Wife Mrs Martson Serantes, Spain	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	11yrs	N.York	Friend Mr L Muscoso 320 West St, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Uncert	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Gray	Blue	None
10	Wife Mrs Miscoso Serantes, Spain	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	11yrs	N.York	Friend Mr Miscoso 320 West St, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Uncert	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown		None
11	Wife, Mrs.M.Sanchez, Mayanco, Spain	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2yrs	N.York	Friend Mr L Miscoso 320 West St, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Uncert	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown		None
12	Wife, Mrs.L.Menendez Salinas, Castrillon, Spain	W.Va.	Clarksburgh	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1yrs	N.York	Brother Mr. S.Menendez Clarksburg, West Virginia.	Yes	Uncert	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown		None
13	Father, Mr. Moscoso Serantes, Spain.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	[illegible]yrs	Clarksburg	Friend, Mr. Luis Muscoso 320 West Street, New York N.Y.	Yes	Uncert	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown		None
14	Mother Mrs Bermundez Corqueda, Coruna, Spain	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6yrs	N.York	Home 142 16th St, New York, N.Y.	Unc	Uncert	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
15	Father; Mr Isaacs; 19 Suffolk St. Sunderland. England.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5yrs	N.York	Uncle; Mr Aron Galvin 165 Havereyer St; Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brn	grey	None
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry, of the S/S "Celtic", from Liverpool, do (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Berry
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1928

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

173

W

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Atkins, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic; .... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP & LRCS. Edinburgh & LRFPS Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ~~thirteenth~~ 1st day of May, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 08

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

Tourist Th

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Tourist Third Cabin. S. S. CELTIC. Passengers sailing from COBH, (QUEENSTOWN), MAY 6th., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Hughes ✓	Elizabeth A.	28	✓		S	Companion	Yes	1 English	Yes	British	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Ballygar, Co.Galway.	30426 R9	31427 Washington	8/10/27	99 America	New York City	✓
2		Sperduto ✓	Cecelia	2	✓		M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Williamstown Co.Galway.	RP 31	317 Washington	26/10/27	99 America	Brooklyn N.Y.	✓
3	U.S. Cit.	Sperduto	Nicholas	29	✓	M	M	Chaffuer	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	Ireland	Williamstown Co. Galway	—	U. S. Passport 49305		America	Brooklyn.N.Y.	✓
4	U.S. Cit.	Sperduto	Angelina	4	✓	F	S	Child	No	--	No	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	—	U.S. Passport 455251		America	Brooklyn.N.Y.	✓
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

5200 5/14/28

NOTE / LINES. 5 TO 30 BLANK.
PURSER.

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ird Cabin.

List 98

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RE ENTRY PERMIT

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

174

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAY 1 4 [illegible], 19 Tourist Third Cabin.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Mr.Patrick Hughes, Ballygar, Co.Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$[illegible]	Yes	2	New York	Cousin Mr.P.Griffin, 52[illegible] Manhattan Avenue, New York City N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	Mother Mrs.Bridget Donohan, Ballyroe, [illegible], Williamstown, Co.Galway.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband Mr. Sperduto (See column 23)	$[illegible]	Yes	5	Brooklyn	Husband Mr.[illegible] Sperduto; Home; [illegible] St.Johns Place, Brooklyn N.Y.	NO	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Dark	None
3	Mother in Law; as above;	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	U.S.Citizen			Home; 833 St Johns Place. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No	" Always -	Yes —	U.S. CITIZEN.						—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	Grandmother; as above;	N.Y.	Brooklyn	~~Xxxx~~	with Father	-	Born there			Home; as above.	No —	ALWAYS —	Yes —	U. S. CITIZEN.						—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "Celtic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Berry
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ~~thirteenth~~ 16th day of May, 1928.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Atkins, Surgeon of the S/S "Celtic", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Edinburgh & L.F.P.S. Glasgow., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ~~thirteenth~~ 14th day of May, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), MAY 5th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Keene	Lizzie	26		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	80-13 Frenchpark Co. Roscommon	19773	Dublin	9/1/28	13 Ireland	Frenchpark. Co. Roscommon
2		O'Shea	James F	20		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Athlone Co. Westmeath	2123[illegible]	Dublin	7/2/28	Ireland	Athlone. Co. Westmeath
3		Connor	Bridget	23		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe Co. Galway	24450	Dublin	11/4/28	Ireland	Ballinasloe. Co. Galway
4		Wynne	Thomas	25		M	S	Shop Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Foxfield Co. Leitrim	21871	Cobh	24/2/28	Ireland	Longford. Co. Longford
5		Burke 4/177/367	Michael	24		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Caldra Co. Longford	22842	Dublin	9/3/28	Ireland	Caldra. Co. Longford
6		Jennings VL 431/895	Richard	34		M	[illegible]	Shop Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar Co. Mayo	20[illegible]03	Dublin	2[illegible]/1/28	Ireland	Castlebar. Co. Mayo
7	731593-6/9/31	Lombard	James	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork Co. Cork	8214	Cobh	14/3/28	Ireland	Cork Co. Cork
8		Moriarty	Timothy	32		M	M	Engine Driver	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derrig Co. Kerry	[illegible]2	Cobh	5/5/28	Ireland	Ballylongford Co. Kerry
9		~~Cunningham~~	~~William~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farm Labourer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Claremorris Co. Mayo~~	~~24471~~	~~Dublin~~	~~11/4/28~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Claremorris Co. Mayo~~
10		McMahon	Patrick	20		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Feelick Co. Clare	6276	Cobh	10/1/28	Ireland	Feelick. Co. Clare
11		McMahon	Margaret	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Feelick Co. Clare	6280	Cobh	10/1/28	Ireland	Feelick Co. Clare
12		Gannon	Patrick	17		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinlough Co Roscommon	2373[illegible]	Dublin	28/3/28	Ireland	Ballinlough. Co. Roscommon
13		~~Roche~~	~~Edmond~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farm Labourer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Kilmallock Co. Limerick~~		~~Cobh~~		~~Ireland~~	~~Kilmallock. Co. Limerick~~
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete [illegible]

Sheet Q6 Line 9 Cunningham William Landed Boston
-do- 13 Roche Edmond Not on Board.
LINES 14 TO 30 BLANK.
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 86

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

176

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 14 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, Mr Joseph Keene Frenchlawn, Co. Roscommon	P.A.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister, Miss Bridget Keene, St Georges Road. Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia P.A.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
2	Father, Mr James O'Shea, Rathowen, Co. Westmeath	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Mother, Mrs O'Shea (See column 17)	[illegible]	No			Aunt, Miss Maguire. The University of Chicago Chicago Ill	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
3	Father, Mr John Connor, Cudloe, Colemanstown. Ballinasloe, Co. Galway	P.A	Philadelphia	Yes	Sister, Miss Connor (See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Anne Stretch 5852 Florence Avenue. Philadelphia P.A	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
4	Father, Mr Florence Wynne, Cloone, Co. Leitrim	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother, Mr Peter Wynne, 355 East 5?th Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
5	Father, Mr Patrick Burke, Cully. Co. Longford.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin William Kenny, 417 - 37th Street, Brooklyn, New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
6	Wife, Norah Jennings, Castlebar, Co. Mayo	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother, Mr Michael Jennings, 1?30 Nostring Avenue, Brooklyn, New York	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
7	Father, Mr Michael Lombard, 3? Evergreen Building, Cork, Co. Cork	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother, Mr Patrick Lombard, 8?0 ... Avenue New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
8	Wife Maria Moriarty, Lontera, Ballylongford, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin, Mr Eugene J. McDonnell Orient Point, Long Island, New York	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
9	~~[illegible] R. Cunningham~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Dorchester~~	~~Yes~~	~~Cousin Mary [illegible] (See column 23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~[illegible]~~ ~~Dorchester~~	~~Yes~~	~~10 Years~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~Fair~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~None~~
10	Father, Mr Michael Lehehon, Boston, Feelick, Co. Clare	Conn	New Britain	Yes	Sister Miss M. Lehehon (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Mary Lehehon, 85 Franklin Street, New Britain Con	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
11	Father, Mr Michael Lehehon, Boston, Feelick, Co. Clare	Conn	New Britain	Yes	Sister Miss M. Lehehon (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Mary Lehehon, 85 Franklin Street, New Britien Conn	Yes	3 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
12	Father, Mr Patrick Gannon Cloonfeenan, Ballinlough, Co. Roscommon	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Sister, Mrs Slattery (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Mrs J. Slattery, 82? 5th Street, North East Washington D.C.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Black	Brown	None
13	~~Father Mr [illegible] Roche~~ ~~[illegible]k.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~				~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Dark~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

May 14.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "Celtic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Berry Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1928

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Atkins*, Surgeon of the* S/S "Celtic"*,* ______ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 20 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* LRCP. LRCS. Edinburgh LF.P.S. Glasgow*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* May*, 19*28

at N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—489

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 85

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC". Passengers sailing from COBH(QUEENSTOWN), MAY 5th, 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lennon	Margaret A.	23		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cloonakilla Co. Roscommon	20168	Dublin	18/1/28	Ireland	Cloonakilla Co Roscommon
2		Slattery	Sarah	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinlough Co. Roscommon	21327	Dublin	8/2/28	Ireland	Ballinlough Co. Roscommon
3		Collins	John	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Williamstown Co. Cork	8877	Cobh	10/4/28	Ireland	Kingwilliamstown Co. Cork
4		Goonane	Michael	23		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Scariff Co. Clare	22432	Cobh	2/5/28	Ireland	Gort. Co. Galway
5		~~Casey~~	~~Margret~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~ Servant	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Belmullet~~ Co. Mayo				~~Ireland~~	~~Belmullet~~ ~~Co. Mayo~~
6		Egan	Peter	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Fairymount Co. Roscommon	24561	Dublin	12/4/28	Ireland	Fairymount Co Roscommon
7		Ledwith	Bridget	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisnamore Co. Longford	24658	Dublin	13/4/28	Ireland	Lisnamore Co. Longford
8		O'Reilly	James	20		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glin. Co. Limerick	8895	Cobh	10/4/28	Ireland	Glin. Co. Limerick.
9		McCartin	Patrick VL-385 / 517	37		M	S	Bricklayer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumkeerin Co. Leitrim	24819	Dublin	7/4/28	America	Miami Florida
10		Enright	John	18		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glin Co. Limerick	9150	Cobh	17/4/28	Ireland	Glin Co. Limerick
11		Brennan	Ellen C.	20		F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick Co. Limerick	6265	Cobh	9/1/28	Ireland	Limerick. Co. Limerick
12		Martin	Bridget	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glin Co. Limerick	8328	Cobh	19/3/28	Ireland	Ballyhahill Co. Limerick
13		Kearney	Sabina	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea Co. Galway	21700	Dublin	17/2/28	Ireland	Castlerea. Co. Galway
14		Kelly	Edmund	51		M	M	Doorman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newtownsandes Co. Kerry	9610	Cobh	4/5/28	Ireland	Newtownsandes Co. Kerry
15		Hegarty	John	30		M	S	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork City Co. Cork	6223	Cobh	6/2/28	Ireland	Cork City Co. Cork
16		Bre[illegible]	Nora	19		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Queenstown Junction Co. Cork	8947	Cobh	12/4/28	Ireland	Glounthane. Co. Cork
17		O'Donnell	Bridget	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown Co. Mayo	21802	Dublin	23/2/28	Ireland	Charlestown Co. Mayo
18		Donnelly	Rose Anne	16		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Foxfield Co. Leitrim	25111	Dublin	23/4/28	Ireland	Foxfield. Co. Leitrim
19		Mannion	Mary E	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Curraghboy Co. Roscommon	24074	Dublin	7/4/28	Ireland	Curraghboy Co. Roscommon
20		Doyle	Mary	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Curraghboy Co. Roscommon	24873	Dublin	18/4/28	Ireland	Curraghboy. Co. Roscommon
21		Sullivan	Hannah	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenbeigh Co. Kerry	9275	Cobh	19/4/28	Ireland	Glenbeigh Co. Kerry
22		Hourihane	Patrick	25		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Renchanough Co. Cork	6303	Cobh	10/1/28	Ireland	Skibbereen. Co. Cork
23		O'Neill	Bridget	24		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlegregory Co. Kerry	22446	Cobh	2/5/28	Ireland	Castlegregory Co. Kerry
24		Cahill	Teresa	24		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Boyle Co. Roscommon	21455	Dublin	9/2/28	Ireland	Boyle. Co. Roscommon
25		O'Connor	Michael	25		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Four-Mile-House Co. Roscommon	25233	Dublin	25/2/28	Ireland	Four-Mile House. Co. Roscommon
26		Brennan	Bridget	29		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlecomer Co. Kilkenny	24966	Dublin	19/4/28	Ireland	Castlecomer Co. Kilkenny
27		Murphy	Kate	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenbeigh Co. Kerry	8527	Cobh	23/3/28	Ireland	Glenbeigh. Co. Kerry
28		~~Sheridan~~	~~Margret~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic Servant~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Hollymount Co. Mayo~~	~~24238~~	~~Dublin~~	~~4/4/28~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ballinrobe Co. Mayo~~
29		Head	Patrick	20		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Gort Co. Galway	23865	Cobh	28/3/28	Ireland	Scariff. Co. Clare
30		Casserly	Lelia	45		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Emlagh Co. Roscommon	19378	Dublin	1/5/28	Ireland	Emlagh. Co. Roscommon

80-13

13

85

Sheet 85 Line 5 Casey Margret Not on Board.
-do- 28 Sheridan Margret Landed Boston
Purser

5

Total passengers 76
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 83

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

178

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 14 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Mr Michael Lennon Cloonakilla, Strokestown, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father, Mr M. Lennon(See column 17)	$25	No			Cousin, Annie Brennan, 900- 3rd Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father, Mr John Slattery Springarden, Ballinlough, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister, Miss Mary Griffin, ~~1?0 Riverside Drive,~~ 576 W. 153 New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
3	Mother, Mrs Hannah Collins Tureenduff, Kingwilliamstown, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr W. Collins(See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr William Collins, 1194- 1st Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
4	Father, Mr James Goonane. Derrybrien. Gort. Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt, Mrs L. Goonane(See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Miss Lizzie Goonane Groton-on-Hudson, Manor House, New York City	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
5	~~Father, Mr Thomas Carey, [illegible] [illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	Yes	~~Sister, Mrs Gallagher(See column 23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Sister, Mrs Gallagher.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Indefinite~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
6	Father, Mr James Egan, Cloonfinglas, Fairymount. Co. Roscommon	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Aunt, Mrs B. Boylan(See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Bridget Boylan 12, Sidney Place, Newark New Jersey	Yes	12 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
7	Father, Mr Peter Ledwith. Clygun, Linamore. Co. Longford	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin, Mrs Margaret Moran, Woodside, Long Island, New York	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
8	Mother, Mrs Michael O'Reilly, The Bell, Glin, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Rehill, 105 Audubon Avenue, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
9	Father, Mr James McCartin, Cloodrumman, Foxfield, Carrick-on-Shannon, Co. Leitrim	N.J.	Plainfield	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	11	Plainfield New Jersey	Home 114 East Fifth Street Plainfield, New York	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
10	Father, Mr. Michael Enright, Killeeney, Glin. Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin, John Brassil, 404 East 7?th Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
11	Mother, Mrs T. Brennan 8, Lord Edward Street, Limerick, Co. Limerick	Neb.	Omaha	Yes		$25	No			Aunt, Mrs L. Daniel, ~~1316~~ Ork Street, Omaha, Nebraska	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fresh	Fair	Hazel	None
12	Father, Mr Michael Martin. Finnoe, Ballyhahill, Co. Limerick	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Brother, Mr John Martin(See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr John Martin, 120 South Spaulding Avenue, Chicago Ill	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
13	Mother, Mrs S. Kearney Williamstown, Castlerea. Co. Galway	N.J.	Lakewood	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Mary Fox Golf House, Lakewood, New Jersey	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Grey	None.
14	Wife Katie Keily, Aughrim, Newtownsandes, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	25	New York	Sister, Margaret Breen, 1455 Madison Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
15	Father, Mr Patrick Hegarty. Pouladuff Road Cork City Co Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father, Mr Hegarty(See column 23)	$25	No			Friend, Mr S Cassidy, 423 West 52nd Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
16	Mother, Mrs Bray, Annemount, Glounthaune, Queenstown Junction, Co. Cork	P.A	West Chester	Yes	Uncle, Mr W. S. Bray(See column 23)	$25	No			Uncle, Mr W.S. Bray, 52? South Franklin Street, West Chester P.A.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
17	Mother, Mrs M. O'Donnell, Glenn, Charlestown, Co. Mayo	P.A	Philadelphia	Yes	Sister, Mrs E. O'Donnell(See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Mrs E. O'Donnell. ~~[illegible] Avenue~~ ~~Philadelphia~~	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
18	Father, Mr Daniel Donnelly. Cloondrumin, Foxfield. Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister, [illegible] Donnelly, 401 East 13?th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
19	Father, Mr Michael Brannion. Ballyline, Curraghboy. Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	New Rochelle	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother, Mr Patrick Brannion ~~[illegible] Pelham Road~~ New Rochelle, New York	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
20	Father, Mr Laurence Doyle. Coolegarry, Curraghboy, Co. Roscommon	N.J.	Harrison	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt, Miss C. Chamberland, 611 Harrison Avenue Harrison, New Jersey	Yes	8 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
21	Father, Mr John Sullivan, Connerough, Glenbeigh, Co. Kerry	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Uncle, Mr D. J. Sullivan(See column 23)	$25	No			Uncle, Mr Denis J. Sullivan, 4145 Wilcox Avenue, Chicago Ill	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Black	Grey	None
22	Father, Mr Patrick Hourihane, Renchenough, Skibbereen. Skibbereen, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister, Mrs Ellen Hourihane, 167- 8th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
23	Mother, Mrs Bridget O'Neill. Clounshenagh. Brandon, Castlegregory, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss C. O'Neill(See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Catherine O'Neill, 999 Pelham Parkway, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
24	Brother, Mr J. Cahill, Cootehall, Boyle. Co. Roscommon	Con	New Haven	Yes	Brother, Mr P. Cahill(See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr Patrick Cahill, 138 Carlisle Street, New Haven Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
25	Father, Martin O'Connor Four-Mile-House. Co. Roscommon	N.J.	Orange	Yes	Sister, Miss E. O'Connor(See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Elizabeth O'Connor 92 Park Street, Orange, New Jersey	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
26	Mother, Mrs Bridget Brennan Crettenalough, Crettyard, Castlecomer Co. Kilkenny	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin, Mr T. Daly(See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin, Mr Thomas Daly, 120 East 95th Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None
27	Father, Mr Michael J. Murphy. Beenalagne Glenbeigh, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother, Mr John Murphy 1124 ~~Crescent~~ Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Hazel	None
28	~~Father, Mr Michael Sheridan, [illegible] [illegible]~~	~~Mass~~	~~Somerville~~	~~Yes~~	~~Uncle, Mr A. Sheridan(See column 23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Uncle, Mr Anthony Sheridan. 130 Washington Street. Somerville, Mass~~	~~Yes~~	~~Indefinite~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
29	Father, Mr Martin Head. Derrybrien, Gort, Co. Galway	M.D	Montgomery	Yes	Cousin, Mr [illegible] (See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin, Mr Michael P. [illegible] Silver Spring, Montgomery, Maryland	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
30	Daughter, Bridie Casserley, Grange, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Neice Mrs M. Byrne(See column 23)	$25	No			Neice Mrs Mathew Byrne, 140 -05 Myrtle Avenue, Flushing, Long Island, New York	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry, of the S/S "Celtic", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ______ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G. Berry

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 *day of* May, 1928

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Atkins, Surgeon of the S/S" Celtic, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FRCP FRCS. Edinburgh & FLPS. Glasgow., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1938.

at N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CELTIC " . Passengers sailing from COBH(QUEENSTOWN), MAY 6th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Owens	Charles	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrigallen Co. Leitrim	2349	Dublin	23/3/28	Ireland	Carrigallen. Co. Leitrim
2		Fadian	John	31		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Scramogue Co. Longford	20179	Dublin	18/1/28	Ireland	Scramogue. Co. Longford
3		Quinn	Patrick	24		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballina Co. Mayo	24515	Dublin	11/4/28	Ireland	Ballina. Co. Mayo
4		Redden	William	27		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Borrisokane Co. Tipperary	8555	Cobh	23/3/28	Ireland	Borrisokane. Co. Tipperary
5		Roche	Hannah	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmallock Co. Limerick	9249	Cobh	18/4/28	Ireland	Kilmallock. Co. Limerick
6		Sheehan	Bridget	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tipperary Co. Tipperary	9561	Cobh	20/4/28	Ireland	Tipperary Co. Tipperary
7		Sheridan	Mary	23		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinrobe Co. Mayo	23670	Dublin	27/3/28	Ireland	Ballinrobe. Co. Mayo
8		Sullivan	Julia	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bantry Co. Cork	8178	Cobh	14/3/28	Ireland	Bantry. Co. Cork
9		Thompson	Luke	23		M	S	Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ardoyne Co. Wicklow	[illegible]	Dublin	25/3/28	Ireland	Tullow. Co. Carlow
10		Welsh	John	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ashford Co. Limerick	8330	Cobh	11/4/28	Ireland	Ashford. Co. Limerick
11		Cassidy	Nancy	57		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Aghada Co. Cork	6311	Cobh	10/1/28	Ireland	Rostellan Co. Cork
12		Brown	Mary [illegible]	24		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Aghada Co. Cork	6310	Cobh	10/1/28	Ireland	Rostellan. Co. Cork
13		Galvin	Prudence	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cobh Co. Cork	7829	Cobh	5/3/28	Ireland	Cobh. Co. Cork
14		Carroll	Thomas	25		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rathkeale Co. Limerick	6180	Cobh	[illegible]/1/28	Ireland	Rathkeale. Co. Limerick
15		Leonard	Michael	20		M	S	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glanworth Co. Cork	9446	Cobh	24/4/28	Ireland	Glanworth Co. Cork
16		Keating	Patrick	32		M	S	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carlow Co. Carlow	24183	Dublin	3/4/28	Ireland	Tullow. Co. Carlow
17		Brophy	John Joseph	30		M	M	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tullow Co. Carlow	24184	Dublin	3/4/28	Ireland	Tullow. Co. Carlow
18		Brophy	Mary Margret	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tullow Co. Carlow	24185	Dublin	3/4/28	Ireland	Tullow Co. Carlow
19		Kearns	Matthew	[illegible]		M	M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilfeacle Co. Tipperary	9529	Cobh	25/4/28	Ireland	Kilfeacle. Co. Tipperary
20		Kearns	Catherine	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilfeacle Co. Tipperary	9530	Cobh	25/4/28	Ireland	Kilfeacle. Co. Tipperary
21		Maloney	Ellen	25		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar Co. Mayo	24454	Dublin	11/4/28	Ireland	Castlebar. Co. Mayo
22		McCarthy	John	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lixnaw Co. Kerry	9349	Cobh	20/4/28	Ireland	Lixnaw. Co. Kerry
23		Minter	Patrick	21		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killimer Co. Clare	9587	Cobh	4/5/28	Ireland	Killimer Co. Clare
24		~~Smith~~	~~James~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farm~~ ~~Labourer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Castlepollard Co. Westmeath~~				~~Ireland~~	~~Castlepollard Co. Westmeath~~
25		McAuliffe	Daniel J	27		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork Co. Cork	9100	Cobh	14/4/28	Ireland	Cork City
26		~~Griffin~~	~~Margaret~~	~~2[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic Servant~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Glenbeigh Co. Kerry~~		~~Cobh~~		~~Ireland~~	~~Glenbeigh Co. Kerry~~
27		Riordan	Johanna	24		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenbeigh Co. Kerry	9129	Cobh	15/4/28	Ireland	Glenbeigh, Co. Kerry
28		Cawley	Patrick	24		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belmullet Co. Mayo	19348	Dublin	1/5/28	Ireland	Belmullet Co Mayo
29		Mellett	Michael C	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinrobe Co. Mayo	22675	Dublin	6/3/28	Ireland	Ballinrobe Co. Mayo
30		Kavanagh	John	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinrobe Co. Mayo	24662	Dublin	13/4/28	Ireland	Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo

Sheet Q4 Line 24 Smith James Not on Board
-do- 26 Griffin Margret -do-

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 84.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

180

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 1 4 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Mr John Owens, Killafee, Carrigallen, Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Mrs John Fey (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Mrs John Fey, 501 West 174th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
2	Mother, Mrs Mary A Padian, Cullinaghamore, Scrabegue, Longford, Co. Longford	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother, Mr William Padian, 3127 Middleton Road, Bronx, New York	Yes	6 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3	Father, Mr Bernard Quinn, Kildermott, Attymass, Ballina, Co. Mayo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother-in-law, Mr Michael McAlister, 4207 Lower Avenue, Chicago Ill	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
4	Mother, Mrs Kate Redden, Driminihane, Ballingkone, Co. Tipperary	P.A.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother, Mr D. Redden (See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr D. Redden, 600 Elwood Avenue, Glenolden, Philadelphia P.A.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Father, Mr Thomas Roche, Effin, Kilmallock, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister Josie, She housewish Hospital Brooklyn, New York	$25	No			Aunt, ~~Mrs D. Widden, 212 East 70th Street, New York City~~ N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6	Mr Patrick Sheehan, Bansha Road, Tipperary Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt, Mrs Widden (See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Widden, 212 East 70th Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None
7	Father, Mr Martin Sheridan, Cloonyowla, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr J. Sheridan (See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr John Sheridan, 213 East 84th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
8	Father, Mr M. Sullivan, Derryvarehan, Lower Glengarriff, Bantry, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother, Mr James Sullivan, 150 Vermilyea Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
9	Father, Mr Luke Thompson, Ratheragh, Tullow, Co. Carlow	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	$25	No			~~Aunt, Mrs Mary Cummins~~ 714 Jersey Avenue, Jersey City, New Jersey	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
10	Father, Mr Michael Walsh, Ashford, Charleville, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	Rockland	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs D. O'Brien, Palisades, Rockland Co New York	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
11	Sister, Miss J. Brown, Lower Aghada, Rostellan, Co. Cork	N.J.	Hoboken	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	27	New York	Husband, Mr Solomon Cassidy, P.R.R. Shops, Hoboken, New Jersey	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
12	Mother, Mrs J. Brown, Lower Aghada, Rostellan, Co. Cork	N.J.	Hoboken	Yes	Aunt	$25	No	〃		Uncle, Mr Solomon Cassidy, P.R.R. Shops, Hoboken, New Jersey	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
13	Mother, Mrs Bridget McCarthy, 18 Harbour View, Cobh, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband, Mr J. Galvin (See column 23)	$25	No			Husband, Mr John Galvin, 500 East 23rd Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
14	Mother, Mrs Carroll, Clough, Rathkeale, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister, Miss Carroll, 510 Jackson Avenue, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
15	Father, Mr Michael Leonard, Glanworth, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother, Mr John Leonard, 216 East 95th Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
16	Ardattin, ; No Relatives Tullow, Co. Carlow	N.Y.	Bronxville	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin, Mr Paul Cutler, Hotel Gramatan, Bronxville, New York	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Black	Grey	Operation mark on both Legs.
17	Brother, Mr Michael Brophy, Tullow, Co. Carlow	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Catherine Callaghan, 417 Rogers Avenue, Brooklyn, New York	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	None
18	~~Mother~~ Mr Thomas Moran, Brother Mountjoy, Dublin, Co. Dublin	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	with Husband	$25	No			Aunt-in-law, Mrs Catherine Callaghan, 417 Rogers Avenue, BROOKLYN- ~~[illegible]~~ New York	Yes	~~8 Years~~ 〃	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
19	Father, Mr Patrick Kearns, Kilfeacle, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother, Mr Timothy Kearns, [illegible] Congress Street, Chicago Ill	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
20	Father-in-law, Mr Patrick Kearns, Kilfeacle, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother-in-law, Mr Timothy Kearns, 3229 Congress Street, Chicago Ill	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	None
21	Father, Mr Martin Maloney, Mount Gordon, Castlebar, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister, Miss B. Maloney(	$25	No			Cousin, Margaret Rooney, 411- 8th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
22	Father, Mr William McCarthy, Ferrandee, Lixnaw, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr P. McCarthy (See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr Patrick McCarthy, 1[illegible] East 61st Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
23	Father, Mr Lawrence Minter, Carrowfree, Killimer, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Mrs O'Leary (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Mrs O'Leary, 142 West 82nd Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
24	~~[illegible] Co. [illegible]h~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New Brighton~~	~~Yes~~		~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~[illegible] New Brighton, New York~~	~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~						~~None~~
25	Father, Mr Daniel McAuliffe, 18 Roches Buildings, Cork, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend, Mr Eugene O'Callaghan, 170 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn, New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
26	~~[illegible]~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Pelham Manor~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Sister, [illegible] Pelham Manor, New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~10 Years~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
27	Father, Mr John Riordan, Curraheen, Glenbeigh, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt, Miss Margaret Shea, 895 - 3rd Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
28	Father, Mr William Cawley, North Island, Inniskea, Belmullet, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin, Miss N. Meeneghan (See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin, Miss Nellie Meeneghan, 2[illegible] Claremont Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
29	Father, Mr Thomas Mellett, Kilkeeran, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	P.A	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Daniel Cavanagh, 5422 Vingession Avenue, West Philadelphia P.A	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
30	Father, Mr Thomas Kavanagh, Ballinteeaun, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	P.A	Philadelphia	Yes	Uncle, Mr W Conway (See column 23)	$25	No			Uncle, Mr William Conway, 2[illegible] Catherine Street, Philadelphia P.A	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "Celtic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Berry
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May., 1928
at NY

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

181

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas. Atkins, Surgeon of the S/S "Celtic", ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FRCP. FRCS. Edinburgh & LFPS. Glasgow., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Atkins

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1928.

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 83.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), MAY 6th, 1928

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hussey	Margaret	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drimoleague Co. Cork	25481	Cobh	30/4/28	Ireland	Drimoleague Co. Cork
2	UNDER 16	Hussey	Norah	4		F	S	Child	No	Age	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Drimoleague Co. Cork	25482	Cobh	30/4/28	Ireland	Drimoleague Co. Cork
3	UNDER 16	Hussey	Denis P.	3		F	S	Child	No	Age	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Drimoleague Co. Cork	25483	Cobh	30/4/28	Ireland	Drimoleague Co. Cork
4		Jordan	Mary	[illegible]		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Granard Co. Longford	22800	Dublin	8/3/28	Ireland	Granard, Co. Longford
5		Keane	Mary J.	[illegible]		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballina Co. Mayo	2120[illegible]	Dublin	6/2/28	Ireland	Ballina Co. Mayo
6		~~Kelly~~	~~Mary~~	[illegible]		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic Servant~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Waterville Co. Kerry~~		~~Cobh~~	~~13/4/28~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Waterville Co. Kerry~~
7		Kennedy	Mary	[illegible]		F	S	Telephone Operator	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Thurles Co. Tipperary	9527	Cobh	25/4/28	Ireland	Thurles. Co. Tipperary
8		Kenny	Mary	[illegible]		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Monasterevan Co. Kildare	248[illegible]0	Dublin	18/4/28	Ireland	Monasterevan Co. Kildare
9		Mahon	Bridget	[illegible]		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballina Co. Mayo	25249	Dublin	2[illegible]/4/28	Ireland	Ballina. Co. Mayo
10		Mannion	Patrick	[illegible]		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenamaddy Co. Galway	23[illegible]24	Dublin	29/3/28	Ireland	Glenamaddy Co. Galway
11		Mannion	Margaret [illegible]	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenamaddy Co. Galway	23538	Dublin	23/3/28	Ireland	Glenamaddy. Co. Galway
12		Martin	Benedict	30		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Loughrea Co. Galway	24590	Dublin	12/4/28	Ireland	Loughrea. Co. Galway
13		Maycock	Thomas	20		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballina Co. Mayo	2438[illegible]	Dublin	10/4/28	Ireland	Knockfanaght. Co. Mayo
14		Melia	Margaret	[illegible]		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea Co. Galway	21197	Dublin	6/2/28	Ireland	Castlerea. Co. Galway.
15		Mellett	Delia	24		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinrobe Co. Mayo	23[illegible]1	Dublin	[illegible]3/3/28	Ireland	Ballinrobe. Co. Mayo
16		~~Monaghan~~	~~Annie~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic Servant~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Co. Mayo~~				Ireland	~~Co. Mayo~~
17		Monaghan	Mary	[illegible]		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinrobe Co. Mayo	23548	Dublin	24/3/28	Ireland	Ballinrobe Co. Mayo
18		Murphy	Annie	22		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkinikin Co. Cork	6404	Cobh	13/1/28	Ireland	Castletownbere. Co. Cork
19		Mulkerrin	Norah	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Roundstone Co. Galway	24148	Dublin	3/4/28	Ireland	Roundstone Co. Galway
20		Murray	Cornelius	24		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlepollard Co. Westmeath	23648	Dublin	27/3/28	Ireland	Castlepollard Co. Westmeath
21		McAllen	Hannah	[illegible]		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Gort Co. Galway	23786	Dublin	2[illegible]/3/28	Ireland	Gort Co. Galway
22		McGovern	Francis	[illegible]		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dromahair Co. Leitrim	24[illegible]1	Dublin	4/4/28	Ireland	Dromahair. Co. Leitrim
23		McKeever	Patrick J	18		M	S	Warehouse Man	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin Co. Dublin	24547	Dublin	5/4/28	Ireland	Dublin. Co. Dublin
24		McMahon	Edward	17		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar Co. Mayo	19997	Dublin	13/1/28	Ireland	Castlebar. Co. Mayo
25		McPartlan	Sarah	16		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Brirish	Irish	Ireland	Drumkeerin Co. Leitrim	2[illegible]429	Dublin	10/4/28	Ireland	Drumkeerin. Co. Leitrim
26		~~Nash~~	~~Henry~~	~~2[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farm Labourer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Kilrush Co. Clare~~		~~Cobh~~		~~Ireland~~	~~Kilrush. Co. Clare~~
27		Nash	Mary	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Elphin Co. Roscommon	23035	Dublin	15/3/28	Ireland	Elphin Co. Roscommon
28		O'Brien	Margaret E	17		F	S	Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dromahair Co. Leitrim	23404	Dublin	[illegible]/3/28	Ireland	Dromahair. Co. Leitrim
29		~~O'Brien~~	~~Ellen~~			~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic Servant~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Clogheen Co. Tipperary~~				~~Ireland~~	~~Clogheen. Co. Tipperary~~
30		O'Shaughnessy	Bridget	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkee Co. Clare	25470	Cobh	30/4/28	Ireland	Kilkee. Co. Clare

3

Sheet 83 Line 6 Kelly Mary Not on Board
-do- 16 Monaghan Annie -do-
-do- 26 Nash Henry -do-
-do- 29 O'Brien Ellen -do-
Purser

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 83.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

182

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 14 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address
1	Father, Mr Connolly, Glendart, Drimoleague, Co. Cork	Cal	Oakland	Yes	Husband Mr D Hussey (See column 23)	$25	No			Husband, Mr Daniel Hussey, 19 – 61st Street, Oakland California.
2	Grandfather, Mr Connolly Glendart, Drimoleague, Co. Cork	Cal	Oakland	Yes	Father Mr D Hussey (See column 23)	$25	No			Father, Mr Daniel Hussey, 19 – 61 Street Oakland, California.
3	Grandfather, Mr Connolly, Glendart, Drimoleague, Co. Cork.	Cal	Oakland	Yes	Father, Mr D Hussey (See column 23)	$25	No			Father, Mr Daniel Hussey, 19 – 61st Street Oakland, California.
4	Father, Mr James Jordan, Dublin Street, Granard, Co. Longford	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Cousin, Alice Jordan (See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin, Alice Jordan 414 Marian Street, Brooklyn, New York.
5	Mother, Mrs B. Keane, Knockagarravane, Ballina, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin, Mrs Baker, 140 Wadsworth Avenue, New York City N.Y.
6	[illegible]	~~Conn.~~	~~Hartford~~	~~Yes~~	~~Cousin~~ [illegible] ~~column 23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			[illegible]
7	Mother, Mrs Julia Kennedy College View, Thurles, Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	Tarrytown	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother, Mr Michael Kennedy 281 Washington Street, Tarrytown, New York
8	Father, Mr Christopher Kenny, Rathwalken, Kildare, Co. Kildare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt, Mrs Wilson (See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Wilson, 22[illegible] East 67th Street, New York City N.Y.
9	Father, Mr Owen Mahon, Knocknagranaught, Lahardane, Ballina, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father, Mr Mahon (See column 17)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Mary Mahon, 2128 Lexington Avenue, New York City N.Y.
10	Mother, Mrs Winifred Mannion, Bunavanagh, Glenamaddy, Co. Galway	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister, Miss D. Mannion (See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Margaret Brown, 307 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, New York
11	Father, Mr James Mannion, Gortaganny, Buevenagh, Glenamaddy, Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Mannion (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Mary Mannion, 44 West 72nd Street, New York City N.Y.
12	Brother, Mr Francis Martin, Rahan, Curra, Loughrea, Co. Galway	N.Y.	Troy	Yes	Brother-in-law Mr A McDermott (See column 23)	$25	No			Brother-in-law, Mr A McDermott, 558 – 4th Street, Troy, New York
13	Father, Mr John Mayock, Knockfarnaght, Lahardane, Ballina, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr A Mayock (See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr Anthony Mayock 2128 Lexington Avenue, New York City N.Y.
14	Father, Mr Patrick Mellett Castleteogher, Williamstown, Castlerea, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Mrs O'Rourke (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Mrs O'Rourke, [illegible] Columbus Avenue, New York City N.Y.
15	Mother, Mrs Mellett, Cloonkeary, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister, Miss J. Mellett (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Julia Mellett, 793 Manhattan Avenue, Brooklyn, New York
16	~~Father, Mr Michael Monaghan,~~ [illegible]			~~Yes~~	~~Monaghan (See~~ ~~column 23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~1081 Dwight Street~~ [illegible]
17	Mother, Mrs Monaghan, Ballinew, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister, Miss K. Monaghan (See column 23)	S/25	No			Sister, Miss Katie Monaghan, 345 – 50th Street, Brooklyn New York
18	Father, Mr Bartholomew Murphy, Kilkinahim, Castletownbere, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father, Mr B. Murphy (See column 17)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Nellie Murphy, 2731 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn, New York
19	Father, Mr John Mulkerrin, Errislough, Roundstone, Co. Galway	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother, Mr M Mulkerrin (See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr Michael Mulkerrin, 374 – 5th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York
20	Father, Mr George Murray Castlepollard, Co. Westmeath	N.Y.	Canandaigua	Yes	Brother-in-law Mr P. Doran (See column 23)	$25	No			Brother-in-law, Mr Patrick Doran, 12 Sly Street, Canandaigua, New York
21	Father, Mr Thomas McAllen, Ballyvaneen, Gort, Co. Galway	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister, Miss B. Mannix (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Bridget Mannix, 5508 Fifth Avenue, Brooklyn, New York
22	Father, Mr P. McGovern Killeghmore, Dromahair, Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr P. J. McGovern (See column 23)	/25	No			Brother, Mr Patrick McGovern, 7[illegible]2 Columbus Avenue, New York City N.Y.
23	Father, Mr Owen McKeever, 12 West Essex Street, Dublin, Co. Dublin	N.J.	Harrison	Yes	Aunt, Mrs M. Reilly (See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Mary Reilly, 38 Washington Street, Harrison, New Jersey
24	Mother, Mrs Bridget McMahon, Spencer Street, Castlebar, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. McMahon (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Mary McMahon, 1055 – 3rd Avenue, New York City N.Y.
25	Father, Mr Sarah McPartlan, Drumnons, Drumkeerin, Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father, Mr H. McPartlan (See column 23)	$25	No			Father, Mr Hugh McPartlan, 2[illegible]4 Pacific Street, Brooklyn, New York
26	~~Father, Mr~~ [illegible] ~~Nash,~~ [illegible]	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			[illegible] ~~Brooklyn, New York~~
27	Father, Mr John Nash, Rahan, Mantua, Elphin, Co. Roscommon	N.J.	South Orange	Yes	Cousin, Miss Mulvihill (See column 23)	$[illegible]	No			Cousin, Miss C. Mulvihill, 478 Berkeley Avenue, South Orange New Jersey.
28	Mother, Mrs Bridget O'Brien, [illegible]leigh, Kilgarrague P.O. Dromahair, Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss B. O'Brien 458 Emerson Ave Astoria New York.	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Casey, 1155 Williams Court New York City N.Y.
29	~~Father, Mr Patrick O'Brien,~~ [illegible]	~~Conn.~~	~~New Haven~~	~~Yes~~	[illegible] ~~(See~~ ~~column 23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~50~~ [illegible] ~~New Haven Conn.~~
30	Mother, Mrs O'Shaughnessey, Tarmon, Kilkee, Co. Clare	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Aunt, Mrs O'Brien (See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs O'Brien, 206 – 12th Street, Jersey City N.J.

	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
2	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	–	–	–	–	–	None
3	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	–	–	–	–	–	None
4	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
5	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
6	~~Yes~~	~~10 Years~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~None~~
7	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
8	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
9	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
10	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
11	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
12	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
13	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
14	Yes	[illegible] Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
15	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
16	~~Yes~~	~~Indefinite~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
17	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
18	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
19	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
20	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	None
21	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
22	Yes	4 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
23	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
24	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Black	Brown	None
25	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
26	~~Yes~~	~~Indefinite~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
27	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
28	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Brown	None
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~None~~
30	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Blak	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized goverument because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry *, of the* S/S" Celtic *, from* Liverpool *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G Berry
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* May *, 19*28
at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Thomas Atkins*, Surgeon of the *S/S "Celtic"*, ______ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician *&* Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *LRCP LRCS. Edinburgh. LFPS.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *9* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Atkins

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *May*, 19*28*

at *N.Y.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—488

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC" Passengers sailing from COBH(QUEENSTOWN), MAY 6th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ahern	Julia	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Knocknagoshel Co. Kerry	7776	Cobh	20/2/28	Ireland	Knocknagoshel Co. Kerry
2		Ahern	Ellen	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Knocknagoshel Co. Kerry	7515	Cobh	20/3/28	Ireland	Knocknagoshel Co. Kerry
3		Ansbro	Michael	18		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyglunin Co. Galway	21082	Dublin	2/2/28	Ireland	Cummer. Co. Galway
4		Barton	Bridget M.	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilfinane Co. Limerick	8017	Cobh	6/3/28	Ireland	Kilfinane. Co. Limerick
5		Begley	Joseph F	17		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Strokestown Co. Roscommon	24358	Dublin	5/4/28	Ireland	Strokestown Co. Roscommon
6		Boyle	Eileen M.	21		F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar Co. Mayo	23262	Dublin	20/3/28	Ireland	Castlebar. Co. Mayo
7		Brennan	Katie	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ardrahan Co. Galway.	23168	Dublin	16/3/28	Ireland	Ardrahan. Co. Galway
8		Burke	Annie	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinrobe Co. Mayo	24087	Dublin	2/4/28	Ireland	Ballinrobe. Co. Mayo
9		Burke	Martin	23		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea Co. Roscommon	23059	Dublin	15/3/28	Ireland	Castlerea. Co. Roscommon
10	VL-185-718	Burke	Ellen	22		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea Co. Roscommon	23576	Dublin	20/3/28	Ireland	Castlerea. Co. Roscommon
11		Caulfield	George	17		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Waterford Co. Waterford	8210	Cobh	18/4/28	Ireland	Waterford. Co. Waterford
12	91-2456 5-13-35	Clarke	Martin C.	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bethball, Co. Mayo	23637	Dublin	27/3/28	Ireland	Bethball. Co. Mayo
13		Collins	Sarah	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea Co. Galway	24085	Dublin	2/4/28	Ireland	Castlerea. Co. Galway
14		Comiskey	Catherine	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Granard Co. Longford	23102	Dublin	15/3/28	Ireland	Granard. Co. Longford
15		Connor	Charles	25		M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castleisland Co. Kerry	9128	Cobh	16/4/28	Ireland	Castleisland. Co. Kerry
16		Connor	Patrick	17		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castleisland Co. Kerry	9110	Cobh	16/4/28	Ireland	Castleisland. Co. Kerry
17		~~Corrigan~~	~~Patrick~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farm Labourer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Baker. Co. Longford~~		~~Dublin~~		~~Ireland~~	~~Baker. Co. Longford~~
18		~~Cronin~~	~~Cornelius~~			~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farm Labourer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Sneem Co. Kerry~~		~~Cobh~~		~~Ireland~~	~~Sneem. Co. Kerry~~
19		Cunningham	Kate	22		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea. Co. Roscommon	24442	Dublin	10/4/28	Ireland	Castlerea. Co. Roscommon
20		Curley	Michael	26		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Gort Co. Galway	22752	Dublin	28/2/28	Ireland	Gort. Co. Galway
21		Donovan	Bridget	22		F	S	Lady's Maid	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Croagh Co. Limerick	9430	Cobh	24/4/28	Ireland	Clarina Co. Limerick
22		Farrell	Mary K.	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Granard Co. Longford	24110	Dublin	2/4/28	Ireland	Granard. Co. Longford
23		Flanagan	Catherine	21		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Strokestown Co. Roscommon	20169	Dublin	18/1/28	Ireland	Strokestown. Co. Roscommon
24		Gallagher	Winifred	22		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Brtish	Irish	Ireland	Ballina Co. Mayo	19411	Dublin	12/1/28	Ireland	Ballina. Co. Mayo
25		Guiney	Timothy	26		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Knocknagoshel Co. Kerry	8200	Cobh	14/3/28	Ireland	Knocknagoshel. Co. Kerry
26		Guiney	Denis	24		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Knocknagoshel Co. Kerry	23821	Cobh	27/3/28	Ireland	Knocknagoshel. Co. Kerry
27		~~Hamill~~	~~Margaret~~			~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic Servant~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Monaghan Co. Monaghan~~	~~22755~~	~~Dublin~~	~~7/3/28~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Monaghan Co. Monaghan~~
28		Haran	Margaret A.	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballisodare Co. Sligo	25155	Dublin	24/4/28	Ireland	Ballisodare Co. Sligo
29		Henehy	Joseph	26		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lissycasey Co. Clare	7765	Cobh	28/2/28	Ireland	Lissycasey Co. Clare
30		Higgins	John	29		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bunratty Co. Clare	7883	Cobh	1/2/28	Ireland	Bunratty. Co. Clare

Sheet 82. Line17 Corrigan Patrick Not on Board.
-do- 18 Cronin Cornelius -do-
-do- 27 Hamill Margret Transf; Sheet 4 Line 25

Complete

Purser.

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 82

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

184

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 14 1928, 19

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Mr Patrick Ahern, Knights Mountain, Knocknagoshel, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Ahern(See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Margaret Ahern, ~~335~~ East 139 Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
2	Father, Mr Patrick Ahern, Knights Mountain, Knocknagoshel, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Ahern(See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Margaret Ahern, 335 East 139th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
3	Father, Mr James Anshro, Cummer, Co. Galway	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin, Mr Martin Nohilly, 3534 - 63rd Street, Woodside, Long Island, New York	Yes	~~Indefinite~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
4	Father, Mr Thomas Barton, Ballyorgan Kilfinane, Co. Limerick	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Brother, Mr W. Barton(See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr William Barton, 5240 Princeton Avenue, Chicago Ill	Yes	~~5 Years~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
5	Uncle, Mr Charles Flynn, Tubbernavine, Bofeenaun, Ballina, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin, Mr Jack Durcan, 248 East 87th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	~~10 Years~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
6	Father, Mr Michael Boyle, Lower Chapel Street, Castlebar, Co. Mayo	Wis	Madison	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin, Mrs J. Ryan, 305 North Livingston Street, Madison Wisconsin	Yes	~~10 Years~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
7	Father, Mr Michael Brennan, Castle Taylor, Ardrahan, Co. Galway	N.Y.	Schenectady	Yes	Cousin, Mr T. Brennan(See column 23)	$25	No			Cousin, Mr Thomas Brennan, 31 Cedar Street Schenectady New York	Yes	~~5 Years~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8	Father, Mr John Burke, Ballinaye, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.J.	Trenton	Yes	Sister, Miss B. Burke 4 Perdicaris Street Trenton N.J.	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Elizabeth E. King, 107 Stuyvesant Avenue, Trenton, New Jersey	Yes	~~10 Years~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9	Father, Mr M. Burke, Moneen, Williamstown, Castlerea, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother, Mr Thomas Burke, 184 Freeman Street, Brooklyn, New York	Yes	6 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
10	Father, Mr M. Burke, Moneen, Williamstown, Castlerea, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr T. Burke 14[illegible] West [illegible]0th St. New York City	$25	No			Brother, Mr ~~Thomas~~ Burke, ~~184 Freeman~~ Street, ~~Brooklyn~~, New York	Yes	~~10 Years~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
11	Father, Mr Paul Caulfield, 22, Lower Yellow Road, Waterford, Co. Waterford	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt, Miss H. Caulfield(See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Miss Helen Caulfield, 170 West 74th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	~~10 Years~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
12	Father, Mr Francis Clarke, [illegible], Ballina, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Alden, 560 Griffin Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	~~9 Years~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
13	Father, Mr Hugh Collins, Polshart, Williamstown, Castlerea, Co. Galway	P.A.	Ensworth	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs Julia Collins, 241 Allegheny Avenue, Enswoth P.A.	Yes	~~5 Years~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
14	Father, Mr William Comiskey, Granard, Co. Longford	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin, Miss Rose McLaughlin, 200 East 74th Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
15	Father, Mr John Connor, Fahaduff, Castleisland Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Mrs Leary(See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Mrs O'Leary 372 East 14th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	~~Indefinite~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
16	Father, Mr John Connor, Fahaduff, Castleisland, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Mrs O'Leary(See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Mrs O'Leary 372 East 141st Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	~~Indefinite~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fres	Fair	Grey	None
17	~~Father, Mr Patrick Corrigan, [illegible], Co. Longford~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Bronx~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sister, Mary Higgins(See column 23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Sister, Mrs Mary Higgins, [illegible] Avenue, Bronx, New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~2 Years~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Fair~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~None~~
18	~~Father, Mr Denis Cronin, Sneem, Co. Kerry~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~	~~Yes~~	~~Michael Cronin(See column 23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Mr Michael Cronin, 2007 South [illegible] Avenue, Chicago Ill~~	~~Yes~~	~~Indefinite~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~			~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~
19	Mother, Mrs C. Cunningham, Kilmore, Williamstown, Castlerea, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Brother, Mr J. Cunningham(See column 23)	$25	No			Brother, Mr John Cunningham, 948 East 1[illegible]th Street, Bronx, New York	Yes	~~5 Years~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
20	Father, Mr John Curley, Ballyameen, Gort, Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Mrs E. Morrow(See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Mrs Elizabeth Morrow 438 - 61st Street, Brooklyn, New York	Yes	~~10 Years~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
21	Father, Mr Edmund Donovan, Cranig, Clarina, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Friend, Mrs Prendergast(See column 23)	$25	No			Friend, Mrs N. Prendergast 826 Amsterdam Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Yes	~~Indefinite~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
22	Father, Mr Michael Farrell, Granard, Co. Longford	Conn	Stamford	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister, Elizabeth Farrell, 285 Shipping Avenue, Stamford Conn	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
23	Father, Mr Patrick Flanagan, [illegible], Strokestown, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	Larchmount	Yes	Friend, Margt Nugent(See column 23)	$25	No			Freind, Margaret Nugent, 11 Flint & Locust Avenue, Larchmont, New York	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
24	Mother, Mrs Mary Gallagher, Cunever, Attymass, Ballina, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss S. Gallagher(See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Sadie Gallagher, 117 West 72nd Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	~~7 Years~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
25	Mother, Mrs Denis Guiney, Knockeenacreen, Knocknagoshel Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt, Mrs James Murphy 120 East 102nd Street, New York City N.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
26	Mother, Mrs Denis Guiney, [illegible], Knocknagoshel, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$/25	No			Aunt, Mrs James Murphy 120 East 102nd Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	~~Indefinite~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
27	~~Father, Mr James Hamill, [illegible], Co. [illegible]~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Albany~~	~~Yes~~	~~Uncle, Mr B. Hamill(See column 23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Uncle, Mr Bernard Hamill, [illegible] Avenue, Albany, New York~~	~~No~~	~~Permanent~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Fair~~	~~Dark~~	~~Blue~~	None
28	Father, Mr James Heran, Lurganwerry, Ballisodare, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	North Yonkers	Yes	Aunt, Miss E. Heran(See column 23)	$25	No			Aunt, Miss Ellen Heran, 98 Rohine Avenue, North Yonkers, New York	Yes	~~Indefinite~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Black	Hazel.	None
29	Father, Mr Michael Henchy, Cappanagerna, Lisycasey, Co. Clare	N.J.	Union City	Yes	Father, Mr Henchey (See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Bridget Henchy, 248 - 46th Street, Union City N.J.	Yes	~~Indefinite~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
30	Father, Mr P. Higgins, Ballycuneen, Bunratty, Co. Clare	N.Y.	Newburgh	Yes	Sister, Miss B. Higgins(See column 23)	$25	No			Sister, Miss Bridget Higgins, Balmville Road, Newburgh New York	Yes	~~Indefinite~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None

---

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry, of the S/S "Celtic," from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Berry
Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1928

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

7

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Printed in England 14—314

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 185 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CELTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, May 5th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 14, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Dodds	Clarence	33	✓	M	S	Northfield Minn, Aug 7, 1894		310 State St Mankato Minn.
2	~~Rayner~~	~~Alice~~	~~47~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible] Minn May 30 [illegible]~~		~~Mercer Island Seattle Wash~~
3	~~Young~~	~~Isobel~~	~~4~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Huntington N Y [illegible] June [illegible]~~		~~33 Sterling Place, Huntington Long Island~~
4	~~Kitchen~~	~~Robert~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~[illegible] Philadelphia Pa.~~		~~[illegible] Philadelphia Pa.~~
5	O'Connell	Thomas	44	✓	M	M	523314	10th District Court [illegible] Feb 1914	[illegible] Simpson Place, Peekskill N.Y
6	Lea[illegible]	Benjamin	[illegible]3	✓	M	S	468322	Southern Court Newyork 11 March 1911	3[illegible] E 1[illegible] St Newyork N Y
7	~~Thompson~~	~~Sarah~~	~~42~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Boston Dist; Court. 12th May .1926~~	~~Colchester. Conn.~~
8	~~Robertson~~	~~Annie~~	~~3[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Boston Dist; Court. 12th May 1924~~	~~Colchester. Conn.~~
9							[illegible]		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 7.Line 7.Thompson Sarah.
transfered Boston
do 7 do 8.roberts Annie
transfered Boston

Sheet 7 Line 2. Rayner Alice Landed Boston
-do- 3. Young Isobel Trans; to Sheet 13. Line 2.
-do- 4. Kitchen Robert -do- 8. do 14.

LINES. 9 TO 30 BLANK

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Form 630 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 186

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CELTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, MAY 5th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 14, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Christie	Walter	38	✓	M	M	474537	Federal Court Pittsburgh Pa May 1916	Newcastle Pa R.D.9.
2	~~Wade~~	~~Auriel~~	~~33~~	✓	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Supreme Court New York~~	~~Warwick Towne Edgewood R.I~~
3	Snyder	Milan	19	✓	M	S	Fair Haven N J 7 July 1908		Sycamore Ave Fairhaven N J
4	Smith	Thomas	48	✓	M	M	47618✓	Philadelphia Pa 1/20/25	72[illegible] Union St Philadelphia Pa
5	~~Szylin~~	~~Marja~~	~~21~~	✓	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Providence R I 1[illegible] Feb 1907~~		~~2[illegible] Cartmel Ave, Providence R. I~~
6	Wiszniel	Anna	24	✓	F	S	Pa. May 10, 1904 (Pottsburst)	474756	304 ~~Pottsburst~~ Pa [illegible] [illegible] St
7	Carolan	John	43	✓	M	S	384436	Northern District Ill, April 23rd, 1921	157 West 97 St New York N Y
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

R.M. Young Insp. 3rd Rec.

Sheet 1. Line 2. Wade Auriel Landed Boston.
-do- 5. Szylin Marja -do-
LINES 7 to 30 BLANK

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Q I

(Printed in England 14—216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q F

187

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CELTIC sailing from COBH(QUEENSTOWN), MAY 5th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 14, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Leonard	Jeremiah	18	✓	M	S	Born New York June 22nd 1909		Mother Mrs Nora Childers. 719 Courtland Avenue. New York City N.Y.
2	Spollen	Lawrence	24	✓	M	S	Born New York June 13th 1903		Sister. Miss Jessie Spollen 1491 East 19th Street. Brooklyn. New York
3	Larkin	Thomas D.	30	✓	M	S	Born Anaconda Montana October 1897		Home 493 Prospect Place. Brooklyn. New York.
4	Egan	Martin	40	✓	M	M	505622	Supreme Court New York City January 31st 1917	Home 204 East 89th Street. New York City N.Y.
5	Sheerin	Patrick	44	✓	M	M	11812	Supreme Court New York January 1917	Home 172 East 94th Street. New York City N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[illegible] Insp. 3 50 pm

5

NOTE. LINES 6 TO 30 BLANK
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Q7

Tourist Third Cabin

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q7

188

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14—214)

Tourist Third Cabin

Tourist Third Cabin

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible] May 14, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	[illegible]	Eddie J.	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
2	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~Naturalized, Supreme Court, [illegible]~~	~~Home, [illegible]~~
3	~~Sperduto~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~Home, [illegible]~~
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	431389	Naturalized, Supreme Court, New York, [illegible]	Home, [illegible] Street, New York City N.Y.
5	[illegible]	James A.	31	✓	[illegible]	S	510689	Naturalized, Supreme Court, [illegible]	Home, [illegible] Street, New York City N.Y.
6	Eldred	[illegible]	31	✓	[illegible]	S	496792	[illegible]	Home, [illegible], New York City N.Y.
7	Eldred	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	S	[illegible]		Home, [illegible] Street, New York City N.Y.
8							W Hoving Insp 3rd Div		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet Q7. Line2 Sperduto Nichòlas Transf; to Sheet Q8 Line3.
-do- 3 -do- Angelina -do- " 4.

LINES 8 TO 30 BLANK

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.............

S. S. CELTIC [illegible] STAR *arrived* MAY 15, [illegible], *19* , *M.*, , *from* May Erdman 189

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest.		No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry.										Departmental and Executive Orders.			Deported.			Meals.		
								Def.—Excl.			Rehearings.			Admitted.												
			Group.	No.				Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
60f	1	[illegible] Ruth Leab	8	5	GT BR	LPC 9:30	PETRO							5/15	141	Jack										4
77f	2	DOWNIE Jessie	10	28	GT BR	LPC 9:30	PETRO	5/15	149	Jack				5/19	71	C	11^55		Bond (4) 99120/750					4	4	4 4

CELTIC 5/15/23

TOTALS,

Date of arrival

Vol. No. 171140

MAY 14 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Shand *, Surgeon of the* "TUSCANIA", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* forty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J Shand

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* May*, 192*8

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr 5-14-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aliens Detained
Deaths
Aliens Removed
[illegible] 1
Clerk R. [illegible]

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. Cits	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		TOTAL
[illegible]												
[illegible]	21				18	89 ✓				1		131
[illegible]	12 ✓				5	8						25
TOTAL	33				23	97 ✓				1		156

Tuscania

Anchor Line

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	42	89	131
[illegible]	17	8	25
Total	59	97	156

Tuscania
N Y
[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TUSCANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 5TH MAY, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CENTENO	EILEEN	41		F	M	HHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH,	03-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	8221	LONDON	1.5.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
2		CENTENO	RUTH	15		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	03-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	10345	LONDON	1.5.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
3	DIPLOMAT	MIKAWA	KAZUO	32		M	M	NAVAL OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	01-47 JAPAN	TOKYO	6434	BERLIN	30 Mar 1928	GERMANY	BERLIN.
4		ROLLINS	JESSIE W.	71		F	D	HHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3 U.S.A.	SOUTHBEND	5906	LONDON	16 APRIL 1928	ENGLAND	LONDON.
5		DAVIS	NORMAN E.	36		M	M	RADIO ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	HIGH WYCOMBE	6462	LONDON	25 April 1928	ENGLAND	CHELMSFORD
6		DAVIS	MABEL	29		F	M	HWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03 ENGLAND	CHELMSFORD	6464	LONDON	25 April 1928	ENGLAND	CHELMSFORD.
7	UNDER 16	DAVIS	BRYAN N.C.	1		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03 ENGLAND	CHELMSFORD	----------	----Do----	----------	ENGLAND	CHELSMFORD.
8		KENNEDY	JOHN R.B.	32		M	S	BARONET	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	03-13 IRELAND	CO. DUBLIN	6032	LONDON	18.4.28.	IRELAND	RATHCOOLE.
9		MELVILLE	JEAN R.	60		F	W	HHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NORWAY	ENGLISH	08-78 NORWAY	OSLO	275629	WASHINGTON	15 June 1927	U S A	NEW YORK
10	TRANSIT	FINNIE	Georgina	52		F	M	Hhold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	03-97 Brazil	Porto Alegre	7079	LONDON	3 MAY 1928	England	Burnham
11	TRANSIT	[illegible]	James W.	56		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	02-91 Honduras	[illegible]	7096	LONDON	3 May 1928	England	Burnham
12		~~OLSEN HJORTH~~	~~Borghild~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~S~~		~~Yes~~	~~Norwegian~~	~~Yes~~	~~Norway~~	~~Scandinavian~~	~~Norway~~	~~Stavanger~~	~~33~~	~~Stavanger~~	~~21.3.1928.~~	~~Norway~~	~~Stavanger~~
13	TRANSIT	NIXON	LILLIAN	61		F	WD	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-15 ENGLAND	MONMOUTH	IN	TRANSIT	TO CANADA	CANADA	VICTORIA.
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 14 to 30 are Blank. Line 12. Olsen-Hjorth Borghild did not embark.

Complete 11 On [illegible]

Purser.

93

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

191

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1928, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER IN LAW MRS GUISEPPI, TREVOSE, FELIXSTOWE.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1919.	N.Y.	MOTHER. MRS G.B.McCOY, 583 WEST 215 ST, NEW YORK.	NO	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	DRK	BLUE	NONE.
2	DO.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	AS ABOVE MOTHER.	No	YES	1919	N Y	GRANDMOTHER DO.	NO	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE.
3	BROTHER. TEIICHI MIKAWA, FUKIN, JAPAN.	JAPAN	TOKYO	YES	JAPANESE GOVT.	YES	NO	-	-	NAVAL ATTACHE, JAPANESE EMBASSY, WASHINGTON.	NO	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BRN	BLK	BLK	NONE.
4	SISTER. MRS HATTIE GRIFFIN, NORTHCOTE MOUTH, BUDE. CNWL.	ENG.	LONDON.	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	BRN	SOUTH BEND.	SON. ASHTON ROLLINS, THREE RIVERS, DOVER, N.H.	NO	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE.
														Temporary admission extended until 5/14/29 File No. 99125/865													
5	MOTHER. MRS M.E. DAVIS, 42, PARK AVE, CHELMSFORD.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	MARCONI WIRELESS T'GRPH CO. LONDON.	YES	YES	1926	N.Y.	RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA BROAD STREET, NEW YORK.	NO	~~9 MOS.~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
														Temporary admission extended until 5/14/29 File No. 99125/865													
6	MOTHER-IN-LAW DO.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	~~9 MOS.~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	HZL.	NONE.
7	GRANDMOTHER DO.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	AS ABOVE MOTHER.	-	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	~~9 MOS.~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	8	MDM	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.
														Temporary admission extended until 5/14/29 File No. 99125/868													
8	BROTHER J. E. KANNEDY, JOHNSTON RATHCOOLE, CO. DUBLIN, IRE.		RATHCOOLE	NO	IVY DEPOT	YES	YES	1919 1921	IVY DEPOT.	COUSIN. CHAS. BAKER, ROSELEIGH, IVY DEPOT, ALBERMARLE. CO. VA.	NO	~~6 MOS.~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE.
9	Friend 56 Couttfield Gdns MRS EKEBERG. ~~RUSSELL SQ.~~ LNDN	~~NORWAY~~	~~OSLO~~	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1893 1927	N.Y.C.	SISTER. MARY COWAN, 28, WEST 105TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	~~2~~ 3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LGT.	AUB.	GRY	NONE.
10	Husband: T. J. Finnie, Bartletts, Burnham, Bucks.	Eng.	Burnham	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Richard Finnie Sons University Hospital, Philadelphia.	Yes	~~2 mos.~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	brn.	blue.	none
11	Wife: Mrs Madeley, Gore Lodge, Burnham, Bucks.	Eng.	Burnham	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1903, 1924	Touring	Richard Finnie Nephew University Hospital, Philadelphia.	Yes	2 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	brn.	grey.	none
~~12~~	~~Parents: Capt. & Mrs Olsen, Lyder Sagensgt. 5. Stavanger. Nor.~~		~~Stavanger~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Aunt: Mrs Johnson, 3216 Darvergay Ave Chicago Ill.~~	~~Yes~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~			~~fr.~~	~~bld.~~	~~blue.~~	~~none~~
13	Mother Mrs Harcourt Griffiths Asherton Babbacombe Dev.	Can.	Victoria	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920 1928	Transit	HOME GLENSHIEL HOTEL VICTORIA, B.C.	No	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Rome, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "TUSCANIA" *, from* LONDON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Rome

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* May *, 19* [illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Shand, *Surgeon of the* "TUSCANIA", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* forty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Shand

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* May, 1912

at NEW YORK.

King
Im. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Tuscania
N Y
In transit

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TUSCANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 5TH MAY, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	CURTIS	FRANCIS C.	30	–	M	S	LIEUT. R.S.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	DOVER.	4860	LONDON	30.4.28.	N ENGLAND	COTTERICK.
2	DIPLOMAT	KAZAHAYA	KIYOSHI	39		M	M	ARMY OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	01-47 JAPAN	KOBE. 719	6745	3-1 London	30.4.28.	47 JAPAN	TOKIO.
3	TRANSIT	MACFARLANE	JAMES	47		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL 719	6611	3-2 London	27.Apl.1928.	4N INDIA	CALCUTTA.
4	TRANSIT	PURKISS	CHARLES U.	54		M	M	FURNITURE MFTER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03 ENGLAND	LONDON 719	6418	3-2 London	25.Apl.1928.	N ENGLAND	LONDON
5	TRANSIT	PURKISS	SARAH A.	54		F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03 ENGLAND	LONDON 719	do	3-2 do	do	N ENGLAND	LONDON.
6														Lines 6 to 30 are blank.						
7				Complete –																
8																				
9														PURSER.						
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

193

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1928, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	AUNT. MRS TURBERVILLE EVANS, THE MOAT, BENENDEN, KENT.	ENG.	COTTERICK	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1924	N.Y.	BROTHER. JOHN C. CURTIS, BRITISH VICE CONSUL, 44, WHITEHALL ST, NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH	DRK	BRN	NONE.
2	JAPANESE CONSUL GENERAL, LONDON.	JAPAN	TOKIO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	JAPANESE CONSUL GENERAL, NEW YORK.	NO	IN TRANSIT one month	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	SAL.	BLK.	BRN	NONE.
3	SISTER A.C. MACFARLANE, 6, WOBURN SQ, LONDON W.C.1.	INDIA	CALCUTTA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1925	N.Y.	COMMODORE HOTEL, NEW YORK.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FP.	BRN	BRN	INDEX FINGER L. HAND MISSING.
4	FATHER. CHAS. PURKISS, 23, MYRTLE ST. HOXTON N.1.	ENG,	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1893	CLEVELAND.	BROTHER-IN-LAW. H.B. WILSON, 1008, 4TH AVE, SAN MATEO, CAL.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GRY	BRN	NONE.
5	FATHER-IN-LAW DO.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	-	NO	-	-	BROTHER DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Rome, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "TUSCANIA" *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* May *, 19*[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Shand, Surgeon of the "TUSCANIA", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Shand

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1928

at NEW YORK.

Hopkins

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Tuscania
NY
[illegible] Quota

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TUSCANIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 5TH MAY. , 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRAYSHAW	EMILY J.	64	-	F	M	HWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	00-15 ENGLAND	BRADFORD	2779	LONDON	26.4.28.	N ENGLAND	LONDON.
2		BRAYSHAW	GEORGE L.	26	-	M	S	JOURNALIST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	00-15 ENGLAND	BRADFORD	2778	LONDON	26.4.28.	15 ENGLAND	LONDON.
3		CURTIS	JOHN C.	39	-	M	S	CIVIL SERVANT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	01-45 INDIA	BANGALORE	6954	Diplomatic LONDON	12.4.28.	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
4		GIBSON	JOHN	29	-	M	S	PIANIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	00-16 SCOTLAND	POLMONT.	23538	PARIS	29.2.28.	11 FRANCE	PARIS.
5		HILL	MARIE A.	4	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	LONDON	2592	LONDON	30.3.25.	15 ENGLAND	LONDON.
6		JACKSON	EDWARD H.	23	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	18457	LONDON.	5.4.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
7		JACKSON	ADA G.	52	-	F	W	HHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	18456	LONDON	5.4.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
8	47/33/57/54	[illegible]	Marjorie J.	23	11	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	08 England	London	NQ 965	London	6.3.1928	99 England	London
9		COLT	Teresa S.	24	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English French	Yes	Britain	English	06-39 Malta	Naxar	NQ 1018	London	27.4.28.	39 Malta	Valletta

Lines 10 to 30 are blank.

PURSER. S Duyn

10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

95

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on ~~this sheet~~ must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

195

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1928, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER.MRS SMITH, 9, ELLERCROFT RD, BRADFORD.	N.Y.	NEW YORK C	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIENDS.MR/MRS CHAPMAN, 131, WEST 12TH ST, NEW YORK C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
2	UNCLE.S.SMITH, DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK C	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Yrk.	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	FR.	HZL.	NONE.
3	Miss Curtis. (Aunt). The Moat, Benenden, Kent.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BRITISH GOVT.	YES	YES	1922 1928	N.Y.	MOTHER.MRS E.C.CURTIS, 109, ST MARKS PL, STATEN ISLAND,	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	BRN.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
4	FRIEND.ALFREDO WILD, 39, RUE DES VINES, PARIS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	MR G.A.HUGGINS, NORTH AV, FANWOOD, N.J. (Friend).	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MDM.	BRN	GRY.	NONE.
5	GRANDFATHER.MR.O.HILL, 8, HILLSIDE AVE, FRIERN BARNET. N.11.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SEE 23 PARENTS.	Yes	NO	-	-	PARENTS.MR/MRS T. HILL, 4730, 39TH PL, LONG ISLAND.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	7	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
6	AUNT.MRS E.PLOVER, "OAKLANDS" SIDMOUTH RD, AYLESBEARE. DEVON.	PA.	CAMP HILL	YES	UNCLE & AUNT. SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE & AUNT.MR/MRS W.H.A.MILLS, 208 N.26TH ST. CAMP HILL, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	BRN	BRN	HZL	SCAR L. CHEEK.
7	SISTER DO.	PA.	CAMP HILL	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER & BROTHER-IN-LAW DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MDM	BRN	HZL	NONE.
8	Mother: F.Sexton, 32, Waterloo Rd, London.	NY.	New York	Yes	See 23.	Yes	Yes	1923 1927	N.Y.	Husband: A.J. Contento, 2101 Carlton Ave. Far Rockaway, L.I., N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	no	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fr.	brn.	blue	none.
9	Brother: Hon. H. Strickland, M.L.A. 52 Strada Mezzodi, Valletta. Malta.	Malta	Valetta	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Father:in:law: H.D. Colt 515 Park Ave. New York.	Yes	1 year.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	brn.	brn.	none.
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

1-31

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Rome Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "TUSCANIA" *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* May *, 19*[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people [illegible] Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Shand *, Surgeon of the* "TUSCANIA" *,* Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* forty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ~~six~~ six *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Shand

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* May *, 19*28

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Tuscania
NY
Re Entry Permit

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TUSCANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 5TH MAY, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WINGETT ✓	MAY E	37	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	WIMBLEDON.	335421	WASHINGTON	23.1.28.	99 U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES.
2		YOUNG	ISABELLE	39		F	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-16 SCOTLAND	INVERNESS.	290622	WASHINGTON	27.7.27.	99 U.S.A.	ROCHESTER.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 3 to 30 are blank.

Complete 11th [illegible]

PURSER. L Beynon

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or ~~printed~~.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1 4 MAY 1928

197

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1928, 1928.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	(Father). J.U.WINGETT, 106, HAYDONS PARK RD, WIMBLEDON, SW. 19.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	No	SELF	YES	YES	1922 1928	LOS ANGELES.	Home a/d. 8, CHESTER PLACE, LOS ANGELES, CAL.	No	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE.
2	SISTER. MRS J.FORD, EDEN HSE, GAVINTON, BERWICKSHIRE.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1928	ROCHESTER.	550, AVERILL AVE, Home a/d. ROCHESTER, N.Y. Home a/d.	No	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Rome, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* "TUSCANIA" *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* May *, 19*28

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

198

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Shand, Surgeon of the "TUSCANIA", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Shand

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 19 [illegible]

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Tuscania
NY
5/15
In Transit Can

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TUSCANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 5TH MAY., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BOUCHARD	JEANNE	35	-	F	W	HHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	FRENCH	04-80 CANADA	QUEBEC	IN TRANSIT	TO	CANADA	80 CANADA	THREE RIVERS.
2	12 TRANSIT	LANGER	HENRIETTA M.	56	-	F	D	HHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	67 S.AFRICA	GRAFFE REINET	6644/1244	LONDON	27.4.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
3	TRANSIT	LANGER	ELAINE B.	23	-	F	S	HHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	67 S.AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG.	6645/1245.	LONDON	27.4.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
4	TRANSIT	LANGER	DORA C.	15	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	80 CANADA	VANCOUVER	6726/1251.	LONDON	30.4.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
5	TRANSIT	MOSS	THOMAS	43	-	M	M	BARRISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	IN	TRANSIT TO	CANADA	80 CANADA	TORONTO
6	TRANSIT	MOSS	ADELE	43	-	F	M	HWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO		DO		80 CANADA	TORONTO
7	TRANSIT	KEY	EDWARD	28	-	M	S	VALET	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OXFORD	5	NICE	19thApl. 1928	England	OXFORD
8	TRANSIT	TEMPLEMAN	LILY	33	-	F	S	LADY'S MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GRIMSBURY	6	NICE	19th April 1928	England	Grimsbury
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	THOMAS B.	26		M	S	Ships Offrs ~~Merchant~~	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	St.Blazey	7193/1269	London	4th May 1928	England	Bugle
10		PARSONS	ELVIRA	35	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-17 WALES	NEWTRELAR	111	CARDIFF	24th APRL 1928	12 WALES	CARDIFF
11	TRANSIT	EMERY	HERBERT J	33	-	M	M	ENG'R	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-80 CANADA	EDMONTON	IN	TRANSIT	TO CANADA	80 CANADA	MONTREAL
12	TRANSIT	EMERY	PHYLLIS G	23	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-80 CANADA	FT. WILLIAM		Do		80 CANADA	MONTREAL
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

LINES 13 to 30 Blank.

Purser.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1928, 1928. 199

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER. MRS G. JOLICOEUR, 8267 BERRI ST, MONTREAL.	QUE.	MONTREAL.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917 1928	P'BURG Transit	8267 Berri St, Mont. P.Q.	No	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
2	SON. C.E. LANGER, 89, ROSEMARY AVE, BEAVERSFIELD ESTATE, HOUNSLOW. MIDDX.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1908 1910	San. Fran.	DAUGHTER. MRS FULCHER, 2966, 2ND AVE WEST, VANCOUVER.	No	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	GRY	GRY	NONE.
3	BROTHER DO.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	AS ABOVE MOTHER	YES	YES	1908 1910	SAN. FRAN.&C.	SISTER DO.	No	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE.
4	-DO-	ENG.	LONDON	YES	AS ABOVE MOTHER	-	No	-	-	-DO-	No	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE.
5	NONE	CAN.	TORONTO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920 1928	Transit	UNIVERSITY CLUB, TORONTO.	No	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
6	NONE	CAN.	TORONTO	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1920 1928	Transit	Do	No	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
7	MOTHER. MRS KEY, INGLESTHORPE, NORFOLK.	CAN.	TORONTO	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	Do	No	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BR	GREY	NONE
8	FATHER. MR TEMPLEMAN, HELMDON, NORTHANTS.	CAN.	TORONTO	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1920	Transit	DO	No	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	FR	HZL.	3 Moles Left Cheek.
9	Mother: Mrs [illegible] Fidley. 3 Clayton Terr. Roche Rd. Bugle. Corn.	Eng.	Bugle	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1921 1928	ships various.	Employers Kerr S.S. Co. Inc. 44 Beaver St New York. U.S.A.	Joining S/S Silver Larch No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fr.	brown	brn	scar bet eyes
10	Aunt Mrs Rees 72, Column Rd Cardiff	WALES	CARDIFF	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1926	N.Y'K.	Dr Jack Millet Lyshaw Stockbridge, Mass.	NO	6 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	BR.	GREY	NONE
11	NONE	CAN.	MONTREAL	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913 1928	Transit	263, St James Street, Montreal. P.Q.		TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
12	NONE	CAN.	MONTREAL	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1921 1928	transit	DO		TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOOD	NO	5	4	FR	FR	BLUE	NONE
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Rome, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "TUSCANIA" *from* London*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible]*, 19*28

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Shand, Surgeon of the "TUSCANIA", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Shand

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1928

at NEW YORK.

Imm Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List nº 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TUSCANIA" *Passengers sailing from* HAVRE, MAY 5th, *19*28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HUSER	Max	44	1	M	M	Importer	yes	English 1-51,17	yes	BELGIUM	Flemish	BELGIUM 68-04	Brussels	353378	Washington D.C. 1-53439	4/5/28	U.S.A. 99	Ridgewood (NJ)
2		CARRETTE	Georges	28	6	M	S	Engineer Civil	yes	English 1-1477	yes	FRENCH	French	FRANCE 12-11	PARIS	2278	PARIS 3-	4/5/28	FRANCE 11	PARIS
3				Lines 3/30 are Blank.																
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26				98																
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 11th Cl. [illegible]

Purser. L Buyoz

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . .

Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List number 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

201

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, 14 MAY 1928, *19*28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE Mrs LUBER - 12 Crest Road RIDGEWOOD (New-Jersey)	N.J.	RIDGEWOOD	yes	myself	yes	yes	6 60 April 1917	N.J.	Residence 12 Crest Rd Ridgewood (N.J.)	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	blue	nil
2	FATHER [illegible] FRANCE	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	myself	yes	no	nil	nil	1045 [illegible] 33 Broad-way. New York (MESSERS SCHLUM-BERGER.)	YES	3 [illegible]	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	char	brown	grey	nil
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law,
or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member
of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any
other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-450

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Rome, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "TUSCANIA" *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* May *, 19* 28

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

202

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 5TH MAY., 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 14 MAY 1928, 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BROWN	ROBERT P. JR.	24	-	M	M	PROVIDENCE, R.I. 3RD FEB. 1904.		13, CHARLESFIELD ST, PROVIDENCE, R.I.
2	BROWN	JOSEPHINE	27	-	F	M	ST. LOUIS, MO. 24TH DEC. 1900.		-DO-
3	CUMING	THOMAS W.	25	-	M	M	PLAINFIELD, N.J. 24TH OCT. 1902.		1223, PUTNAM AVE, PLAINFIELD, N.J.
4	CUMING	MURIEL V.	25	-	F	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 23RD JULY, 1902.		-DO-
5	~~CUTTING~~	~~ELISABETH~~	~~56~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~BROOKLYN, N.Y. 1ST NOV. 1871.~~		137 EAST 66TH ST, ~~NEW YORK CITY.~~
6	FREY	JOHN F.	63	-	M	M	HENDERSON, KY. 23TH NOV. 1864.		420/430, BRECKINRIDGE, LOUISVILLE, KY.
7	FREY	LORENA S.	46	-	F	M	LOUISVILLE, KY. 7TH JULY, 1882.		-DO-
8	KUNZIG	ANDREW H.	52		M	M		CIRCUIT COURT OF U.S.A., EASTERN DIST. OF PA. PHILADELPHIA, FEB. 21ST, 1898.	SON. DR. F.H. KUNZIG, 1516, DARBY RD, BROOKLINE. DELAWARE CO.
9	KUNZIG	ANNIE	51	-	F	M	MEDIA PA. 31st OCTOBER 1876	DO.	-DO-
10	~~LYONS~~	~~ROGER C.~~		-	M				~~c/o ROBERTSON & MALCOLM, 25, BROADWAY, N.Y.~~
11	~~LYONS~~			-	F				~~-DO-~~
12	PERCY	NELLIE P.	43		F	M		BY MARRIAGE PP. 489032	HUSBAND. CHAS. P. PERCY, 126, STERLING PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
13	PRATHER	GERTRUDE	47	-	F	W	MARYVILLE, MO. 18th December 1879.		HOTEL BEBLERIVE, ARMOUR BLVD, KANSAS CITY, MO.
14	PRATHER	ELIZABETH	22	-	F	S	MARYVILLE, MO. 9th OCTOBER 1905.		DO.
15	THUNDER	GRACE	21		F		ST. LOUIS. MO. 10TH JUNE, 1906.		2922, WASHINGTON ST, SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.
16	TREGANOWEN	WILLIAM	67		M	W	Calif 181	PP 8394 CALIFORNIA. MAY 1886.	70, TARAVAL ST, SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.
17	WESTCOTT	JOHN H.	69	-	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 3RD AUG. 1858.		200, MERCER ST, PRINCETON, N.J.
18	WESTCOTT	MARION B.	50		F	M	GARDENER, N.Y. 28TH MAR. 1878.		-DO-
19	WESTCOTT	MARY D.	22	-	F	S	PRINCETON, N.J. 20TH DEC. 1904.		-DO-
20	TILDEN	ELINOR	24	-	F	S	MILTON, MASS. 26TH JULY, 1903.		294, LAWRENCE ST, NEW HAVEN. CONN.
21	BURR	Helen C.	32	5	F	M	Weymouth. Mass. 31st December 1895		Mother: A.L.[illegible], 1050 Main St. S.Weymouth, Mass.
22	BURR	Anne E.	9	11	F	S	Boston. Mass. 10 June 1918		Grandmother: as above
23	YARBROUGH	W. Caryl	34	-	M	M	McKinney Texas. 9.7.1893.		487-7th Ave. South, St. Petersburg. Florida.
24	YARBROUGH	Leile B.	32		F	M	Durant, Okla. 13.1.1896.		-do-
25	HANSON	Luis W.	39	-	M	M	E. BRINFIELD MASS. 22nd MARCH 1889		144 Cleveland St. Leesburg, Fla.
26	HANSON	Helen M.	39	-	F	M	KANSAS CITY, MO. 26th January 1889		-do-
27	LYDON	Olive B.	22	-	F	S	Boston, Mass. 22.1.1906.		11 Russell St. Brookling, Mass.
28	BIRMINGHAM	Edna F.	24		F	S	Boston, Mass. 19.9.1903.		1869 Beacon St. Brookline, Mass.
29	CARTER	Lily	51	-	F	S	Hoplin. Mo. 13.3.1877.		171 University Ave. Palo Alta. Cal
30	COLT	Harris D.	27	-	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 29th JANUARY 1901		Father: Harris Colt, 515 Park Ave. NewYork.

ELIMINATIONS : - Line 5. Miss Cutting and Lines 10/11 Mr & Mrs Lyons (Transferred to Sheet 4) (Did Not Embark)

Complete 930 N Jones May 14

39

PURSER. S Beynon

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ~~50~~ 2

203

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TUSCANIA sailing from HAVRE, MAY 5TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 14 MAY 1928, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	Helen Perry	14		F	S	July 24th 1913. NEWPORT (R.I.)	with mother	46 Mann. Ave. NEWPORT (Rhode Isl.)
2	[illegible]	Inez	67		F	Wd	July 13th. 1860. ~~xxxxxxxxxx~~ Stamford. Conn.		Narragansett, Rhode Island. ~~xxxxxxxxxxx~~. (R.I.)
3	STINESS	Avice	19		F	S	November 30th 1908. ~~xxxxxxxxxxx~~ Narragansett, R.I.		Narragansett, Rhode Island, ~~xxxxxxxxxxx~~ . (R.I.)
4	SCHNEIDER	Joseph	48		M	M	July 17th 1879. Buffalo (N.Y)		329 Elmwood Ave. Buffalo (N.Y)
5	SCHNEIDER	Pauline	47		F	M	July 23 rd 1880. Buffalo. (N.Y)		329 Elmwood Ave. Buffalo (N.Y)
6	WALLACE	Elizabeth, Hale	28		F	S	December 28th 1899. Ausonia (Conn.)		930 Hillside Ave. Plainfield. (NJ)
7	WENTWORTH	Grace D.	64		F	S	March 13rd 1863. BOSTON (Mass.)		Care Old Colony Trust Co. Boston. Mass.
8	WILSON	Grace	27		F	M	February 14th.1901; St LOUIS (M.)		Kew Beverley Apartments Kew Gardens, LONG ISLAND.
9	TUCKER	Fitz Henry	54		M	M	March 19th 1874, New-York City (N.Y)		350 W.88 str. NEW YORK.
10	TUCKER	Martha, R.	26		F	S	August 2. 1901 New-York City (N.Y)		350 W. 88. Str. NEW YORK.
11	CRAWFORD	John W.	56		M	M	April ~~xxxx~~ 23rd 1872 - Syracuse (N.Y.)		Statler Hotel - BOSTON (Mass)
12	CRAWFORD	Grace	38		F	M	6th Sept. 1890. - Syracuse (N.Y.)		Statler Hotel - BOSTON (Mass)
13	KOLLER	Renilda	22	4	F	S	Italy Aug. 1907	P.P.No. 491715.	840 [illegible] Ave. New-York C. (N.Y.)
14	KOLLER	Emma	43		F	M		P.P.No. 491714.	840 [illegible] Ave. New-York C. (N.Y.)
15	HEMMICK	Christian	43		M	S	August 2nd 1884 - Pittsburgh (Penn)		578 Madison Ave. Pittsburgh.
16	MULLIKIN	Mary	25		F	Wd	March 3rd 1903 - Baltimore Md.		3912, Liberty Hgts Ave. BALTIMORE
17	SMITH	Clara	53		F	M	6th May ~~xxxxxxx~~ 1875 - Baltimore		3912, Liberty Hgts Ave. BALTIMORE
18	SMITH	Julia	20	10	F	S	11th June ~~xxxxxxxxxxxx~~ 1907 - Baltimore		3912, Liberty Hgts Ave. BALTIMORE
19	STACE	Edward	57		M	Wd	August 27th 1870 - Marshall (Michigan)		718 N. Normandie Ave. LosAngeles
20	SUFFERN	Edward	44		M	M	September 3rd 1883-Plainfield (N.J.)		96 Wall Street New-York City.
21	SUFFERN	Marjorie	37		F	M	November 19th 1890 Waukesha (Wisconsin)		96 Wall Street New-York City.
22	~~GOULD~~	~~Miss.~~			~~F~~				
23	~~BUCK~~	~~Mrs.~~			~~F~~				
24	[illegible]	Florence	43		F	S	14th Feb. 1885 Buffalo. N.Y.		807, Potomac Av. Buffalo.N.Y.
25	EFFINGER	Mallie	61		F		Harrisobburg, Va. 1st. May. 1867.		772, Marshall St. Portland.Ore.
26	[illegible]	Isabel	58		F	S	[illegible] ~~xxx~~ 28th [illegible] [illegible] (S Orange) N.J.		110 West [illegible] Ave. New-York City NEW-YORK.
27	[illegible]	Florence S.	52		F	M	31st. Aug. 1876. Madison, Ind.		3031, Grand Av. Desmoines, Iowa.
28	MENNIG	Anna	57		F	W	Newton. Iowa. 11th Dec. 1871.		4200, Greenwood Drive, Desmoines, Iowa.
29	[illegible]	Mrs. Beulah C.	54		F	M	9th Aug. 1874. Meredith. N.H.		2, Salisbury Rd. Winchester. Mass.
30	COOPER	Norman B.	40		M	M		P.P.No. 210428.	University Club. 54th St. & 5th Av. New York.NY.

ELIMINATIONS:- Line 22. Miss Gould & Line 23. Mrs Buck, did not embark.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

204

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14 MAY 1928

S. S. TUSCANIA sailing from HAVRE, MAY 5TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Mc CALL	Leo Moran	48		M	M	June 1st 1879 ALBANY N.Y.		116 Lydecker St ENGLEWOOD N.J.
2	Mc CALL	Mary Caldwell	47		F	M	November 11th 1880 New-York City		116 Lydecker St ENGLEWOOD N.J.
3	Mc CALL	Leo Moran	9		M	S	March 27th 1919 Englewood		116 Lydecker St ENGLEWOOD N.J.
4	Mc CLAVE	Dorothy	24		F	S	January 7th 1904 - New-York City		116 Lydecker St ENGLEWOOD N.J.
5	CLAY	Mary F.R.	66		F	Wd	28th June, 1862 - Philadelphia Pens.		254 South 15th Street Philadelphia
6	CLAY	Helen Maud	57		F	S	5th March, ~~xxxx~~ 1871. - Philadelphia Pens.		254 South 15 Street Philadelphia
7	COOK	Albert	63		M	M	28th May, 1864 - Hertford (Conn.)		First Nat. Bank HARTFORD (Conn.)
8	COOK	Charlotte	58		F	M	14th Oct. ~~xxxx~~ 1869. - Niantic. (Conn.)		First Nat. Bank HARTFORD (Conn.)
9	COOK	Mary Virginia Wilson	37		F	M	October 18th 1890 - Laredo (Texas)		50 Ivanhoe Ave. DAYTON (Ohio)
10	COOK	Virginia Wilson	9		F	S	September 21st 1918 - Chillicothe (Ohio)		50 Ivanhoe Ave. DAYTON (Ohio)
11	COSTELLO	Louis B.	51		M	M	September 14th 1876 - Wells (Maine)		45 Campus Ave. Lewston (Me)
12	COSTELLO	Sadie B.	53		F	M	October 7th 1874 - Phillips (Maine)		45 Campus Ave. Lewston (Me)
13	CRUDGINGTON	James	8		M	S	13th Feb. 1920. Swanee, Tenn.		"Beechlands" Pleasant Ridge CINCINATTI
14	CRUDGINGTON	Cleveland	5	3	M	S	18th Jan. 1923. Glendale Ohio.		"Beechlands" Pleasant Ridge CINCINATTI
15	DANA	John C.	71		M	M	August 19th 1856 - Woodstock - (Vermont)		Public Library - Newonc (N.J.)
16	DANA	Joseph L.	63		M	Wd	March 6th 1865 - Woodstock - (Vermont)		Woodstock (Vermont)
17	DAUB	William	54		M	M	March 13th 1874 - New-York City (N.Y.)		138 Front Street - New-York
18	DAUB	Mabel	52		F	M	November 27th 1876 - New-York City (N.Y.		138 Front Street - New-York
19	GOULD	Frederic John	43		M	M	August 8th 1885 - Medford (Mass.)		75 Harrison Street EAST ORANGE (N.J
20	GOULD	Helen	49		F	M	November 19th 1879 - Des Moines (Iowa)	131	75 Harrison St. EAST ORANGE (N.J.)
21	HAYNES	Leila B.	68		F	Wd	17th Jan. 1860- Red Hook (N.Y.)		Red Hook - Duchess C° (N.Y.)
22	HEWSON	William L.	49		M	M	March 15th 1879 - New-York City (N.Y.)		161 W. 54th St. New-York City
23	HEWSON	Anna P.	50		F	M	24th Sept. 1878. St. Louis. Mo.		161 W. 54th St. New-York City
24	HALE	Henry B.	62		M	Wd	February 5th 1866 New-York City (N.Y.)		Box 412. Rhode Island.
25	KNOWLES	Mabel	35		F	Di	18th Jan. 1893 - Philadelphia (Pens)		127 North 53rd Street-Philadelphia
26	MANGAN	Moryne	25		F	S	4th Aug. 1902 - Kansas City (M)		2821 Indep.Ave. Kansas City (M)
27	MUTHERT	Bessie	46		F	S	27th May. 1880. Glendale Ohio.		"Beechlands" Pleasant Ridge CINCINATTI
28	NISBET	Nancy	61		F	S	18th Nov. ~~xxxx~~ 1864. - Avon (N.Y.)		Avon (N.Y.)
29	NISBET	Harnit L.	59		F	S	20th Sept. ~~xxxx~~ 1867 Avon (N.Y.)		Avon (N.Y.)
30	RODGERS	Ethel	45		F	Wd	November 7th 1883 - Philadelphia (Pens)		46 Mann Ave. Newport (Rhode Island)

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

205

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from HAVRE, MAY [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible] 14 MAY 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	TITUS	[illegible]	46	-	F	M		[illegible], LONDON PP. 230346	[illegible] str. New-York City (NY)
2	[illegible]	xxx.ROGER G	52		M	M	SAN FRANCISCO CAL 14th JULY 1876		25 BROADWAY NEW YORK
3	[illegible]	ELIZABETH	48		F	M	--------DO-------- 12th April 1880		------------Do----------
4	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~F~~	~~M~~			~~[illegible]ton. [illegible], Torquay~~
5	~~EMERY~~	~~H.S~~			~~M~~				
6	~~EMERY~~	~~H.S.~~			~~F~~				
7	GOLDMAN	SAMUEL	55		M	S	CLEVELAND OHIO. 10th Sept. 1873		3063 E 61st Street Cleveland

ELIMINATIONS :- Line 4. Mrs Nixon, Trnsferred to Sheet 10. Lines 5/6 Mr & Mrs Emery Transferred to Sheet 6.

Lines 8 to 30 are Blank.

Purser. S Beynon

122

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.Shand *, Surgeon of the* "Tuscania" *,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* forty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

JShand

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Tuscania
Tourist
Quota
(1)

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8.

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TUSCANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 5TH MAY., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	922857 6/3/33 R	BARNES ✓	JOSEPH C.	20		M	S	TEACHER	YES	1-16-? ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	22-15 ENGLAND	KINGSWOOD	5901	Southampton	30/4/28	15 ENGLAND	KINGSWOOD
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet No. 8 lines 2 to 30 BLANK.

Purser. S Beynon

133

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

207

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1928, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father J.G. BARNES 8, BELLEVUE TERR. BRITANNIA RD, KINGSWOOD.	N.Y.	SCARSDALE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIENDS. C. HICKS, MAMARONECK RD. SCARSDALE. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Roms Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Tuscania" *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. [illegible] *, Surgeon of the* "Tuscania" , SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely and truly* swear *that I have had* forty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

Hopkins

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Tourist
Tuscania
Non Quota

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7.

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TUSCANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 5TH MAY., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HICKS ✓	CECLIA	44	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	2-1620 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	POULTON	337583	988831 Washington	25.1.28	9.9 U.S.A.	SCARSDALE.
2													[illegible]				11 Fm			
3		Sheet No. 7 lines 2 to 30 BLANK.																		
4																				
5																				
6			Purser.																	
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			104																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . .

Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

209

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1928, *19*28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	EATHER.MR.ORAM, BRYANTS HILL, ST. GEORGE.BRISTOL.	N.Y.	Feb 1928 SCARSDALE	YES	SELF	No	YES	1914 1928	N.Y.	Home. MAMARONECK RD, SCARSDALE. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. B. Reme Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Tuscania" *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* May *, 19*28
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Shand *, Surgeon of the* "Tuscania" *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* forty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Shand

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

King

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Tourist
Tuscania
Visitors

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5.

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TUSCANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 5TH MAY, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ELLIOTT	FLORENCE M.	51	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND	BECCLES	~~7067~~	London	3.5.28	ENGLAND	BECCLES.
2	TRANSIT	SHAW	JOHN	63	-	M	M	FOUNDRY MANAGER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH.	ENGLAND	WIDNES.	178	Sheffield	20/4/28	ENGLAND	SOUTHSEA.
3	TRANSIT	GAY	ANGELO F.	50	-	M	M	MUSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	3114	LONDON.	1.3.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
4	[illegible]	GAY	JESSIE L.	51	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	3114	LONDON.	1.3.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
5		CHAMBERLAIN	EDITH A.	39	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM.	5864	London	14.4.28	ENGLAND	LONDON.
6		HOLLAND	GEORGE W.	24	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	6430	London	25.4.28	ENGLAND	LONDON.
7		JONES	ANNIE.	61	-	F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WESTBURY.	151	Nottingham	2.5.28	ENGLAND	STAMFORD.
8		Olsen-Hjorth	Borghild	24		F	S	None	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	33	Stavanger	21.3.28	Norway	Stavanger
9																				
10																				
11		Sheet No.5 lines 9 to 30 BLANK.																		
12																				
13																				
14		Purser.																		
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 14 MAY 1928 , *19*

211

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER. MRS. HINDES. 5 FREDERICKS ROAD. BECCLES.	ENG.	BECCLES.	YES	SELF.	YES 35	YES	1927.	Eaton Colorado	Sister MRS. CRAWFORD. EATON. COLORADO.	NO	6 MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GREY	BLUE	SMALL DOT ON LEFT EYE
2	WIFE. MRS. EMILY SHAW. 2 PARKSTONE AVENUE. SOUTHSEA.	ENG.	SOUTHSEA.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1926	DET.	WALTON HOTEL. PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	2 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	9	FRH	GREY	GREY	NONE.
3	COUSIN. LESLIE SUTTON. 10 GROSVENOR ST. LONDON W.	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	SELF.	YES 55	YES	1900 1901 1908	TOUR.	COUSIN. W. SMALL. 1 SUNNYSIDE DRIVE. YONKERS. NY.	NO	5 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRH	GREY	GREY	NONE.
4	-DO-	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	-DO-	NO	5 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FRH	FREY	GREY	NONE.
5	HUSBAND. MR. D.H. CHAMBERLAIN. 18 MELVILLE RD. WALTHAMSTOW. E.17.	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	FATHER. SEE 23	YES 50	NO	-	-	FATHER. MR. F.W. ASHBY 7502 7TH AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	8 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
6	FATHER. WILLIAM J. HOLLAND. 80 EVELINA RD. PECKHAM. S.E. 15.	ENG.	LONDON.	YES	SELF.	YES 15	NO	-	-	Sister. Mrs. Ambrose Kennerknect 503 WEST 140TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	3 MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE.
7	HUSBAND. MR. J. JONES. 1 CORONATION VILLA. BARRACK RD. STAMFORD.	ENG.	STAMFORD.	NO	SELF.	YES 50	NO	-	-	SISTER. MRS. W. C. REEVES. 13737-95 AVE. JAMAICA. L.I. N.Y.	NO	2 MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	GREY	BRN	NONE.
8	Parents. Capt. & Mrs. Olsen Lyder, Sagensgt 5. Stavanger	Norway	Stavanger	Yes	Self	Yes 50	No	-	-	Aunt. Mrs. Johnsen, 3216 Dervergey Ave. Chicago, Ill.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fr	fr	blue	None
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 11/20/28 File No. 99136/56

Temporary admission extended until 5/14/29 File No. 99125/750

Temporary admission extended until 5/31/29 File No. 99125/750

3126 [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Rome Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Tuscania *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Strand *, Surgeon of the* "Tuscania" *,* ______ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* forty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Strand

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* May *, 1928*

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Tourist

Tuscania

Permits

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3.

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TUSCANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 5TH MAY, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BARNES	ELIZABETH	33	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	338179	Washington 338765	31/1/28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
2		TAYLOR	TOM	56	-	M	S	HOTEL MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WINCHESTER	349484	WASHINGTON.	20.3.28.	U.S.A	SYRACUSE.
3		ASHBY	DOROTHY W.	36	-	F	S	MILLINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	285951	Washington	19/7/27	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.
4		SPOERRY	JOHN J.	31	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN	YES	SWITZERLAND.	GERMAN.	SWITZERLAND	BAIETSWAB.	335441	WASHINGTON.	13.1.28.	U.S.A.	HARTFORD.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8		Sheet No 3 limes 5 to 30 BLANK.																		
9																				
10																				
11			Purser.																	
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 14 MAY 1928 , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Alice MRS. EDMONDS. 68 LOTS ROAD. CHELSEA.	N.Y. 3/24/28	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES 119	YES	1927	New York	Friend Miss Evelyn Hall 129 E~~28~~th St. 69 New York City New York	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE.
2	BROTHER IN LAW. MR. J.F.FITNESS. 20 THERAPIA ROAD.HONOR OAK S E.2.2.	NY. 11/1/28	SYRACUSE.	YES	SELF.	YES 50	YES	1905 1927	SYRACUSE.	HALCOMB STEEL CO. SYRACUSE. N.Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	RDY	BRN	BRN	NONE.
3	FATHER. F.W. ASHBY.7502. 7TH AVE. BROOKLYN.N.Y.	N.Y. 7/30/27	BROOKLYN.	YES	FATHER SEE 23	YES 20	YES	1911 1927	N.Y. ETC.	FATHER. MR. F. W. ASHBY. 7502 7TH AVE.BROOKLYN. NEW YORK. [illegible]	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	BRN	HZL.	SCAR UNDER RT. EYE.
4	MOTHER. MRS. E. SPOERRY. BAIETSWRL.SWISS.	CONN.	HARTFORD. Wethersfield 3/2/28	NO	SELF.	YES 60	YES	1923 1928	HARTFORD.	HOME. ~~44 GARDEN STREET,~~ ~~HARTFORD~~. CONN. 264 Wolcott Hill Rd Wethersfield Conn	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRH.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Rome Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* Tuscania, *from* London, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* May, *19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Shand, Surgeon of the "Tuscania", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Shand.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May, 19 28

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

TEMPORARY VISITORS TOURIST THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. TUSCANIA . *Passengers sailing from* HAVRE 5TH MAY , 1928

vL 119/813

03-03

+ 11 | 3-

03

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BJEHAVY	Erminia	43		F	W	Private	yes	German French English	yes	Austrian	German	Sh. Tyrol	LARDARO	399	Vienna [illegible]	25/4/28	Austria [illegible]	Vienna Au
2																				
3																				
4		Sheet No 6 lines 2 to 30 BLANK.																		
5																				
6																				
7			Purser.																	
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible] 11 [illegible]

107

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-312

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

215

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 MAY , *19* 28

14—4209

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. [illegible] text of this question	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Son-in law Dr. Rudolph SALZER, Orlserstr 22 Vienna 9	Austria	Vienna	Yes	Self	$80 yes	no	-	-	On temporary visit to Rabinovitch Yarob. Friend ~~[illegible]~~ N.Y.C. 20 Sickles St	yes	3 mos.	no	R.J.T. no	no	no	no	no	No	Good	11/12/48 no	5	6	Fair	BrN	Blue	991191/863 None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE. – Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.B. Rome Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* "Tuscania" *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Shand *, Surgeon of the* "Tuscania" , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* forty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Shand

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York

S. Hopkins
Imm Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-431

Form 500B
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "Tuscania" . *Passengers sailing from* Havre , 5th. May , *19*28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Brooks	Stella S	44	F	M	Executive	Yes	English	Yes	Uruguay	Spanish Am	08-96 U.S.A. ~~New York~~	Carroll	353478	Washington	31/3/28	99 U.S.A.	New York.
2		Barnier	Leon	33	M	S	Painter	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	08-11 Marseille	France	323077	Washington	15 Nov.1927	99 U.S.A.	New York.
3																			
4																			
5		Sheet No 4 lines 3 to 30 BLANK.																	
6																			
7																			
8			Purser.																
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14—4300

Arriving at Port of New York, 14 MAY 1928, *19*

217

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. See footnote for full text of this question	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Hotel Savoy,Rue d'Rivoli Paris France	N.Y.	New York	[illegible] Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Life	New York	Home. 325 W 45th St. New York City N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	blk	blue	None
2	Mother.Mrs.Anna barnier, 14 Impasse Martin(bompard) Marseille,France	N.Y.	New York	Nov 27/27 Yes	Self	Yes	Yes [illegible]	1927	NewYork	Friend.Miss M.bachler 257 W 69th.St New York N.y	Yes	Perm 6 mths	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	brn	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.D. Home (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master *, of the* "Tuscania" *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* May *, 19*28

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

Form 630B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 .218

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TUSCANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 5TH MAY., 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 28.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ANDREWS	ELIZABETH R.	31	✓	F	S	WACO, TEXAS. 29TH OCT. 1896.		NORMAN, OKLAHOMA.
2	BRUNDIN	MAY	40	✓	F	M		PASSPORT NO. 461280. WASHINGTON, 26TH SEPT. 1927.	HUSBAND, MR. C. BRUNDIN, 20, SUYDAN PL, BABYLON, L. ISLAND.
3	MITCHELL	FLORENCE	46	✓	F	M		By marriage pp 483161	Home. Shelter Is, Long Is. New York N.Y.
4							Shorkking Insp 9 35 Am		
5	Sheet No. 1 lines 4 to 30 BLANK.								
6									
7		S Beynon							
8		Purser.							
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

109

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5/15

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

219

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14 MAY 19[illegible]

S. S. TUSCANIA sailing from HAVRE 5TH MAY , , 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ANDERSON	Mathilda	55		F	M		pp 508521 New York ~~Dec. 16th 1881~~ Husband naturalized City and County Ct.	412 16th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	DANFORTH	Alice	44		F	M	Rochester N.Y. 3/6/1883		1132 Arch St. Berkeley Cal.
3	DANFORTH	John	13		M	S	Berkeley, California 24/3/1915		1132 Arch St. Berkeley Cal.
4	DANFORTH	Patricia	8		F	S	Berkeley, ~~California~~ 14/11/1919 pp 530873		1132 Arch St. Berkeley Cal.
5	SEYMOUR	Mary	50		F	S	~~Quebec, Canada (of American~~ parents)		White Mt. House, Fabyans U.S.A.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Thos R King Insp 9 35/AM

Sheet No. 2 lines 6 to 30 BLANK.

S Byrne
Purser.

410

5/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECEIVED
MAY 1928
RECORD DIVIS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 639

Printed and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

May 18th 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "Tuscania" from port of New York + London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 349 Number of seamen deserted ~~Nil~~ (One)

Number of seamen discharged NIL Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date ~~350~~ 349

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 12th, 1928, consigned to The Cunard S.S.Co Ld; is now lying at Pier 56 N.R., and is expected to sail May 18th, 1928, for Plymouth Havre + London via United States port of ———— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

220

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
~~J. Stone~~	~~29~~	~~British~~	~~New York May 18th 1928~~
J. McKellin	40	British	May 1st 1928 London.

[CONTINUED OVER]

14	CUMING	JAMES										
15	JOWETT	PHILIP	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5.11 150	DO
16	SHAND	JOHNATHAN	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	61	M	DO	DO	5.4 152	DO
17	BUTLAND	PHOEBE	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	30	F	DO	DO	5.6 130	DO
18	SHAW	DAVID	CHF.ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	50	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.10½ 176	DO
19	SPENCER	JAMES	1ST 2ND ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	6. - 215	DO
20	BRYCE	JAMES	2ND END ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6½ 160	DO
21	MACDONALD	ROBERT	3RD-2ND ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5.7½ 133	DO
22	FOGGO	JAMES	3RD ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5.10 155	DO
23	BAILLIE	JOHN	4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5.7 180	DO
24	MACNIVEN	HUGH	5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5.10 160	DO
25	READ	EDWARD	6TH DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5.7 164	DO
26	KINNEY	JOHN	7TH DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4 140	DO
27	KEITH	DAVID	8TH DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5.7 150	DO
28	SMAIL	JAMES	9TH DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5.6 130	DO
29	FOYER	WALTER	1ST ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5.3 97	DO
30	THORBURN	JOHN	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5.8 154	DO

11 MAY 1928
VICTORIA DOCKS LONDON E.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

8000 17 8887

5/13

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
	Nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
	Nil		

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SI... A... THIS POR...

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
H. Stone	29	British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
		Nil		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[OVER]

15	√	JOWETT	PHILIP	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5.11	150	DO
16	√	SHAND	JOHNATHAN	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	61	M	DO	DO	5.4	152	DO
17	√	BUTLAND	PHOEBE	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	30	F	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO
18	√	SHAW	DAVID	CHF.ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	50	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.10½	176	DO
19	√	SPENCER	JAMES	1ST 2ND ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	6. -	215	DO
20	√	BRYCE	JAMES	2ND END ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6½	160	DO
21	√	MACDONALD	ROBERT	3RD-2ND ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5.7½	133	DO
22	√	FOGGO	JAMES	3RD ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5.10	155	DO
23	√	BAILLIE	JOHN	4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO
24	√	MACNIVEN	HUGH	5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO
25	√	READ	EDWARD	6TH DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	164	DO
26	√	KINNEY	JOHN	7TH DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO
27	√	KEITH	DAVID	8TH DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO
28	√	SMAIL	JAMES	9TH DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO
29	√	FOYER	WALTER	1ST ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	97	DO
30	√	THORBURN	JOHN	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5.8	154	DO

11-MAY 1928
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON, E.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

8000 17 8887

5/15

Crew 349

1.

Form 669.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

221

Vessel TUSCANIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1929, 19, *from the port of* LONDON

MAY 14 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ROME	WILLIAM	MASTER	4/5/28.	LONDON	NO	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	165	NONE
2	FRASER	ANDREW	CHF.OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	52	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.9½	161	DO
3	MORISON	DANIEL	1ST MATE	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO
4	RICHARDSON	ERIC	2ND MATE	DO	DO	NO	33	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.10	144	DO
5	HAMILTON	JAMES	EX 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.5	148	DO
6	WHITE	DUNCAN	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO
7	GIBSON	JOHN	EX 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5.10½	162	DO
8	PRITT	ARTHUR	1ST W.OPR.	DO	DO	NO	28	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.11	140	DO
9	GIBSON	JOHN	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5.11	148	DO
10	YOUNG	ALEXANDER	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.10	140	DO
11	BEYNON	STANLEY	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	52	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.10	168	DO
12	TENQUIST	DAVID	SEN ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5.8	158	DO
13	MANN	ROBERT	ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5.10½	156	DO
14	CUMING	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	129	DO
15	JOWETT	PHILIP	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5.11	150	DO
16	SHAND	JOHNATHAN	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	61	M	DO	DO	5.4	152	DO
17	BUTLAND	PHOEBE	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	30	F	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO
18	SHAW	DAVID	CHF.ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	50	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.10½	176	DO
19	SPENCER	JAMES	1ST 2ND ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	6. -	215	DO
20	BRYCE	JAMES	2ND END ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6½	160	DO
21	MACDONALD	ROBERT	3RD-2ND ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5.7½	133	DO
22	FOGGO	JAMES	3RD ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5.10	155	DO
23	BAILLIE	JOHN	4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO
24	MACNIVEN	HUGH	5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO
25	READ	EDWARD	6TM DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	164	DO
26	KINNEY	JOHN	7TH DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO
27	KEITK	DAVID	8TH DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO
28	SMAIL	JAMES	9TH DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO
29	FOYER	WALTER	1ST ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	97	DO
30	THORBURN	JOHN	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5.8	154	DO

11 MAY 1928
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON, E.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

8000 17 8837

5/15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. B. ROME MASTER *, of the* TUSCANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14TH. *day of* MAY *192*8.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5/15

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

222

Vessel TUSCANIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1928, 19 , *from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	 Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	 Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	MACKIE	DONALD	✓ 3RD ELECTRICIAN	4/5/28	LONDON	NO	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	140	NONE
2	HODGE	MATTHEW	✓ BOILERMAKER	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
3	FRASER	JOHN	✓ 1ST REFG.ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO
4	KEAY	JAMES	✓ 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	130	DO
5	MCNEILLY	PETER	✓ 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO
6	WARWICK	FRANCIS	✓ APPRENTICE	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5.9½	156	DO
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
8													
29													
30													

1-MAY 1928
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON E.16

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

V

8000 17-8887

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5/13

Form 660.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

223

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1928, 19 , from the port of LONDON

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	✓ 1	DUNLOP	JAMES	CARPENTER	4/5/28	LONDON	NO	32	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	157	NONE
	✓ 2	TURNER	DUNCAN	JOINER	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
	✓ 3	CRANFIELD	WILLIAM	BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	NO	50	M	ENGLISH	DO	6-0	195	DO
	✓ 4	MURPHY	ANDREW	DO MATE	DO	DO	NO	45	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-6	140	DO
	✓ 5	BARNARD	BENJAMIN	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	ENGLISH	Do	5-11	147	Do
	✓ 6	TURNER	ANGUS	QR. MR.	DO	DO	NO	27	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.11	171	DO
	✓ 7	RABY	HUBERT	QR.MR.	DO	DO	NO	30	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	140	DO
	✓ 8	GRAHAM	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.7	140	DO
	✓ 9	SMITH	DONALD	LAMPS	DO	DO	NO	49	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.3	154	DO
	✓ 10	SHERWOOD	HARRY	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO
	✓ 11	COOK	FRANK	DO.	DO	DO	NO	58	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.7	140	DO
	✓ 12	COOKE	FRANK E	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5.8	151	DO
	✓ 13	COMRIE	ALEX	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	21	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.9	161	DO
	✓ 14	CLARK	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO
	✓ 15	MORISSON	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5.10	168	DO
	✓ 16	CAMPBELL	DONALD	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5.8	142	DO
	✓ 17	MCKENZIE	PETER	A B	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	168	DO
	✓ 18	MCLEAN	ANGUS	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	6.1	168	DO
	✓ 19	DOYLE	MICHAEL	A B	DO	DO	NO	43	M	IRISH	DO	5.6	146	DO
	~~20~~	~~THOMSON~~	~~FRANK~~	~~SAILOR~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~45~~	~~M~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~DO~~	~~5.4~~	~~126~~	~~DO.~~
First P.E		DAVIS	ARCHIBALD		4.5.28	LONDON		37		Do Scotch	British	5.3½	147	NONE.
	21	~~HILL~~	~~CHAS. JOHN~~	A B	DO	DO	NO	~~38~~	M	~~ENGLISH~~	DO	~~5.7~~	~~130~~	DO
	✓ 22	MACDONALD	DONALD	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.6	136	DO
First.		McLEOD	ALEXANDER					26		Do	-	5.9	146	
	23	~~DOWLING~~	~~WILLIAM~~	DO	DO	DO	NO	~~36~~	M	~~ENGLISH~~	DO	~~5.4~~	~~151~~	DO
	~~24~~	~~GRAYDON~~	~~FRED JAMES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~54~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.9~~	~~161~~	~~DO~~
	✓ 25	MCRITCHIE	ANGUS	SAILOR	4/5/28 DO	London DO	NO	23	M	SCOTCH ~~DO~~	BRITISH DO	5.8	168	None DO
	✓ 26	GRAHAM	ALEX	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5.10	169	DO
	✓ 27	MCLEOD	NORMAN	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	154	DO
	✓ 28	FJELLER	HAROLD	A B & Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.11	152	DO
	✓ 29	BROOKS	WILLIAM	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO
	✓ 30	FRANCIS	CHARLES	A B	DO	DO	NO	56	M	DO	DO	5.6	143	DO

M. M. OFFICE
1-MAY 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

5/13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ____________ *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5/15

Form 686.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TUSCANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK 14 MAY 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* LONDON 224

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	MCLEOD	FINLAY	A. B.	4/5/28.	LONDON	NO	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	168	NONE
✓ 2	COLLINS	FRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.10	170	DO
✓ 3	GEE	JOHN WM.	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5.9	148	DO
✓ 4	BURROWS	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5.8	146	DO
✓ 5	HOUGHTON	DANIEL	O.S.	DO	DO	NO	18	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.4	114	DO
✓ 6	MCALLISTER	DUNCAN	DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5.7	133	DO
✓ 7	CRANGLE	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5.9	154	DO
✓ 8	MORRISON	DONALD	DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5.10	182	DO
✓ 9	WATSON	NORMAN	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5.9	121	DO
✓ 10	CARROLL	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.11	166	DO
✓ 11	MCLEOD	MALCOLM	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.6	126	DO
✓ 12	BROWN	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	158	DO
✓ 13	HAY	JAMES	DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	18	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.8	136	DO
✓ 14	JOINER	WILLIAM B	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.5	136	DO
✓ 15	BRADLEY	WILLIAM G	BAGGAGE MSTR.	DO	DO	NO	47	M	IRISH	DO	5.10	160	DO
✓ 16	HANDLEY	FRANK	PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	50	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.10	180	DO
17	~~GLOVER~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.4~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
✓ 18	CORBETT	STANLEY	PRINTER DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON. DO	NO	31	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.8	140	NONE DO
✓ 19	YALLOP	EDWARD	DISPENSER	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5.8	141	DO
✓ 20	ELLIS	WILLIAM H	HPL.ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5.10	173	DO
21													
✓ 22	CHAPMAN	WILLIAM	INSPECTOR	4/5/28 DO	LONDON. DO	NO	55	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.11	190	NONE DO
✓ 23	GREGORY	HAROLD	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5.10	170	DO
✓ 24	KENT	FREDERICK	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5.9	174	DO
25	~~BRUDENELL~~	~~JOHN~~	~~ASST DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~6.0~~	~~172~~	~~DO~~
26	ROSS	ROBERT	BANDMASTER	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH DO	5.8	140	NONE. DO
✓ 27	BELL	ROBERT	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	20	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8$\frac{1}{2}$	132	DO
✓ 28	PRESTON	HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO
29	~~BAILES~~	~~DUDLEY F.~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.9$\frac{1}{2}$~~	~~196~~	~~DO~~
✓ 30	CLAYSON	THOMAS. H.	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.5	165	DO

11 MAY 1928
VICTORIA DOCKS

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 17-8887

5/15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________ of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ________ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5|15

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TUSCANIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1928, 19 , *from the port of* LONDON

225

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	FERGUSON	ROBERT	PLUMBER	4/5/28.	LONDON	NO	34	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	154	NONE
✓ 2	MARTIN	HUGH	LEADING STOKER	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	185	DO
✓ 3	WHITE	ALEX	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO
✓ 4	LANG	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	54	M	DO	DO	5.7	230	DO
✓ 5	HOUSTON	ARCHIBALD	DO	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	148	DO
✓ 6	MCKILLIN	HUGH	DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5.9	174	DO
✓ 7	MOONEY	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5.10	176	DO
✓ 8	CURRAN	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	56	M	IRISH ~~DO~~	DO	5.8	174	DO
✓ 9	DEMPSTER	HUGH	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	53	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.2	126	DO
✓ 10	MCGUIRE	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO
✓ 11	BOYD	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	54	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO
✓ 12	STEVENSON	DAVID	DO	DO	DO	NO	51	M	DO	DO	5.2	108	DO
✓ 13	STEVENSON	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	150	DO
✓ 14	SWEENEY	PETER	DO	DO	DO	NO	45	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.8	162	DO
✓ 15	BROWN	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5.9	151	DO
✓ 16	STEWART	ALEX	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5.2	112	DO
✓ 17	HOUSTO[illegible]	DANIEL	TRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	132	DO
✓ 18	HUGHES	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5.8	142	DO
~~✓ 19~~	~~CONNOLLY~~	~~ROGER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~186~~	~~DO~~
✓ 20	MURPHY	MICHAEL	TRIMMER. DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	23	M	IRISH	DO	5.11	144	NONE. DO
✓ 21	DAVIDSON	WM. JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	154	DO
✓ 22	DAVIDSON	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	58	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.6	148	DO
✓ 23	MURPHY	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	62	M	IRISH	DO	5.10	154	DO
~~✓ 24~~	~~O HARA~~	~~PATRICK~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~55~~	~~M~~	~~IRISH~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~162~~	~~DO~~
✓ 25	GLOVER	WILLIAM	TRIMMER. DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	32	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.2	126	NONE. DO
✓ 26	KERR	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5.0	112	DO
✓ 27	FRASER	HUGH	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5.6	147	DO
✓ 28	MCNEIL	ANDREW	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO
✓ 29	DERRICK	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
✓ 30	BUTLER	MORGAN	DO	DO	DO	NO	51	M	IRISH	DO	5.4	126	DO

1-MAY 1928
VICTORIA DOCKS LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

5/15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, of the ______________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ____________ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

5/15

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

Vessel TUSCANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 14 MAY 1928 , 19 *, from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	MCCORMICK	PATRICK	✓ TRIMMER	4/5/28	LONDON	NO	31	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7	154	NONE
2	MCCARTHY	WILLIAM	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	27M	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.5	136	DO
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M Jones

1-MAY 1928
TORIA DOCKS, LONDON, E.16

6

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

8000 17-5387

5/15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,   *, of the*   *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this   *day of*   *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

5/15

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1928, 19 , from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1 ✓	CHESHIRE	JOSEPH	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	4/5/28	LONDON	NO	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	150	NONE
2 ✓	HOUCHING	ARTHUR	✓ SECOND DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO
3 ✓	WILLIAMS	EDWARD	✓ WRITER	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5.11	170	DO
4 ✓	BOON	CECIL	✓ BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5.9	143	DO
5	~~HAYWARD~~	~~JOSEPH~~	~~ASST DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.10~~	~~160~~	~~DO~~
6 ✓	BATCHELOR	JAMES	✓ ASST ~~DO~~ BARKEEPER.	4/5/28 DO	LONDON. DO	NO	30	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.10	150	NONE DO
7 ✓	STONE	THOMAS W	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	57	M	DO	DO	5.11	180	DO
8 ✓	BEEFORTH	RICHARD	✓ STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
9 ✓	BREWSTER	FREDERICK	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	6.	150	DO
10 ✓	BELL	JOHN	✓ HEAD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
11 ✓	HEBDEN	WILLIAM	✓ SAL.STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5.10	142	DO
12 ✓	KEEN	ARTHUR	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	IRISH	DO	6.	200	DO
13 ✓	BOND	EDWARD	✓ LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	45	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.4	124	DO
14 ✓	HULMES	JAMES	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5.8	200	DO
15	~~ROWELL~~	~~ARTHUR~~	~~BARBER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.8~~	~~144~~	~~DO~~
16 ✓	GALLAGHER	EDWARD	✓ 2ND BARBER	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	35	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH DO	5.8	154	NONE DO
17 ✓	RADFORD	JOSEPH	✓ PANTRY STWD	DO	DO	NO	30	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	185	DO
18 ✓	SHAW	ROBERT	✓ ASST PANTRY STWD	DO	DO	NO	34 ~~36~~	M	DO	DO	5.8	200	DO
19 ✓	FLETCHER	THOMAS V	✓ DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO
20	~~O'NEILL~~	~~FELIX~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~126~~	~~DO~~
21 ✓	LAURENCE	ALBERT	✓ ASST. ENGR. STEWARD ~~DO~~	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	22	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.6	134	NONE DO
22 ✓	GUTHRIE	JOHN	✓ ASST. PANTRY STEWARD ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	40	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.9	147	DO
23 ✓	DOOGAN	EDMUND	✓ ASST PLATES PANTRY STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	22 ~~21~~	N	ENGLISH	DO	5.4	130	DO
24 ✓	CROWE	AUBREY	✓ 3RD. Class DO	DO	DO	NO	54	M	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO
25 ✓	FOX	THOMAS	✓ DECK STWD	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
26 ✓	GRAIN	GEORGE	✓ ASST.DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	152	DO
27 ✓	WELLS	THOMAS	✓ SMOKEROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO
28 ✓	WHITE	LEONARD	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO
29 ✓	WEAL	ALBERT	✓ LIBRARY STWD	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO
30 ✓	FRANKS	WILLIAM J	✓ LOUNGE STWD	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	136	DO

M.M. CE
DE MAY 1928
DOCKS, LONDON

7

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

8000 17-5367

5/15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, *of the* ______________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *192*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

6

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5/15

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

228

Vessel TUSCANIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1929, 19, *from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	~~BUNN~~	~~EDWARD~~	~~OFFICERS STWD~~	~~4/5/28~~	~~LONDON~~	~~NO~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~5.7~~	~~140~~	~~NONE~~
2 √	ASHBROOK	BERTRAN	ASST ~~DO~~ OFFICERS STD.	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	23	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.6	136	NONE. DO
3 √	JEFFERIES	HENRY	CHF.ENGR. STD.	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	135	DO
4 √	BROWN	LESLIE	ASST.ENGRS.STD.	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5.7	142	DO
5	~~HATTON~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.10~~	~~145~~	~~DO~~
6 √	HEWITT	HERBERT	ASST: ENGR: STD DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	38	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.9	127	NONE DO
7 √	~~MURRAY~~	~~JOHN~~	~~CHF.BEDROOM STWD.~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.8~~	~~168~~	~~DO~~
8 √	BONE	WILLIAM	BEDROOM STWD	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	38 ~~37~~	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.6	160	NONE. DO
9 √	MORSE	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	63	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.5	142	DO
10 √	NOWLAN	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5.9	174	DO
11 √	JOHNSON	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO
12	~~JONES~~	~~PERCY~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~153~~	~~DO~~
13 √	CHICK	FRANK	BEDROOM STEWARD DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	45	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.9	167	NONE DO
14 √	CHITTY	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	47 ~~46~~	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
15	~~CONNOLLY~~	~~EDWARD~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~180~~	~~DO~~
16 √	CLARKE	CHARLES	BEDROOM STEWARD DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	41	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.8	140	NONE DO
17 √	MCCORMACK	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO
18 √	O'HARA	BERNARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.10	180	DO
19 √	GILES	JOSEPH	DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	136	DO
20 √	BAILEY	EDWARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5.9	154	DO
21 √	SMITH	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	184	DO
22 √	EAGAR	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5.4	164	DO
23 √	~~MEADOWS~~	~~RICHARD~~	~~BOOTS~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.11~~	~~150~~	~~DO~~
24 √	SALUSBURY	HERBERT	ASST DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	34	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.2	125	NONE. DO
25 √	MCARTHUR	THO,AS	BUGLER	DO	DO	NO	26	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.8	147	DO
26 √	PROUT	EDWARD	LIFT ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	58	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	154	DO
27 √	FRASER	JOHN	CAP.STWD	DO	DO	NO	17	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.7	130	DO
28 √	GOUGH	THOMAS	DOC.STWD	DO	DO	NO	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.10	140	DO
29 √	HAZELWOOD	THOMAS	PUR.STWD	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO
30 √	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	CABIN WAITER. ~~CHF.STD.STD.~~	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO.

11 MAY

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 17/8887

5/15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, *of the* ______________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

5/15

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

229

Vessel TUSCANIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 14 MAY 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	√ WHITE	CYRIL	ASST. PURSER STWD	4/5/28	LONDON	NO	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	NONE
2	√ OWEN	SYDNEY	CABIN WAITER. ~~RADIO STWD~~	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO
3	√ FINDLAY	ANDREW	CROCKERYMAN	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	190	DO
4	√ BUCKMASTER	CHARLES	SILVERMAN	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5.8	157	DO
5	√ STUBBING	ALFRED	FRUITMAN	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO
6	√ GOODWIN	AUDAS	SALADMAN	DO	DO	NO	2[illegible]	M	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO
7	√ BLISS	RONALD	CAB. WAITER	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5.10	152	DO
8	√ STANLEY	GUSTAV	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5.10	164	DO
9	√ PEARSON	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5.11	154	DO
10	~~MACDONALD~~	~~HECTOR~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
11	√ GARDNER	PERCY	CABIN WAITER. DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON. DO	NO	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH DO	5.7	164	NONE DO
12	~~HARTH~~	~~REGINALD~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~6.-~~	~~168~~	~~DO~~
13	~~SHEARMAN~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.10~~	~~156~~	~~DO~~
14	ROBINSON. √ ~~ROBERTSON~~	AUGUSTUS	CABIN WAITER. DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	52	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.7	146	NONE DO
15	√ FOSTER	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DC	5.8	150	DO
16	~~ALEXANDER~~	~~RUSSELL~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
17	√ ALMOND	ERNEST	CABIN WAITER. DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	45	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.7	150	NONE DO
18	√ REGAN	JOHN T	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	137	DO
19	√ HABERLE	STANLEY	DO	DO	DO	NO	24 ~~28~~	M	DO	DO	5.11	159	DO
20	~~HAMPTON~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~							
21	√ GREENWOOD	JAMES	CABIN WAITER. DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	23	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.11	140	NONE DO
22	√ SHELTON	HAROLD T	NIGHT STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	50	M	DO	DO	6.-	172	DO
23	√ WILLOCK	ALEXANDER	DO	DO	DO	NO	51	M	DO	DO	5.8	124	DO
24	√ SULLIVAN	JEREMIAH	DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	.5.5.	134	DO
25	√ CAMERON	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	58	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.7	133	DO
26	√ WORKMAN	HUGH	GYM. ATTDT.	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	6.	163	DO
27	√ CUTHBERTSON	JAMES	RADIO STEWARD. ~~COMMIS WAITER~~	DO	DO	NO	19 ~~18~~	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.10	126	DO
28	~~MITCHEHILL~~	~~LESLIE~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~17~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.0~~	~~98~~	~~DO~~
29	√ KNIGHT	CYRIL	COMMIS WAITER. DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON. DO	NO	19 ~~18~~	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.0	110	NONE. DO
30	√ REEKIE	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5.10	132	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

9000 17/8287

9

5/15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5/15

Form 686.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1928, 19 , from the port of LONDON 230 6

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1 ✓	HELLYER	JOHN	COMMIS WAITER	4/5/28	LONDON	NO	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	112	NONE
2 ✓	KELLY	HERBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	137	DO
3 ✓	OWEN	PERCY	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5.9	166	DO
4 ✓	SPARKS	JAMES	STEWARDS BOY	DO	DO	NO	15	M	DO	DO	4.10	112	DO
5	~~HAMERTON~~	~~GILBERT~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~17~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~4.11~~	~~114~~	~~DO~~
6	~~BARRY~~	~~ERIC~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~15~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.4~~	~~118~~	~~DO~~
7	~~GREEN~~	~~PHILIP~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~18~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.8~~	~~126~~	~~DO~~
8 ✓	PERRY	REGINALD	STDS: BOY. DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON. DO	NO	14	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	4.8	97	NONE DO
9 ✓	GRAY	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5.	98	DO
10	~~MURRAY~~	~~DAVID~~	~~GLORY HOLE STWD~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~170~~	~~DO~~
11 ✓	ACRES	WILLIAM	GLORY HOLE STD. DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH DO	5.5	152	NONE. DO
12 ✓	GIBSON	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	38 ~~37~~	M	DO	DO	5.9	160	DO
13 ✓	FELE	HERBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
14 ✓	RIGBY	HARCOURT	DO	DO	DO	NO	52	M	DO	DO	5.5	134	DO
15 ✓	DODWELL	EDITH	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	37.	F	DO	DO	5.-	107	DO
16 ✓	ASHCROFT	EDITH	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	F	DO	DO	5.2	140	DO
17 ✓	GREEN	ANNIE	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	F	DO	DO	5.5	136	DO
18 ✓	BURNS	JENNIE	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	F	DO	DO	5.-	107	DO
19 ✓	ADAMS	JESSIE	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	F	DO	DO	5.2	130	DO
20	~~DOOLEY~~	~~ALICE~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~40~~	~~F~~	~~FRENCH~~	~~DO~~	~~5.~~	~~112~~	~~DO~~
21 ✓	WALL	MAY	STEWARDESS DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	30	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH DO	5.8	156	NONE. DO
22 ✓	GRAHAM	ISABEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	F	DO	DO	5.2	134	DO
23 ✓	LELLIOT	MAY	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	F	DO	DO	5.3	126	DO
24 ✓	BUCKINGHAM	IDA.E	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	F	DO	DO	5.2	112	DO
25 ✓	GLOSTER	HARRIETT	DO	DO	DO	NO	40	F	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO
26 ✓	WHEELER	NELLIE	KIOSK ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	30	F	DO	DO	5.	105	DO
27	~~CORNISH~~	~~DOROTHY M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~26~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.2~~	~~108~~	~~DO~~
28 ✓	SMEEDEN	HILDA	FEMALE BATH ATTDT	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	35	F	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.3	118	NONE. DO
29 ✓	SANDERS	LILY	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	F	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO
30 ✓	CORKINDALE	AMY	DO	DO	DO	NO	29	F	DO	DO	5.4	[illegible]	DO

M. OFFICE 1 MAY 1928

10

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5/15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ________ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11 11.

"LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

231

Vessel TUSCANIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1928, 19, *from the port of* LONDON

6

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	√ EYRE	HELEN	FEMALE BATH ATTDT	4/5/28	LONDON	NO	36	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	140	NONE
2	√ ROBERTSON	FLORENCE	DO	DO	DO	NO	29	F	DO	DO	5.5	132	DO
3	√ CALLAGHAN	WALTER	CHF.3RD CL.STD	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5.8	130	DO
4	√ WEBBER	FRANK	EXTRA DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5.10	170	DO
5	√ DAWES	CHAS	TOURIST PANTRY STD	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO
~~6~~	~~NEWTON~~	~~ALBERT~~	~~ASST TRST PTY STD~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.8~~	~~150~~	~~DO~~
7	√ WIGLEY	GEORGE	ASST.TRST PTY STD. ~~DO~~	4.5.28. DO	LONDON DO	NO	44	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.6	140	NONE DO
8	√ LAST	ALBERT E.	TRST SMKROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO
9	√ RUSSELL	WILLIAM	3RD CL BEDROOM DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO
10	√ HODGES	WILLIAM	CABIN DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5.11	154	DO
11	√ MCEWAN	KENNETH	3RD CL.ASST.PTY STD	DO	DO	NO	23 ~~22~~	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.4	140	DO
12	√ SEARLE	GEO	CABIN WAITER ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.4	126	DO
13	~~BECKETT~~	~~STANLEY~~	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
14	~~BRETT~~	~~PERCY~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.10~~	~~143~~	~~DO~~
15	~~DRUMMOND~~	DAVID	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	33	M	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.4~~	~~118~~	~~DO~~
16	√ COX	ERNEST	3RD CL.SAL.STWD.	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	35	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.8	160	NONE. DO
17	√ DOYLE	EDWARD	3RD CL.DECK STWD	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	120	DO
18	√ SADLER	HARRY	3RD CL.PUBLIC RM STD	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	126	DO
19	√ GILBERT	JAMES	3RD CLASS WAITER	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5.11	154	DO
20	√ MOORE	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5.2	112	DO
21	√ HARGREAVES	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO
22	√ CLAY	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	6.-	180	DO
23	√ BOYES	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5.9	156	DO
24	√ KIRK	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	128	DO
25	√ ALLAN	SIDNEY	B.R.S ~~DO~~ C	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	130	DO
26	√ COWELL	ALFRED	3/C WAITER. ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	38 ~~37~~	M	DO	DO	5.9	171	DO
27	~~WHITTAKER~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.11~~	~~156~~	~~DO~~
28	√ WILLIAMS	WM. J.	3/C WAITER. DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	18	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.9	157	NONE. DO
29	√ PICKETT	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO
30	~~DRIVER~~	~~ALFRED~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~32~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~6.~~	~~154~~	~~DO~~

M. OFFICE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE —Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

8000 17-8887

5/15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________ *, of the* ____________________ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________ *192*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5|15

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12 12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

232

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1928, 19 , from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1 ✓	SAVAGE	ROBERT	3RD CLASS WAITER	4/5/28	LONDON	NO	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	147	NONE
2 ✓	HUMPHRIES	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5.10	160	DO
3 ✓	ROBERTSON	STANLEY	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO
4 ✓	COLEMAN	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	6.1	168	DO
5	~~WILLIAMS~~	~~FRED~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~136~~	~~DO~~
6	~~MURPHY~~	~~ROGER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~148~~	~~DO~~
7 ✓	DENNING	WILLIAM	3/C WAITER. DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON. DO	NO	27	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.8	141	NONE DO
8 ✓	MARTIN	ARCHIBALD	DO	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5.11	150	DO
9 ✓	GLANVILL	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5.11	152	DO
10 ✓	CUNNINGTON	HORACE	B. R. STD. DO	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO
11	~~GILCHRIST~~	~~ROBERT~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~38~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~147~~	~~DO~~
12 ✓	LAWLEY	WILLIAM	3/C WAITER. DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON. DO	NO	24	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.8	128	NONE. DO
13	~~TUCKER~~	~~ALBERT~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.8~~	~~145~~	~~DO~~
14	~~KNIGHTLEY~~	~~CYRIL~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~19~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~6.~~	~~154~~	~~DO~~
15 ✓	FEATHER	HENRY	CABIN. WAITER. DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON. DO	NO	33	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.10	148	NONE. DO
16	~~WATTS~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.8~~	~~150~~	~~DO~~
17	~~SMITH~~	~~ALBERT~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.9~~	~~136~~	~~DO~~
18 ✓	HARRIS	FRANK	3/C WAITER. DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON. DO	NO	22	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.11	160	NONE. DO
19 ✓	NEWMAN	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO
~~20~~ ✓	~~BROWN~~	~~THOMAS~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.8~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
21 ✓	KNIGHT	RONALD	CABIN WAITER. DO	4-5-28. DO	LONDON DO	NO	20	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.9	154	NONE. DO
22 ✓	DUGDALE	HENRY	3/C WAITER. DO	DO	DO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO
23 ✓	RICHARDSON	GERALD	DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5.8	154	DO
24	~~MCDAVID~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~44~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.10~~	~~150~~	~~DO~~
25	~~HENSON~~	~~ARTHUR~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
26 ✓	JACOBS	WILLIAM	3/C WAITER. DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON. DO	NO	33	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.7	150	NONE. DO
27 ✓	QUINN	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5.9	144	DO
28	~~AGNEW~~	~~LIONEL~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.8~~	~~145~~	~~DO~~
29 ✓	MASSEY	HERBERT	3/C WAITER. DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON. DO	NO	26	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.11	150	NONE. DO
30 ✓	MONAGHAN	MATTHEW	DO	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5.9½	164	DO

V. M. OFFICE
1-MAY 1928
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

8000 17-8887

5/15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5/15

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13 13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

233

Vessel TUSCANIA , arriving at NEW YORK , 14 MAY 1928 , 19 , from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	~~HAYWOOD~~	~~JOHN~~	~~3RD CLASS WAITER~~	~~4/5/28~~	~~LONDON~~	~~NO~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~5.7~~	~~147~~	~~NONE~~
2 ✓	DEAN	BELLWOOD A	3/C WAITER. DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	19	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.8	134	NONE DO
3 ✓	WRIGHT	ROBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5.7	126	DO
4	~~PLAISTED~~	~~HAROLD~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~32~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~142~~	~~DO~~
5 ✓	DRYLAND ✓	ALBERT	CABIN WAITER. DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	21	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.10	140	NONE DO
6 ✓	JONES ✓	EDWARD W	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5.10	140	DO
7 ✓	PENNICOTT	HARRY L.	3/C WAITER ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO
8	~~WALLACE~~	~~THOMAS F.~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~6.-~~	~~172~~	~~DO~~
9	~~HARRIS~~	~~ERNEST~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.3~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
10 ✓	MACDONALD	COLIN.	3/C WAITER. DO	4/5/28	LONDON	No	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	154	NONE
11 ✓	SCULLARD	ALBERT	3RD CLASS NIGHT STD.	DO	DO	NO	50	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	162	DO
FIRST. 12 ✓	POWELL	MARGARET	STEWARDESS	do	do	No	26	F.	do	do	5.2	145	do
do P.E 13 ✓	HANDLEY	RICHARD	C/STD: STD.	do	do	No	37	M	do	do	5.7	155	do
do 14 ✓	NIE	JOHN.	C/WAITER	do	do	No	36	M	do	do	5.5½	112	do
do 15 ✓	DELFORD ✓	GEORGE.	do	do	do	No	26	M	do	do	5.4	130	do
do 16 ✓	HOPKINS	HARRY.	do	do	do	No	24	M	do	do	5.7	113	do
do P.E 17 ✓	TALBOT	HAROLD	3/C WAITER.	do	do	No	23	M	do	do	6.1	168	do
do 18	SUTTON	WILLIAM.	ORCHESTRA STD.	do	do	No	21	M	do	do	5.7	138	do
do P.E 19 ✓	SEARLE	WILLIAM	ASST. PTY. STD.	do	do	No	21	M.	do	do	5.7	136	do
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

U.S.M. OFF. 14 MAY 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5/15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________ , of the ______________________ , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ day of ____________ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5/15

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

234

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1928, 19 , from the port of LONDON 6

FIRST PE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	NAGEL	BERNARD CHAS.	CHEF	4/5/28	LONDON	NO	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	201	NONE
2	DIEULEVEUX	ETIENNE	EXTRA CHEF.	DO	DO	NO	35	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.10	171	DO
3	EDWARDS ~~BIRKLE~~	CHARLES ~~FREDERICK~~	SAUCE COOK	DO	do	No	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	do
4	BENFIELD	ARTHUR	LARDER COOK	DO	DO	NO	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	117	DO
5	SANDY	HENRY	2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5.9	147	DO
6	ROGERS ~~EDWARDS~~	ROBERT ~~CHARLES~~	SHIPS COOK	DO	DO	NO	36 ~~35~~	M	DO	DO	5-6 ~~5.6~~	160 ~~144~~	DO
7	LAW	NORMAN	ROAST COOK	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	6.1	178	DO
8	BALLARD	GEORGE	VEGATABLE COOK	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5.1	136	DO
9	BARTLETT	GEORGE	SOUP COOK	DO	DO	NO	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	182	DO
10	CLEIFE	GEORGE	EXTRA 2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5.10	146	DO
11	BOTSMAN	REUBEN	JEWISH COOK	DO	DO	NO	31	M	HEB.	RUSSIAN	5.7	116 ~~76~~	SCARS NECK
12	HARRIS	JOHN	1ST ASST.COOK	DO	DO	NO	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	168	NONE
13	~~HIBBS~~	~~JOHN~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.10~~	~~151~~	~~DO~~
14	~~SLATER~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.9~~	~~147~~	~~DO~~
15	KELLY	BENJAMIN	1ST. ASST. COOK DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	28	M	IRISH	BRITISH DO	5.4	116	NONE DO
16	HARRISON	ARTHUR J.	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	142	DO
17	JONES	FRED. GEO.	DO	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5.2	137	DO
18	~~BEHAN~~	~~JAMES~~	~~2ND ASST COOK~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~38~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.8~~	~~148~~	~~DO~~
19	~~KING~~	~~LOUIS R.~~	~~KITCHEN PORTER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~32~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.9~~	~~154~~	~~DO~~
20	HANLON	ALFRED E.	1st ASSISTANT COOK	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	41	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.6	117	NONE DO
21	BALLARD	ALBERT	ASST: COOK DO	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5.6	134	DO
22	EDWICKER	ALBERT	1st DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5.8	136	DO
23	~~DOREY~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~128~~	~~DO~~
24	~~PARKER~~	~~RICHARD~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~49~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~144~~	~~DO~~
25	MC KEE	GEORGE	2ND ASST COOK. DO	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	55	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH DO	5.5	154	NONE. DO
26	STOREY	FRANK	ASST. COOK. ~~DO~~	DO	DO	NO	31	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.4	147	DO
27	VICKERS	JACK	CHIEF BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	6.-	175	DO
28	DUFFY	HARRY	2ND BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	147	DO
29	KATO	FRANK	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5.11	151	DO
30	GIBBS	ARTHUR	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5.9	126	DO

M. OFFICE
1-MAY 1928
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

14

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

8000 17/8387

5/15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 630.
U.S. ...TMENT OF LABOR
...MIGRA... SERVICE

Sheet No. 15 15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel TUSCANIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1928, 19 , *from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	GRIGSBE	HARRY D	✓ ASST BUTCHER	4/5, 28	LONDON	NO	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	158	NONE
✓ 2	SIMPSON	GEORGE	✓ CHF. ~~BUTCHER~~ BAKER	DO	DO	NO	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	147	DO
3	MOORE	STANLEY	✓ CONFECTIONER	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO
4	~~LOTT~~	~~ERNEST~~	~~ASST. DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~150~~	~~DO~~
5	~~DAVIES~~	~~JOHN~~	~~2ND BAKER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.9~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
✓ 6	DAVIES	THOMAS	✓ ~~EX~~ 2ND BAKER	4/5/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	27	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5.6	130	NONE DO
✓ 7	RYDER	HERBERT	✓ Ex ~~2ND~~ DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5.8	142	DO
8	WILLIAMS	WALTER	✓ 3RD ~~ASST~~ DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	WELSH	DO	6.1	168	DO
9	NORMAN	WALTER	✓ ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	6.2	172	DO
10													
11													
12													
13													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 241
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
Vice Consul
Date 3 - MAY 1928
Seal and Fee Stamp
~~The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.~~

CONSULATE GENERAL
3 - MAY 1928
$2 FEE STAMP
U.S.A. LONDON.

4641

Service No.
Fee $2 = 8s. 4d.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

A. Kone
Di Supt

1-MAY 1928
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON, E.16.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. B. ROME Master *, of the* TUSCANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14TH *day of* MAY 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

5/15

Supplementary 17

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1928, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST	1	ELSEY.	RALPH.	✓ COMMIS WAITER.	4/5/28	LONDON	NO	16	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.9	140	NONE
FIRST PE.	2	NICHOLSON.	CECIL.	✓ 3RD. CL. Do	DO	DO	DO.	19	DO.	DO	DO	5.2	134.	DO
FIRST	3	TEARE.	GEORGE.	✓ 3RD PRINTER.	5/Do.	SOTON	DO	40	DO	DO	DO.	5.4	136	DO
	4	HAYWARD.	JOSEPH	✓ ASST. BARK. R.	4/5/28	LONDON.	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.10.	170	DO.
FIRST	5	GOOCH.	ARTHUR.	✓ STWDS. BOY	DO	DO	DO	15.	DO	DO	DO	4.10	120	DO
	6	MURRAY	DAVID	✓ GLORY HOLE STD.	DO	DO	DO.	56.	DO	SCOTCH	DO.	5.6	162	DO.
FIRST	7	SUTHERLAND	JOHN.	✓ COMMIS WAITER.	DO	DO	DO.	17	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.11.	128	DO
FIRST PE.	8	PYE	WILLIAM.	✓ BANDMASTER ~~MUSICIAN~~	5/5/28	SOTON.	DO	24	DO	DO	DO.	5.8.	140	DO
FIRST PE.	9	HARWOOD.	RALPH.	✓ MUSICIAN	DO	DO	DO.	32	DO	DO	DO	5.8	140	DO
	10	CONNOLLY.	FRANK.	✓ Do	DO	DO	DO	28	DO.	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO
FIRST	11	NEWSOME.	LESLIE.	✓ A.B.	DO	DO	DO.	27.	DO.	DO	DO.	5.11	157	DO
FIRST	12	DANIELL	ALBERT.	✓ Do	DO	DO	DO.	50	DO	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO.
FIRST	13	HOWE	DAVID.	✓ STEWARDS BOY	4/5/28	LONDON.	DO	15	DO.	DO.	DO.	5.2	110	DO.
FIRST	14	KELLEY.	EILEEN.	✓ KIOSK ATTD	DO	DO	DO.	26	FEMALE ~~DO~~	DO	DO.	5.4	120	DO
	15	MARSHALL.	WILLIAM	✓ 3/c ASST. PTY. STD	DO	DO	DO.	40	MALE ~~DO~~	SCOTCH	DO.	5.11	160	DO.
FIRST	16	DAVIES.	HENRY.	✓ TRIMMER	5/5/28	SOTON	DO	48.	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	150	DO
FIRST	17	SAYERS	JOHN	✓ DO.	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

M. M. OFFICE
-5 MAY 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

The above named persons have produced [illegible] nationalities [illegible] necessary for the operation of the vessel

[illegible] Asst Supt.

American Consulate, Southampton, Eng.
May 5, 1928.
SEEN for the journey to the United States.
[illegible] Brown
U.S. Vice Consul

No. 329
Suppl. No. [illegible]

[illegible] Insp.

16

5/15

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 13/1 28 20 9668

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. B. ROME MASTER *, of the* TUSCANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14TH *day of* MAY *192*8.

Immigrant Inspector.

3

6

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

9

5/15

Supplementary 17 Sheet No.

238

DATE OF ARRIVAL ____ LABOR SERVICE

BILL No. 17435

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TUSCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 14 MAY 1928 14 MAY 1928, 19 , from the port of LONDON 237

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	FACER	HARRY K	ASST INSPECTOR	MAY 3rd/28	LONDON	No To reship	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	144	NONE
PE	2	ROWE	GEORGE C	ASST PTRY STD	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	142	do
"	3	DAVY	JAMES	" PLATE "	do	do	To reship	32	do	do	do	5.1	140	do
"	4	TAILOR	JOSEPH	PTRY (")	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	142	do
" PE	5	MUMMERY	BENJAMIN	ASST OFFRS. STD	do	do	To reship	33	do	do	do	5.4	133	do
"	6	THOMPSON	ROBERT E	ASST. WAITER	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.4	87	do
" PE	7	CALE	ALBERT W	CABIN WAITER	do	do	To reship	24	do	do	do	5.10	136	do
" PE	8	ILLINGWORTH	SAMUEL W	NT. ST'D	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	118	do
"	9	DAVIS	WILLIAM	3rd WAITER	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	154	do
" PE	10	CONNOR	LESLIE	BELL BOY	do	do	To reship	18	do	do	do	5.6	104	do
"	11	HARRISON	ROBERT	ASST. PTRYMAN	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	148	do
"	12	MARSHALL	EDWARD D.	3rd WAITER	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
" PE	13	ALDOUS	SUZANNE	STEWARDESS	do	do	do	33	FEMALE	do	do	5.3	132	do
"	14	BUTLER	ROBERT	ASST. COOK	do	do	do	42	MALE	do	do	5.6	132	do
"	15	COPE	ARTHUR W	" "	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
" PE	16	STEVENS	CECIL	" "	do	do	To reship	23	do	do	do	5.7	134	do
"	17	WENN	THOMAS	" "	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
"	18	MOLLOY	JOHN	" "	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
"	19	MAJOR	ALBERT J	KITCHEN PORTER	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	136	do
"	20	TAYLOR	THOMAS B	ASST. CONFECTR	do	do	To reship	17	do	do	do	5.8	148	do
PE	21	BEAMES	ALBERT L	BANDSMAN	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	156	do
PE	22	MULLINS	ALBERT	C/WAITER	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9½	148	do
PE	23	HORN	ALFRED	3rd do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
	24	GARDNER	ARTHUR	A/BAKER	do	do	do							
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 241
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via ____
John A. Farrow
~~Vice~~ Consul
Date 3 MAY 1928
Seal and Fee Stamp
(~~The validity of this visa~~ expires twelve ~~months from this date provided the passport~~ itself ~~continues to be valid for that~~ period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. POPE
=3 MAY 1928
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

5000 13/7/27 19/9290

17

3

6

5/15

5-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. B. ROME MASTER *, of the* TUSCANIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

W Rome
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

17

Sworn to before me this 14TH *day of* MAY *1928.*

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

5/15

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 17130 BILLED MAY 16 1928

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Clerk

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ARTHUR B. NELSON, Surgeon of the S.S. "PRESIDENT ADAMS", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State laws of Kentuky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this FIFTEENTH day of MAY, 1928

at NEW YORK

Arr 5/14-26

(Signature and title [illegible] or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Pres. Adams

	[illegible]					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						
	Head Tax	S.I.	U.S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. Cits.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Total Passengers
[illegible]	2					27						29
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
	2					27						29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	27	29
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	2	27	29

6 Coastwise NOT COUNTED
3 Cruise NOT COUNTED

Hollar 5b

5/15

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ADAMS" . Passengers sailing from LOS ANGELES AND WAY PORTS , FEBRUARY 20th , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																	SAILING FROM LOS ANGELES, FEBRUARY 20th 1			
2	NOT COUNTED	FOSSUM	BORGHILD	44		F	S	Companion	Y.	English	yes	Norway	Skandinavian	Norway	Enebak	Permit to reenter # 302 554	Washington, D.C.	Sept. 7th 1927	USA	Mohonk Lake NY
3																				
4																	SAILING FROM MARSEILLES, MAY 2nd 1928			
5																				
6		DOWLING	GWENDOLEN FLORENCE	25		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt. Brit	English	06-15 England	London	#43	Nice, France	April 30th/28	15 Engl.	London
7	P-1230851 4/21/39	RAWLINSON	GEORGINA McGILL	45		F	M	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Grt. Brit.	English	03-15 England	Manchester	Temp. Visit # 79	Bordeaux, France	Febr. 21st/28	11 france	Nice
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List one

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

239

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 15th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																											
2	Employers:Mr.&Mrs.Daniel Smiley,Mohonk Lake N.Y.	N.Y.	Mohonk Lake	yes	Employer	yes	yes	since 1908		Accompanying her employers	no	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brn	brn.	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6	Sister:Miss Gladys Williams 40 Avenue Wagram, Paris	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self.	yes	no	- 99125/884	-	Travelling with her Husband living at 332 West 83rd str.NYC	no	1 year	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn.	blue	none
7	Friend:Miss Lancaster 29 Promenade,Southport Engl.	Engl.	Southport	No	Employer	yes	no	-	-	Travelling with her employer Mrs.Euphemia Campbell Borrowe	Yes	6 mt.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	gry.	gry.	none 99125/884
8							admission extended until 7-16/31 File No. 99125/884						Temporary admission extended until											File No. 99125/884			
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM C.MORRIS,Master (State whether Master, First, or Second officer) *, of the* S.S."PRESIDENT ADAMS" *, from* San Francisco *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm. C. Morris

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this FIFTEENTH *day of* MAY *, 19*28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

10

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

240

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ADAMS *Sailing from* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 2d, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK MAY ~~15th~~ 14, *192*8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							SAILING FROM NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 2nd 1928		
2	NOT COUNTED BAUMBACH	ANNIE M.	64		F	S	New York City, April 24th 1864		45 West 91st street
3	NOT COUNTED KISTER	MABEL A.	45		F	M	Philadelphia, Penna. Oct. 1st 1882		5429 Wynnefield Ave. Phila.
4	NOT COUNTED KISTER	DOROTHY V.	24		F	S	Philadelphia, August 6th 1903		ditto
5							SAILING FROM LOS ANGELES, FEBRUARY 20th 1928		
6	NOT SMILEY	DANIEL	72		M	M	Nov. 29th 1855, Vassalboro, Maine		Mohonk Lake Ulster Co. N.Y.
7	SMILEY	EFFIE F.	70		F	M	July 11th 1858, Rockland, Maine		Ditto
8							SAILING FROM SAN FRANCISCO, FEBRUARY 24th 1928		
9	FOGARTY	FRANCIS X.	14		M	S	San Francisco, Cal. February 4th 1914		4731 California Street S.F.
10	MELODY	ADELAIDE F	73		F	W	Boston, Mass. Dec. 11th 1854		4731 California Street S F
11	STEVENSON	ARTHUR WILLIAM	54		M	M	Wells, Maine Oct. 13th 1873		20 Spring Str. Newport R.I.
12							SAILING FROM COLOMBO, Ceylon, APRIL 11th 1928		
13	BOND	ORLO WILLIAM	33		M	S	Grant City, Mo. 1894		% Standard Oil Co. 26 B'way N.Y.C.
14							SAILING FROM ALEXANDRIA, Egypt, APRIL 25th 1928		
15	GORDON	ELLA M.	64		F	S	Johnstown N.Y. Febr. 24th 1864		Pattersonville, N.Y.
16	GROVE	ELSIE E.	44		F	S	Muddy Creek Forks, Va. Febr. 10th 1884		Due West, S.C.
17	HANSON	ADELAIDE B.	56		F	S	Keeseville, N.Y. Aug. 6th 1871		969 So. Wilton Place L.A.
18	JAMESON	FLORA J.	54		F	S	Petrolia, Pa. May 13th 1873		34 Bonvue Str. Pittsburgh
19	KYLE	MARY	43		F	S	Xenia, Ohio, Dec. 6th 1884		Phon, Garfiled Co. Montana
20	LEAL	MARTHA LOUISE	32		F	S	Ceresco, Neb. Jan 12th 1896		3435 W. Hayward Place, Denver
21	NIELSEN	ORSEN NORMAN	35		M	S	Beloit, Wisc. Sept. 22nd 1892	112	Dept. of State Washington D.C.
22	REED	GLENN I.	29		M	S	Cecil Township, Penna. Jan. 8th 1899		Houston, Penna.
23							SAILING FROM NAPLES, Italy, APRIL 29th 1928		
24	KENDALL	FRANCIS H.	58		M	M	Belmont, Mass. Aug. 23rd 1869		65 Common Str. Belmont, Mass.
25	KENDALL	LILLY M.	58		F	M	Charlestown, Mass. July 5th 1869		ditto
26	VALENTINE	HELEN M.	57		F	M	New York City, Aug. 26th 1870		Chappaqua, N.Y.
27	VALENTINE	ALBERT F.	20		M	S	Chappaqua, N.Y. June 24th 1907		ditto
28									
29	13								
30	5 Coastwise NOT COUNTED 3 Cruise NOT COUNTED								

Insp. 5/14/28 3 30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

241

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " PRESIDENT ADAMS" *Sailing from* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 2d, *192*8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK MAY ~~15th~~ 14, *192*8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							SAILING FROM GENOA, Italy, MAY 1st 1928		
2	HALL	LIANE H.	31		F	S	Meriden, Conn. Febr. 15th 1897		797 Broad Str. Meriden, Conn.
3	MILLER	KEMPSTER B.	57		M	M	Boston, Mass. Aug. 14th 1870		630 Prospect Bvd. Pasadena, Cal.
4	MILLER	ANTHA	27		F	S	Chicago, Ill. March 24th 1901		ditto
5	VALENTINE	CHARLES A.	59		M	M	New York City, May 19th 1868		Chappaqua, N.Y.
6							SAILING FROM MARSEILLES, FRANCE, May 2nd 1928		
7	BACIGALUPI	MARGARET	55		F	S	Calarenas, Co. 1873		2860 Filbert Str. S.F.
8	BACIGALUPI	EUGENIA	20		F	S	San Francisco, Cal. July 9th 1907		ditto
9	BORROWE	EUPHEMIA CAMPBELL	88		F	W	Millburn, N.J. Oct. 28th 1839		22 William Str. New York City
10	BORROWE	EFFIE BEEKMAN	65		F	S	Patterson, N.J. January 27th 1863		ditto
11	BRIGGS	DORIS MATHER	42		F	M	Manchester, England Oct. 2nd 1886	By Marriage in 1910	Providence, R.I.
12	BRIGGS	JAQUELINE VIRGINIA	18		F	S	Norfolk, Va. December 2nd 1911		ditto
13	BRIGGS	DORIS EMILY	10		F	S	Providence, R.I.		ditto
14	DOWLING	ALLAN DUNCAN	24		M	M	New York City, July 4th 1903		332 W. 83rd Street New York City
15	RUDD	VICTORIA	38		F	S	South Carolina, October 18th 1890		96 N. Broadway Clinton S.C.
16	WEILER	RALPH	34		M	S	Nice, March 26th 1894		299 Broadway New York City
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

113

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

243

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States … board upon arrival at a port …

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ADAMS", *arriving at* NEW YORK

PRES.ADAMS

MAY 14 1928

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of New York 5/14, 1928

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S.S. President Adams

242 *Line.*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of ~~February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920~~ *and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to*
~~*deliver to~~
detain on board [illegible] other
~~remove to~~
† (Place of delivery or detention)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME [illegible] STATUS ON VESSEL (Passenger, or member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)

All Chinese members of crew [illegible]
[illegible] 2.3.4.5+6 arrived at N.Y. [illegible]/28

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. W. H. [illegible]
(Title of person signing receipt) 1st Off.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.
Immigrant Inspector.

…delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' …station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. …held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated …d from the public.
14—660 (OVER)

---

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company											(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				TRIP													
1	WEAVER	WILLIAM J.JR.		FOURTH	1ST MATE	FE										189	NONE
2	MURDOCK	ROBERT		SEVENTH	2ND "	"										149	"
3	MILLER	RALPH S.		SEVENTH	3RD "	"										150	"
4	RANDALL	DWIGHT		FOURTH	4TH "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	157	"
5	RICHARDS	PHIL.M.		SECOND	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	"	5-5	140	"
6	MATHEWS	ROBERT A.		THIRD	-DO-	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	AMERICAN	"	6-1	170	"
7	SEYMOUR	CLARIDGE		FIRST	-DO-	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	"	5-11	167	"
8	VOYNE	PHILIP		FIRST	CADET	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	AMERICAN	"	5-11	156	"
9	BATES	GRAYSON F.		FIRST	-DO-	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	AMERICAN	"	5-8	157	"
10	SMITH	ROBERT R.		FIRST	-DO-	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10	177	"
11	KRELL	WILBER L.JR.		FIRST	-DO-	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	AMERICAN	"	5-6	145	"
12	HOHLBERG	JOHN K.		SECOND	1ST RADIO	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCANDANAVIAN	"	5-10	165	"
13	LITTLE	WALTON E.		THIRD	2ND RADIO	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10	151	"
14	PEDERSON	RICHARD B.		SEVENTH	CHIEF ENGR.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	AMERICAN	"	5-11	188	"
15	YOUNG	JOHN D.		SEVENTH	1ST ASST ENGR	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10	150	"
16	PITTMAN	ALFRED		SEVENTH	2ND " "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	BELGIAN	"	5-7	148	"
17	GARDINER	CLAUDE		FIRST	3RD " "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	AMERICAN	"	5-8	167	"
18	THISTLE	HARRY A.		FIRST	4TH " "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	AMERICAN	"	5-7	189	"
19	MORRIS	CHARLES L.		SEVENTH	REFER ENGR.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	AMERICAN	"	5-11	207	"
20	HADICKE	CHARLES G.		THIRD	PURSER	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	BELGIAN	"	6-1	242	"
21	HESTER	EWART A.		FIFTH	FREIGHT CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	AMERICAN	"	5-9	176	"
22	NELSON	ARTHUR R.		FIRST	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	AMERICAN	"	5-11	187	"
23	MCMANUS	EDWARD J.		FIRST	LEADER	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10	165	"
24	RAY	DON		FIRST	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	"	5-5	145	"
25	OPPE	HERMAN		FIRST	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	"	5-7	167	"
26	CULP	IRVING E.		FIRST	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	"	5-7	148	"
27	THAYER	FRANK S.		FIRST	CH.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	GRT.BRIT.	"	5-8	156	"
28	BLANKMAN	CLARA M.		FOURTEEN	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	"	45	F	FRENCH	"	5-5	165	"
29	SHORT	JESSE O.		FOURTH	BARBER	"	"	"	"	"	53	MALE	AMERICAN	"	5-6	142	"
30																	

Line DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE ROUND THE WORLD SERVICE
Owners DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
14—1340

OVER

Marchant
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPL

Sheet No. ONE

243

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United State … board upon arrival at a port

Vessel S.S."PRESIDENT ADAMS", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY ~~15TH~~, 1928, from the port of KOBE AND WAYPORTS

PRES. ADAMS

MAY 14 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WEAVER	WILLIAM J.JR.		TRIP FOURTH	1ST MATE	1928 FEB.24TH	SAN FRAN-CISCO	TO BE PAID OFF AT S.F.	YES	30	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	189	NONE
2	MURDOCK	ROBERT		SEVENTH	2ND "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	149	"
3	MILLER	RALPH S.		SEVENTH	3RD "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	AMERICAN	"	5-11	150	"
4	RANDALL	DWIGHT		FOURTH	4TH "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	157	"
5	RICHARDS	PHIL,M.		SECOND	QUARTERMASTER	" "	"	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	"	5-5	140	"
6	MATHEWS	ROBERT A.		THIRD	-DO-	" "	"	"	"	18	"	AMERICAN	"	6-[illegible]	170	"
7	SEYMOUR	CLARIDGE		FIRST	-DO-	" "	"	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	"	5-11	167	"
8	VOYNE	PHILIP		FIRST	CADET	" "	"	"	"	20	"	AMERICAN	"	5-11	156	"
9	BATES	GRAYSON F.		FIRST	-DO-	" "	"	"	"	20	"	AMERICAN	"	5-8	157	"
10	SMITH	ROBERT R.		FIRST	-DO-	" "	"	"	"	19	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10	177	"
11	KRELL	WILBER L.JR.		FIRST	-DO-	" "	"	"	"	19	"	AMERICAN	"	5-6	145	"
12	WAHLBERG	JOHN K.		SECOND	1ST RADIO	" "	"	"	"	27	"	SCANDANAVIAN	"	5-10	165	"
13	LITTLE	WALTON E.		THIRD	2ND RADIO	" "	"	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10	151	"
14	PEDERSON	RICHARD B.		SEVENTH	CHIEF ENGR.	" "	"	"	"	31	"	AMERICAN	"	5-11	188	"
15	YOUNG	JOHN D.		SEVENTH	1ST ASST ENGR	" "	"	"	"	25	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10	150	"
16	PITTMAN	ALFRED		SEVENTH	2ND " " "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	BELGIAN	"	5-7	148	"
17	GARDINER	CLAUDE		FIRST	3RD " "	" "	"	"	"	35	"	AMERICAN	"	5-8	167	"
18	TWISTLE	HARRY A.		FIRST	4TH " "	" "	"	"	"	36	"	AMERICAN	"	5-7	189	"
19	MORRIS	CHARLES L.		SEVENTH	REFER ENGR.	" "	"	"	"	37	"	AMERICAN	"	5-11	207	"
20	HADICKE	CHARLES G.		THIRD	PURSER	" "	"	"	"	39	"	BELGIAN	"	6-1	242	"
21	HESTER	EWART A.		FIFTH	FREIGHT CLERK	" "	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	AMERICAN	"	5-9	176	"
22	NELSON	ARTHUR R.		FIRST	SURGEON	" "	"	"	"	55	"	AMERICAN	"	5-11	187	"
23	MCMANUS	EDWARD J.		FIRST	LEADER	" "	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10	165	"
24	RAY	DON		FIRST	MUSICIAN	" "	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	"	5-5	146	"
25	OPPE	HERMAN		FIRST	MUSICIAN	" "	"	"	"	38	"	AMERICAN	"	5-7	157	"
26	CULP	IRVING E.		FIRST	MUSICIAN	" "	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	"	5-7	148	"
27	THAYER	FRANK S.		FIRST	CH.STEWARD	" "	"	"	"	43	"	GRT.BRIT.	"	5-8	156	"
28	PLANKMAN	CLARA M.		FOURTEEN	STEWARDESS	" "	"	"	"	45	F	FRENCH	"	5-5	135	"
29	SHORT	JESSE D.		FOURTH	BARBER	" "	"	"	"	53	MALE	AMERICAN	"	5-6	142	"
30																

Line DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE ROUND THE WORLD SERVICE
Owners DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
14—1340

OVER

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5/4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*......

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Do not Take

Vessel PRESIDENT ADAMS, arriving at NY, May 14, 1928, from the port of KOBE VIA ROUND THE WORLD

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				TRIP		1928.										
1	WONG	SING LEE	1475	Fifth	#1 BOATSWAIN	Mar. 20th	SHANGHAI	TO RETURN TO SHANGHAI	YES CHINESE	25	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	145	Brown Eyes
2	HO	AH YUEN	17	First	#2 BOATSWAIN	"	"		"	21	"	"	"	5-6	136	SC. R. EYE & F. ARM. L.
3	DOO	LEE FANG	1158	Second	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	154	N O N E
4	KAO	SHIH NOW	845	Seventh	#1 CARPENTER	"		"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	156	CANARY LEFT FOREARM.
5	KAO	LAI FOO	1701	Fourth	#2 CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	127	Small Scar Center Forehead
6	FOAN	SAI TONG	2021	Second	SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	128	Mole Left Side Nose.
7	NGO	AH CHEW	1710	Fourth	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	134	Mole corner right eye.
8	CHEW	AH HAI	323	Second	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-4	128	N O N E
9	CHEN	AH FAI	2028	First	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-6	141	Growth left Ear.
10	LOO	AH YUE	26	Second	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	131	Demple in Chen.
11	WONG	CHENG LAI	23	Eight	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	136	Lady & flag L. F. Arm.
12	CHANG	AH FOO	854	Seventh	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	138	N O N E
13	LEE	AH ZOAN	1703	Fourth	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	126	Fare Pockmarked.
14	SOONG	AH YUAN	1797	Second	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-5	139	Mole bridge of nose between eyebrows.
15	WONG	AH YONG	86	Second	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-1	140	Scar under left jaw bone.
16	SUNG	SU PING	10	Eight	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	130	Scar over R. Eye & R. Upper Lip.
17	HO	AH CHANG	80	Eight	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	145	Deep Scar over nose bridge.
18	WOO	ZOAN AN	1486	Fifth	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	127	Good picture no Marks.
19	CHEW	YE LING	18	First	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	143	Sc. scalp f-head & F-Arms.
20	WONG	DA CHONG	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	156	Two small Moles left jawbone.
21	ZEE	AH YONG	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	135	Two Moles behind right ear.
22	ZAI	AH LAN	None	First	"	"	"	""	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	156	Bird on left forearm
23	CHEW	DUNG LEE	14	First	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	154	Sc. L. F. Head
24	CHEN	AH PAO	2026	First	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	167	Scar on forehead
25	CHEN	TSE LAI	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	145	Mole on left wrist
26	YU	MAK SING	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	167	Scar on left hand
27	NG	AH LOONG	26	Eight	SEAMAN'S COOK	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	142	Sm. Bd. Sc. L. F. Arm
28	WOO	AH PING	None	First	SEAMAN'S BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-1	125	Fare Pockmarked
29	TSUNG	KEE	None	First	#1 PAINTER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	134	Paint bird A Tang
30	BING	SUI	130	First	#2 PAINTER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	121	Black mole upper lip.

Don't Take

Order to Detain on board [illegible]
5/15/28

Line DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE "ROUND THE WORLD" SERVICE
Owners DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
10—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19.......

....

.... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

244

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Do not Take

Vessel PRESIDENT ADAMS, arriving at NY, May 1st, 1928, from the port of KOBE VIA ROUND THE WORLD

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea TRIP	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1928.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WONG	SING KEE	1478	Fifth	#1 BOATSWAIN	Mar.20th	SHANGHAI	TO RETURN TO SHANGHAI	YES CHINESE	25	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	145	Brown Eyes
2	HO	AH TIEN	17	First	#2 BOATSWAIN	"	"		"	21	"	"	"	5-6	136	SC.R.EYE & F.ARM. L.
3	DOO	LEE FANG	1168	SECOND	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	154	N O N E
4	KAO	SHIH HOW	845	Seventh	#1 CARPENTER	"		"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	156	CANARY LEFT FOREARM.
5	KAO	LAI FOO	1701	Fourth	#2 CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	127	Small Scar Center forehead
6	POAN	ZAI TONG	2021	Second	SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	128	Mole Left Side Nose.
7	NGO	AH CHEN	1710	Fourth	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	134	Mole corner right eye.
8	CHEW	AH SAI	323	Second	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-4	128	N O N E
9	CHEN	AH PAI	[illegible]	First	2	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-6	141	Growth left Ear.
10	LOO	AH YUE	26	Second	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	131	Demple in Chen.
11	WONG	CHENG LAI	23	Eight	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	136	Lady & flag L.F. Arm.
12	CHANG	AH FOO	854	Seventh	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	138	N O N E
13	LEE	AH ZOAN	1703	Fourth	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	126	Face Pockmarked.
14	SOONG	AH YUAN	1797	Second	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-5	139	Mole bridge of nose between eyebrows.
15	WONG	AH YONG	25	Second	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-1	140	Scar under left jaw bone.
16	SUNG	SU PING	10	Eight	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	130	Scar over R.Eye & R.Upper lip.
17	HO	AH CHANG	30	Eight	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	145	Deep Scar over nose bridge.
18	WOO	ZOAN AN	1486	Fifth	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	127	Good picture no Marks.
19	CHEW	YE LING	18	First	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	143	Sc.scalp f-head & F-Arms.
20	WONG	DA CHONG	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	156	Two small Moles left jawbone.
21	ZEE	AH YONG	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	135	Two Moles behind right ear.
22	ZAI	AH FAN	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	156	Bird on left forearm
23	CHEW	DUNG LEE	14	First	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	154	Sc.L.F.Head
24	CHEN	AH PAO	2028	First	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	167	Scar on forehead
25	CHEN	TSE LAI	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	145	Mole on left wrist
26	YU	MAK SING	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	167	Scar on left hand
27	NG	AH LOONG	26	Eight	SEAMAN'S COOK	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	142	Sm.Rd.Sc.L.F.Arm
28	WOO	AH PING	None	First	SEAMAN'S BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-1	125	Face Pockmarked
29	TSUNG	KEE	None	First	#1 PAINTER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	134	Peint bird A Tang
30	BING	SUI	130	First	#2 PAINTER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	121	Black mole upper lip.

don't take

Line "DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE" "ROUND THE WORLD" SERVICE
Owners DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*......

....

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Three

245

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENT ADAMS", arriving at NY, May 14, 1928, from the port of KOBE VIA ROUND THE WORLD PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL			(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name		TRIP		When 1928.	Where									
1	31	CHAI	AH KING	28	Seventh	#1 FIREMAN	MAR.20th	SHANGHAI	TO RETURN TO SHANGHAI	YES CHINESE	27	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4	145	Hov.Sc.over L-Eye
2	32	ZAO	ZOAN MUH	855	Sixth	#2 FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	156	NONE
3	33	WONG	NO SHANG	856	Second	#3 FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	135	NONE
4	34	CHENG	CHUNG SAN	1497	Fifth	OILER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	135	Scar across right eye.
5	35	CHEW	AH YANG	30	First	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	146	Small scars side Right eye.
6	36	SING	PING LEE	857	Second	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-5	135	NONE
7	37	CHANG	AH LAI	44	Second	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-3	145	Flower basket right Forearm.
8	38	CHEN	LING ZAI	1177	Sixth	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	143	Small mole center forehead hair line
9	39	CHEN	AH PAO	1704	Fourth	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	128	Two small scars on forehead
10	40	CHEN	AH VEE	1715	Fourth	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	134	Mole under right eye.
11	41	CHEN	YEN PING	47	First	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	132	Sm.rd.pit.mark over L-Eye.
12	42	CHEN	AH CHONG	42	Second	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	143	Scars forward both ears.
13	43	CHAR	SZE YANG	1491	Fifth	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	143	Two moles under left ear
14	44	[illegible]HO	PING HUNG	53	Seventh	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	123	Scars both sides face & on L-jaw
15	45	YUE	ZIA LING	53	Second	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-1	128	Big scar above left ear
16	46	CHAR	AH KAN	1494	Fifth	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	124	Mole under left Cheek bone
17	47	CHAR	DAH KI	1714	Fourth	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	130	Mole left side nose
18	48	DONG	CHIN SIN	55	Second	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-1	145	NONE
19	49	CHEN	CHAO PING	54	Second	WIPER	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	124	Scar left check bone
20	50	CHANG	ZUN CHON	58	Second	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	135	3 small scars forehead
21	51	NGO	SZE CHEE	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	125	Two Moles under left eye
22	52	YUE	YONG CHONG	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	134	Scar on left elbow
23	53	[illegible]	CHING [illegible]	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	145	Small mole left side neck
24	54	CHONG	AH [illegible]	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	146	Scar behind left ear
25	55	TONG	MAI LEE	852	First	FIREMAN'S COOK	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	143	NONE
26	56	CHEN	PING [illegible]	56	Second	FIREMAN'S BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	126	Ancher left forearm
27	57	TSANG	AH CHUNG	54	Eight	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	142	Lines side both eyes
28	58	LEE	PAO PAO	55	Seventh	COPPER SMITH	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	145	Black mole low on throat R.side
29	59	MU	CHING MOW ✓	1490	Fifth	FITTER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	165	Mole left side neck
30	60	TSAO	YONG CHING	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	142	Small mole under right jawbone

Line DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE "ROUND THE WORLD" SERVICE
Owners DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents ditto
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*........

....
.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Four

246

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT ADAMS, arriving at NY, May 14, 1928, from the port of KOBE VIA ROUND THE WORLD PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	(2) Name in full: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea TRIP	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When 1928	(6) Shipped or engaged: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	61 SZE	SON PAO	None	First	FITTER	MAR. 20th	SHANGHAI	TO RETURN TO SHANGHAI	YES CHINESE	29	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6	134	N O N E
2	62 CHAI	SZE YANG	1175	Second	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	142	Bird on right forearm.
3	63 CHEN	CHUNG SING	[illegible]	Fifth	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	134	Scar corner left eye
4	64 CHAI	YUNG NEE ✓	[illegible]	Second	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	136	Butterfly & Scar side L-Eye
5	65 POO	AH SOON	1	Fifth	Chief Cook	APR. 3rd	SINGAPORE	TO RETURN TO SINGAPORE	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	137	Scars on left Temple
6	66 KIN	FAN	4	Third	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	145	Scar left side nose
7	67 TAI	FOONG	None	Fourth	3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	132	Small mole on R. deformed left T.
8	68 LIANG	IANG	None	First	4th Cook	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	119	Very small Mole right jaw
9	69 BOON	SEAM	None	SECOND	SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	123	Scar left cheek under eye
10	70 DUCK	MONN ✓	5	Fifth	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	143	Prominent Veins on Forehead O.R.E.
11	71 CHIP	TUAN TAN	59	Fifth	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	121	Dark round scars face & forehead
12	72 FOO	TOK TAN	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	119	Small mole left side neck
13	73 KENG	SHAN	10	Fifth	Chief Baker	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	126	N O N E
14	74 LEE	KEE YONG	None	T-hird	Second "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	134	No Marks
15	75 DAN	CHEN KEE	None	Second	Third "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	134	No Marsk
16	76 WONG	LOCK WAH	None	Third	Ch/Butcher	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	142	3 Moles r.Cheek
17	77 KENG	TOON	13	Fifth	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	132	Small pin moles on left cheek
18	78 SEE	KHES	None	Second	Ch.Pantry	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	142	Mole on left Ear
19	79 TENG	HUAN	None	Fourth	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	124	3 moles on lower Lip.
20	80 POO	SEE WAN	None	Second	#1 Sal.Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	136	N O N E
21	81 POO	FONG	None	Third	#2 Sal.Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	146	Small mole left jawbone
22	82 KONG	WEE	18	Fifthe	#3 Sal.Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	4-8	119	Mole corner left side mouth.
23	83 YORK	SHEE	19	Fifth	Bartender	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	146	Black pin moles on forehead
24	84 KU	WU	22	Fifth	#1 Laundry	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	145	Round scar on cheek U.R.E.
25	85 FOO	TAI TOON	None	Second	#2 "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	167	Mole R.side neck
26	86 SEE	SHONG	None	Third	#3 "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	135	Small mole left Eyelid
27	87 JO	HEN	15	Sixth	Printer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	124	Mole on R.Ear & Pockmarks corner R.E
28	88 CHENG	FAN	24	Fifth	Chow Boy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	4-2	120	Scars behind R. Ear
29	89 HING	MOUI ✓	25	Fifth	Chow Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	136	Scar R.side Jaw
30	90 FUNG	TEW SENG	None	Second	Baggage Clerk	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	120	Small Scar on left Brow

40 Chinese m/c [illegible]

Line DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE "ROUND THE WORLD" SERVICE
Owners DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents ditto
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *19*____

____
__________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. Five

247

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENT ADAMS", arriving at NY, May 14, 1928, from the port of KOBE VIA ROUND THE WORLD PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea TRIP	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When 1928	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	91 WONG	KING HEE	None	Second	Biscuit Boy	APR. 3rd	SINGAPORE	TO RETURN TO SINGAPORE	YES CHINESE	11	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	4-5	98	Scar left side Of head above ear
2	92 FOO	LIM	69	Third	Storekeeper	"		"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	125	3 Scars Back R. hand
3	93 JOHN	ENG	29	Fifth	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	124	2 Small scars on forehead
4	94 GO[illegible]	GOON	30	Second	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	127	Scar over R. Eye
5	95 CHEN	SAN HAI	None	T-hird	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-61	145	Small scar back of neck right side
6	96 KONG	LING	60	Fourth	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	143	Scar on left forehea
7	97 PENG	AH KING	None	Third	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	143	Scar back of neck
8	98 OE	[illegible]	34	Fifth	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	154	2 pockmarks R.S. Mouth
9	99 YOK	[illegible]	None	Fourth	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	167	Scar Right cheek
10	100 FOO	ENG TEH	None	Third	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	134	Scar left temple scar between eyes
11	101 MOK	SING	None	Fourth	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	125	Small design left mole left side nose
12	102 JING	CHOW	58	Fifth	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	136	NONE
13	103 FOO	CHIN KOOI	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	157	Moles all over face
14	104 BOON	LIM	41	Fifth	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	[illegible]	173	Birthmark R.side Mouth
15	105 WEE	MON	42	Sixth	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	124	Scar left side cheek scar nose left side
16	106 LEE	HON	None	Fourth	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	147	Mole on bridge nose
17	107 JUNG	FONG	None	Second	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	156	Scar left cheek by Ear
18	108 SOO	CHUAN	None	Fourth	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	134	Mole left side Neck
19	109 WANG	SING	46	Fifth	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	136	Round scar ½ side right eye
20	110 AH	TECK	None	Second	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	156	Small scar upper lip right side
21	111 AH	FOO	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	123	Mole left jawbone
22	112 YE	MOY	40	Fifth	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	146	Scar under chin
23	113 KONG	TAI	24	Sixth	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	126	NONE
24	114 OE	CHEONG	53	Fifth	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	156	Perpendicular Scar center forehead
25	115 CHIN	KIT	52	Fourth	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-41	145	Mole on left cheek bone
26	116 CHIAN	KWAN	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	136	Mole right side neck
27	117 LEE	BOON JEE	None	Second	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	144	Scar left neck
28	118 [illegible]	TECK	None	Second	"	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-5	178	Scars back of head
29	119 KONG	LOONG	57	Fourth	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	143	Mole by ear at hair line
30	120 YORK	YEOW	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	120	Faint mole left jawbone

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE "ROUND THE WORLD" SERVICE

5

Line DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE

Owners ditto

Local Agents

14—1349

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5/4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19....

....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT ADAMS, arriving at NY May 14, 1928, from the port of KOBE VIA ROUND THE WORLD ROUTE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea TRIP	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1928	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	121 CHAN	KENG SUNG	60	Third	Asst.Steward	APR.3rd	SINGAPORE	TO RETURN TO SINGAPORE	YES	32	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE		156	Moles on chin
2	122 HON	SOO SCAIN	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"		126	Large mole le collar bone
3	123 TONG	CHENG	62	Fifth	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	[illegible]	116	Mole under left ear
4	124 KEE	AH KEE	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	118	Pin mole right side nose
5	125 DOW	SENG	64	Fifth	"	"	"	"	"	18	"		"	5-2	136	Slight pockmarks on face
6	126 KOH	KAY AIN	None	Third	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	126	Large mole left side nose
7	127 SANG	FOK	none	Second	Pantry Scullery	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	121	N O N E
8	128 TECK	PONG	None	Second	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	119	Scar on back of neck
9	129 LEE	TUI SUNG	None	Second	Asst.Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	126	Mole on neck
10	130 WEE	SANG MOH	None	Second	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	126	Small mole left cheek
11	131 SING	Sai	None	First	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	132	Face pockmarked
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Marseille France
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Direct
Consul
Date May 2/28
The validity of this visa expires ... provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.

Service No. 996
$
Fee Tosee

Line DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE "ROUND THE WORLD" SERVICE
Owners DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents Ditto

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-14-28

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm C. Morris *, of the* S. S. PRESIDENT ADAMS *declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Wm C. Morris
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* May *, 1928*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED MAY 16 1928

Cards Punched 5/21/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 6/25/28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick W. Ireland, *Surgeon of the* American S. S. Porto Rico (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Twenty-three *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Jefferson Medical College, State of Pennsylvania, Pa., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One (1) *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Fredk W Ireland
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this Fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28

at New York, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

5-14-28

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Porto Rico

PR

	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1st Cabin				
2nd Cabin		6	231	237
Steerage				
Total		6	231	237

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

140-52
2-0

5/14

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PORTO RICO". Passengers sailing from San Juan, P. R., May 9th., 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Age Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Garmendia	Alejandro	43		M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish English	Y	Mexico	Mexican	02-97 Mexico	Oaxaca	+			U.S.A.	San Juan
2	EXEMPT	Laspina	Francisco	52		M	M	Farmer	Y	Spanish Italian	Y	Italy	Italian	03-21 Italia	Francofonte Cecilia	+			U.S.A.	Ponce
3	EXEMPT	El Kareh	George	29		M	S	Merchant	Y	Syrian Spanish	Y	Syria	Syrian	03-12 Syria	Monte Libano	+			U.S.A.	San Juan
4	EXEMPT	Gonzalez	Carmen M	18		F	S	House-keeper	Y	Spanish English	Y	Spain	West Indian	03-34-3 U.S.A.	Guayama	+			U.S.A.	Guayama
5	EXEMPT	Feijoo VL 398/878	Mary M	36		F	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuba	Spanish	03-34 Spain	Velencia	+			U.S.A.	San Juan 17 años
6	EXEMPT	Andrew	Walter	35		M	S	Blacksmith	Y	English	Y	Virgine Islands	Black	09-14-3 St. Croix V.I.	Christiansted.	NS # 53 Santo Domingo - 4/11/28 [illegible] taken up at San Juan			Dom. Rep.	S.P. Macoris
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

11 30 am

111

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

250

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 14 1928

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., May 14th., *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: Mr. Leopoldo Martinez Ochoa. San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	No	Self	Y	Yes	1Yr.	New York	R. Fabian & Co. Broadway, N.Y.C.	Yes	3 Mos.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	F	Brwn	Blue	None
2	Friend: Mr. R. Rodriguez Ponce, P.R.	P.R.	Ponce	No	Self	Y	No	--	----	Brother: Mr. F. Laspina Summit, N.J.(31 Orchard St.	Yes	2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
3	Friend: Mr. J. Mafus San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	No	Self	Y	Yes	1Mo.	New York	Sister: Almas Bskur 141 Amity St. N.Y.C.	Yes	3 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		F	Brwn	Grey Blue	None
4	Friend: Mr. L. Fuertes, Naguabo, P.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	No	--	----	Parent: Mr. R. Cintron 136 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		F	Brwn	Brwn	None
5	Brother: Mr. J. Maluque San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	No	Self	Y	No	- - -	----	Friend: Mr. F. Senaha 45 Cherry St. N.Y.C.	Yes	6 Mos.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
6	Freind: Mr. R. Flores San Juan, P.R.	N.Y.	Brooklyn New York	Y	Self	Y	No	---	----	Cousin: Mr. R. Ottley 8 Uttica Ave. N.Y.C. Bklyn	No	Bklyn ~~Indef.~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blck	Blck	Dark	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Haley, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the American S.S. "PORTO RICO" from SAN JUAN, P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Haley
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fourteenth day of May, 1928.
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10—607 GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

251

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO" *sailing from* San Juan, P.R., May 9th., *19*28, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. MAY 14 1928 *19*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
✓ 1	Abraham	Dolores C	40	✓	F	M	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 30th. 1887		80 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 2	Abraham	Emilia	9	✓	F	S	Ponce, P.R. July 19th. 1919	In care of Mrs. D. C. Abraham Line 2 Sheet 1.	80 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 3	Abraham	Angelica	10	✓	F	S	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 26th. 1918.	" " " " " "	80 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 4	Abraham	Julio	6	✓	M	S	Cuba, June 9th. 1922	" " " " " " "FATHERS AMERICAN CITIZENS"	80 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 5	Abraham	Dolores	5	✓	F	S	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 28th. 1923	" " " " " "	80 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 6	Acevedo	Concepcion R	23	✓	F	M	Gurabo, P.R. Dec. 8th. 1904		58 E. 120 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 7	Adorno	Ramon A	18	✓	M	S	Arecibo, P.R. Aug. 5th. 1909		1864 7th. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 8	Adorno	Carlos M	19	✓	M	S	Arecibo, P.R. May 19th. 1909		422 W. 27 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 9	Alvarez	Lolita J	20	✓	F	M	Caguas, P.R. Feb. 3rd. 1908		136 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 10	Andujar	Eulalia	22	✓	F	M	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 9th. 1905		450 W. 17 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 11	Aponte	Felicita	25	✓	F	M	Aibonito, P.R. Nov. 19th. 1902		116 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 12	Archeval	Candida	18	✓	F	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 30th. 1909		56 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 13	Aroche	Maria L	17	✓	F	S	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 22nd. 19011		29 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 14	Arroyo	Pascuala	38	✓	F	W	Mayaguez, P.R. May 10th. 1890		52 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 15	Arroyo	Maria T	11	✓	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 22nd. 1916	In care of Mrs. P. Arroyo Line 14 Sheet 1.	52 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 16	Arroyo	Jose A	10	✓	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Dec. 24th. 1917	" " " " "	52 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 17	Asencio	Sofia	20	✓	F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 8th. 1907		22 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 18	Atilano	Nelly	8	✓	F	S	Ponce, P.R. June 17th. 1919	In care of Miss Z. Valls Line 30 Sheet 7.	17 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 19	Barcene	Mario	14	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 13th. 1914		110 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 20	Barcene	Guillermo	9	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. June 8th. 1918	In care of Mrs. C. M. Barcene Line 22 Sheet 1.	110 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 21	Barcene	Ricardo	10	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 25th. 1917	" " " " " "	110 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 22	Barcene	Carlota M	40	✓	F	W	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 14th. 1887		110 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 23	Barcene	Victoria	12	✓	F	S	San Juan. P.R. Aug. 10th. 1915	115	110 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 24	Barcene	Andrea	13	✓	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 14th. 1914		110 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 25	Barros	Cesar A	22	✓	M	S	Las Marias, P.R. Feb. 24th. 1906		2545 7th. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 26	Beauchamps	Berta	21	✓	F	M	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 21st. 1906		243 High St. N.Y.C.
~~27~~	~~Beenn~~	~~Petra~~	~~33~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Ponce, P.R. Jan. 31st. 1895~~		~~135 Franklin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.~~
✓ 28	Benitez	Fernando	20	✓	M	S	Naguabo, P.R. Feb. 16th. 1908		128 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 29	Bercedonis	Maria L	19	✓	F	S	Aguada, P.R. May 28th. 1909		14 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 30	Bravo	Pedro	21	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 7th. 1906		176 Sands St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.

LINE #27-Petra Beenn, cancelled thru error; reentered Sheet #8--Line #20. Cornelius A. Parry Purser.

Noted

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 10—914

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

252

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., May 9th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. MAY 14 1928, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Caamaño	Maria	18		F	S	Arecibo, P.R. Mar. 7th. 1910		304 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
2	Cabrera	Carmen	24		F	M	San Juan, P.R. July 23rd. 1903		140 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
3	Cabrera	Francisco		6	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 5th. 1927	In care of Mrs. C. Q. Cabrera Line 3 Sheet 1.	140 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
4	Cabrera	Rafael	1	6	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 19th. 1926	" " " " " "	140 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
5	Cadiz	Sebastian	29		M	M	Patillas, P.R. Jan. 22nd. 1899		2 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
6	Cajigas Ruiz	Cecilia	21		F	S	Aguada, P.R. Sept. 18th. 1906		301 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
7	Camacho	Herminia D	30		F	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. May 16th. 1898		24 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
8	Capo	Gervasio	29		M	S	Ponce, P.R. June 19th. 1898		2 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
9	Carlton	Leonor	25		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 8th. 1902		135 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
10	Carlton	Robert	7		M	S	New York, N.Y. Nov. 1st. 1920	In care of Mrs. L. Carlton Line 9 Sheet 2.	135 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
11	Carrasquillo	Angela	60		F	W	Hatillo, P.R. Aug. 2nd. 1867		143 Warcely Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
12	[illegible]	Salvador	32		M	W	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 6th. 1895		584 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
13	Cofresi	Margarita	19		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Sept. 14th. 1908		118 Fenimore St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
14	Colon	Luis	29		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Nov. 27th. 1898		29 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
15	Colon	Maria A	13		F	S	Cayey, P.R. Apr. 15th. 1915		143 W. 62 St. N.Y.C.
16	Colon	Elisa	65		F	M	Cayey, P.R. Nov. 19th. 1862		221 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
17	Colon Perez	Luis R	16		M	S	Arroyo, P.R. May 14th. 1912		111 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
18	Collazo	Josefina	22		F	M	Caguas, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1906		1723 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
19	Collazo	Jose A	6		M	S	Caguas, P.R. Feb. 7th. 1922	In care of Mrs. J. Collazo Line 18 Sheet 2.	1723 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
20	Collazo	Francisca	14		F	S	Aibonito, P.R. Jan. 29th. 1914		166 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
21	Cotto	Josefina	20		F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Sept. 16th. 1907		1697 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
22	Cruz	Adela	17		F	S	Rincon, P.R. Aug. 28th. 1910		71 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
23	Cruz	Carmen	16		F	S	Rincon, P.R. Jan. 8th. 1912	116	71 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
24	Cruz	Angela	26		F	S	Maricao, P.R. July 17th. 1901		550 E. 83 St. N.Y.C.
25	Cruz	Miguel	17		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 28th. 1910		246 W. 18 St. N.Y.C.
26	Cruz	Isabel	36		F	M	Bayamon, P.R. Nov. 19th. 1891		175 Connover St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
27	Delgado	Lucia	27		F	M	Arroyo, P.R. Dec. 13th. 1900		296 Smith St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
28	De la Paz	Ines	27		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 28th. 1901		210 W. 21 St. N.Y.C.
29	De la Rosa	Angelica	8		F	S	San Juan, P.R. May 15th. 1920	In care of Mrs. A. Fernandez Line 13 Sheet 3.	426 Hicks St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
30	De la Rosa	Josefa	24		F	M	Guayama, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1904		1835 7th. Ave. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—667

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., May 9th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. MAY 1 - 1928, 19

253

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
✓ 1	De Yegua	Manuel	30	✓	M	S	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 20th. 1898		133 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 2	Del Valle	Esteban	20	✓	M	M	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 24th. 1907		15 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 3	Diaz	Juana	30	✓	F	M	Bayamon, P/R. June 24th. 1897		22 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 4	Diaz	Asuncion	6	✓	F	S	Bayamon, P.R. July 4th. 1921	In care of Mrs. J. Diaz Line 3 Sheet 3.	22 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 5	Diaz Cortez	Pilar	28	✓	F	M	Guayama, P.R. May 5th. 1900		209 Sands St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 6	Dijols	Adolfo	42	✓	M	M	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 28th. 1886		231 E. 98 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 7	Duprey	Maria L	34	✓	F	M	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 17th. 1893		2166 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 8	Duprey	Ana M	19	✓	F	S	San Juan, P.R. June 16th. 1908		2166 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 9	Espandez	Alfredo	34	✓	M	M	Guayama, P.R. Feb. 13th. 1894		54 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 10	Duran Feliciano	Gloria	30	✓	F	M	Ensenada, P.R. Dec. 24th. 1897		14 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 11	Feliciano	Gloria	1	9	F	S	Ensenada, P.R. July 17th. 1926	In care of Mrs. G. D. Feliciano Line 10 Sheet 3.	14 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 12	Duran	Clementina C	8	✓	F	S	Ensenada, P.R. Mar. 2nd. 1920	" " " " " "	14 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 13	Fernandez	Aleja	36	✓	F	M	Trujillo Alto, P.R. Mar. 13th. 1892		426 Hicks St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 14	Fernandez	Juan	✓	8	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 18th. 1927	In care of Mrs. A. Fernandez Line 13 Sheet 3.	426 Hicks St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 15	Fernandez	Felicita	28	✓	F	S	San German, P.R. Aug. 30th. 1899		16 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 16	Fernandez	Carlos V	6	✓	M	S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 27th. 1921	In care of Miss F. Fernandez Line 15 Sheet 3.	16 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 17	Fernandez	Aurea M	21	✓	F	S	San German, P.R. Apr. 11th. 1907		16 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 18	Fernandez	Maria V	48	✓	F	M	Isabela, P.R. July 4th. 1878		54 E. 106 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 19	Fernandez	Agustina	8	✓	F	S	Isabela, P.R. Sept. 10th. 1919	In care of Mrs. M.V. Fernandez Line 18 Sheet 3.	54 E. 106 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 20	Ferrer	Josefina	28	✓	F	S	Ponce, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1900		209 E. 102 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 21	Figueroa	Aquilina	50	✓	F	W	Arecibo, P.R. Jan. 4th. 1878		748 Jackson Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 22	Figueroa	Heriberto A	8	✓	M	S	Arecibo, P.R. June 15th. 1919	In care of Mrs. A. Figueroa Line 21 Sheet 3.	748 Jackson Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 23	Figueroa	Hismenio	21	✓	M	S	Peñuelas, P.R. Sept. 8th. 1906		78 Sands St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 24	Figueroa	Angel A	11	✓	M	S	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 19th. 1916	In care of Miss H. Medina Line 10 Sheet 5.	143 Connover St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 25	Forteza Roca	Rafael	34	✓	M	S	Vega Baja, P.R. Dec. 25th. 1893		29 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 26	Franco	Claudio	27	✓	M	M	Bayamon, P.R. Oct. 30th. 1900		112-209 St. Hollis, Long Island, N.Y.C.
✓ 27	Freile	Carmen	33	✓	F	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. Oct. 20th. 1894		81 W. 119 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 28	Garcia	Federico	23	✓	M	M	Trujillo Alto, P.R. June 8th. 1904		2 Elmwood Terrace, Irvington, N.J.
✓ 29	Garcia	Camilo	48	✓	M	M	Utuado, P.R. Aug. 20th. 1879		54 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 30	Garcia	Leonor	28	✓	F	S	Peñuelas, P.R. Apr. 18th. 1900		194 Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—607 GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

MAY 1 . 19.8

254

S. S. "PORTO RICO" *sailing from* San Juan, P.R., May 9th., *19* 28, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y., *19*

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
~~1~~	~~Garcia~~	~~Roberto~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Naranjito, P.R. Dec. 4th. 1904~~		~~568 W. 58 St. N.Y.C.~~
✓ 2	Gines	Providencia	19	✓	F	M	Manati, P.R. Dec. 6th. 1908		224 E. 100 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 3	Gomez	Georgina	19	✓	F	S	Rio Grande, P.R. Apr. 17th. 1909	In care of	54 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 4	Gomez	Cecilia	11	✓	F	S	Rio Grande, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1917	Miss G. Gomez Line 3 Sheet 4.	54 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 5	Gomez	Marcelina	50	✓	F	W	Rio Grande, P.R. Apr. 11th. 1878		54 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 6	Gonzalez	Rosa	48	✓	F	S	Aguada, P.R. Aug. 30th. 1879		303 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 7	Gonzalez	Reyes	20	✓	M	S	Isabela, P.R. Jan. 6th. 1908		28 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 8	Gonzalez	Lila	16	✓	F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. May 19th. 1912		30 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 9	Gonzalez	Antonia R	23	✓	F	S	Aibonito, P.R. June 30th. 1904		166 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 10	Gonzalez	Rosalie	20	✓	F	M	Arecibo, P.R. Oct. 30th. 1907	In care of	47 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 11	Gonzalez	Olga	2	✓	F	S	New York, N.Y. May 19th. 1926	Mrs. R. Gonzalez Line 10 Sheet 4. In care of	47 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 12	Gonzalez	Maria L	10	✓	F	S	Bayamon, P.R. Oct. 9th. 1917	Mrs. H. D. Camacho Line 7 Sheet 2.	24 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 13	Gonzalwo	Ana Maria	22	✓	F	S	Coamo, P.R. July 28th. 1905		29nE. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 14	Granado	Mary	34	✓	F	M	Sabana Grande, P.R. May 26th. 1894		407 W. 23 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 15	Granado	Angela	1	11	F	S	Sabana Grande, P.R. June 15th. 1926		407 W. 23 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 16	Hernandez	Josefina O	20	✓	F	M	Adjuntas, P.R. Jan. 9th. 1908		135 Franklin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 17	Hernandez	Antonio	35	✓	M	S	Gurabo, P.R. June 14th. 1892		58 E. 120 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 18	Iguina	Alejandra	26	✓	F	S	Arecibo, P.R. Apr. 26th. 1902		748 Jackson Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 19	Irizarry	Teofilo	18	✓	M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. July 8th. 1909		179 Adams St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 20	Johnson	Ernest	47	✓	M	M	New York, N.Y. Oct. 28th. 1880		231 W. 129 St. N.Y.C.
✓ ~~21~~	~~Kolb~~	~~Henry~~	~~66~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Columbus, Ohio Dec. 25th. 1861~~		~~Columbus, Ohio.~~
22	King	Jaime	21	✓	M	S	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 8th. 1906	118	West Farm- Post Office, N.Y.C.
✓ 23	Llano	Hermina	20	✓	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 7th. 1907		114 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.
24	Llano	Rafael	23	✓	M	M	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 16th. 1904	In care of	114 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 25	Leon	Marta A	8	✓	F	S	Cayey, P.R. Apr. 12th. 1920	Miss M. A. Colon Line 15 Sheet 2.	143 W. 62 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 26	Leon Fournier	Sinencia	29	✓	F	M	Ponce, P.R. June 8th. 1898		106 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 27	Lopez	Isabel	30	✓	F	M	Isabela, P.R. June 18th. 1897	In care of	65 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 28	Lopez	Maria I	11	✓	F	S	Isabela, P.R. June 28th. 1916	Mrs. I. Lopez Line 27 Sheet 4.	65 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 29	Lopez	Julia	5	✓	F	S	Isabela, P.R. May 14th. 1923	" " " " "	65 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 30	Lopez	Cesar	4	✓	M	S	San Sebastian, P.R. May 4th. 1924	" " " " "	65 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.

Line #1-Roberto Garcia, sailing cancelled,-not on board.
Line #21-Henry Kolb, sailing cancelled, not on board.

[illegible] A. Parry. Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—914

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

255

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., May 9th., 19 28, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. MAY 14 1928, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Lozada	Eligio	24	✓	M	S	Toa Alta, P.R. Apr. 15th. 1904		13 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 2	Luciano	Ramon	35	✓	M	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 31st. 1892		20 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 3	Mailez	William	23	✓	M	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Aug. 15th. 1904		32 Front St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
~~4~~	~~Maldonado~~	~~Cristian S~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Ponce, P.R. Feb. 22nd. 1905~~	~~In care of~~	~~135 Franklin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.~~
~~5~~	~~Maldonado~~	~~Betsie~~	~~1~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Ponce, P.R. Sept. 30th. 1926~~	~~Mrs. C. S. Maldonado Line 4 Sheet 5.~~	~~135 Franklin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.~~
✓ 6	Marin	Angelina	50	✓	F	M	Arecibo, P.R. Sept. 21st. 1878		15 Wallabout St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 7	Martinez	Ana	31	✓	F	W	Aguadilla, P.R. Mar. 3rd. 1869		5 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 8	Martinez	Ana L	41	✓	F	M	Aguadilla, P.R. July 26th. 1886		229 E. 103 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 9	Martinez	Dolores	20	✓	F	S	Añasco, P.R. Aug. 31st. 1907		229 E. 103 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 10	Medina	Hermenegilda	29	✓	F	S	Ponce, P.R. Apr. 13th. 1899		143 Connover St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 11	Melendez	Elisa	32	✓	F	S	Fajardo, P.R. Jan. 9th. 1896	In care of	306 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 12	Melendez	Orlando	9	✓	M	S	San Juan, P.R. May 28th. 1919	Miss E. Melendez Line11 Sheet 5.	306 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 13	Molina	Gregorio	20	✓	M	S	Ponce, P.R. Mar. 12th. 1908		56 E. 118 St./N.Y.C.
✓ 14	Morales	Angelina	20	✓	F	S	Rio Grande, P.R. Aug. 2nd. 1907		54 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 15	Moulier	Charles	26	✓	M	S	Naguabo, P.R. Feb. 15th. 1902		106 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 16	Moya Rodriguez	Victor	30	✓	M	M	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 15th. 1897		127 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 17	Moya	Maximina	30	✓	F	M	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 10th. 1898		127 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 18	Moyano	Juan	24	✓	M	S	Naguabo, P.R. Sept. 8th. 1903		170 Mott Ave. Long Island, N.Y.C.
✓ 19	Muriel	Casimiro	64	✓	M	W	Rio Piedras, P.R. Mar. 4th. 1864		121 E. 100 sT. N.Y.C.
✓ 20	Olivo	Julio C	25	✓	M	M	San German, P.R. Feb. 7th. 1903		26 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 21	Ortega	Tito	15	✓	M	S	Bayamon, P.R. Jan. 4th. 1913	119	4 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
22	Crtega	Juana	18	✓	F	S	San Juan, P.R. June 24th. 1909		1429 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 23	Ortiz	Quintin	20	✓	M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Mar. 5th. 1908		312 Adams St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
24	Ortiz Cintron	Margarita	20	✓	F	M	Yabucoa, P.R. Apr. 10th. 1908	In care of	34 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 25	Cintron	Aida N	2	✓	F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Dec. 13th. 1925	Mrs. M. O. Cintron Line 24 Sheet 5.	34 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 26	Ortiz Santiago	Elina M	24	✓	F	M	Barros, P.R. Mar. 26th. 1904		59 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 27	Palacios	Sabina	28	✓	F	M	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 5th. 1899	In care of	15 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 28	Pantoja	Jaime	11	✓	M	S	Bayamon, P.R. Feb. 1st. 1917	Mr. P. Hernandez	21 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 29	Patiño	Juanita	23	✓	F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. July 24th. 1904		161 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 30	Perez	Buenaventura	19	✓	M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Aug. 14th. 1908		323 W. 43 St. N.Y.C.

Line #4-Cristian S. Maldonado, cancelled thru error;-reentered sheet #8-line #18.
#5-Betsie Maldonado, cancelled thru error;-reentered sheet #8-line #19.

Charles A. Passy Purser.

Noted

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., May 9th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. MAY 14 1928, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
~~1~~	~~Perez~~	~~Matilde A~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Cabo Rojo, P.R. Mar. 14th. 1905~~		~~404 Hart St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.~~
✓ 2	Perez	Herminio	24		M	S	Vega Baja, P.R. Mar. 6th. 1904		125 W. 15 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 3	Pousa	Antonio	32		M	M	San Juan, P.R. June 13th. 1895		149 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 4	Ramirez	Benita	25		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Apr. 20th. 1903		962-65 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 5	Ramirez	Juana M	51		F	M	Lajas, P.R. June 24th. 1876		49 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 6	Ramirez	Edith	3		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Jan. 15th. 1925		49 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 7	Ramos	Eduardo	26		M	S	Yabucoa, P.R. Oct. 13th. 1901		176 W. 87 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 8	Ramos	Josefa	26		F	S	Arecibo, P.R. May 4th. 1902		748 Jackson St. N.Y.C.
✓ 9	Rivera	Delia	15		F	S	Ponce, P.R. May 10th. 1913		117 New Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 10	Rivera	Oscar L	10		M	S	Adjuntas, P.R. Jan. 18th. 1918	In care of Miss M. L. Aroche Line 13 Sheet 1.	29 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 11	Rivera	Valentin	20		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 12th. 1907		1508 Time St. Phila. Pa.
✓ 12	Rivera	J. Antonio	40		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. July 22nd. 1887		888 Union St. Bronx, N.Y.C.
✓ 13	Rivera	Jose	25		M	M	Naguabo, P.R. Mar. 29th. 1903		70 Mott Ave. Long Island, N.Y.C.
✓ 14	Rivera	Julia	23		F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Jan. 7th. 1905		1697 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 15	Rivera	Juana M	68		F	M	Coamo, P.R. Jan. 4th. 1860		53 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 16	Rivera	Maria	19		F	S	Humacao, P.R. Jan. 18th. 1909		62 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 17	Rivera	Manuel	19		M	S	Vega Baja, P.R. Oct. 8th. 1908		121 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 18	Rivera	Paula R	20		F	M	Barros, P.R. June 23rd. 1907		127 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 19	Rivera	Carmen I	1	3	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 2nd. 1927	In care of Mrs. P. R. Rivera Line 18 Sheet 6.	127 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 20	Rodriguez	Rafael	19		M	S	Guanica, P.R. Nov. 3rd. 1908		198 7th. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 21	Rodriguez	Rigoberto	17		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Dec. 23rd. 1910		237 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
22	Rodriguez	Ernestina	25		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Aug. 18th. 1902	129	244 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 23	Rodriguez	Maria	20		F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Dec. 29th. 1907		179 Adams St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
24	Rodriguez	Josefa	25		F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. May 8th. 1903		179 Adams St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 25	Rodriguez	William	18		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Dec. 2nd. 1909		179 Admas St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 26	Rodriguez	Carlos	5		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Mar. 22nd. 1923	In care of Mrs. R. Rosado Line 2 Sheet 7.	36 Dean St. Englewood, N.J.
✓ 27	Rodriguez	Ovidio	23		M	M	Cayey, P.R. Sept. 5th. 1904		131 Prospect St. N.Y.C.
✓ 28	Rodriguez	Luisa	18		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 2nd. 1909		140 W. 176 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 29	Roldan	Carmelo	27		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Sept. 10th. 1900		65 Tillary St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 30	Roman	Luisa V	29		F	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Aug. 17th. 1898		139 W. 10o St. N.Y.C.

Line #1- Matilde A. Perez, not on board; sialing cancelled. Charles A. Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7 257

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., May 9th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. MAY 1 [illegible], 19

No. on List.	Name in full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Romen	Carmen	20		F	S	Juana Diaz, P.R. Mar. 22nd. 1908		427 W. 31 St. N.Y.C.
2	Rosado	Reyes	55		F	W	Adjuntas, P.R. Jan. 6th. 1873		36 Dean St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
3	Rosario	Margarita	19		F	S	Yauco, P.R. Apr. 23rd. 1909		40 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
4	Saez	Victor	6		M	S	Coamo, P.R. Feb. 15th. 1922	Mrs. L. Saez In care of Line 4 Sheet 7. ~~In care of~~	53 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
5	Saez	Leonides	25		F	M	Coamo, P.R. May 14th. 1903		53 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
6	Saez	Elsie	4		F	S	Coamo, P.R. May 25th. 1924	Mrs. L. Saez In care of Line 4 Sheet 7.	53 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
7	Saez	Jorge	1	8	M	S	Coamo, P.R. July 25th. 1926	" " " " "	53 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
8	Samper	Adela	23		F	S	Arecibo, P.R. Nov. 12th. 1903		1757 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Samper	Marcos	18		M	S	Arecibo, P.R. Apr. 25th. 1910		1757 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
10	Santali	Eugenia	23		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. May 23rd. 1905		1962-65 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
11	Santana	Carlina	21		F	S	San Juan, P.R. July 29th. 1906		99 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
12	Santana	Conrada	48		F	M	Vega Alta, P.R. Feb. 19th. 1880		99 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
13	Santiago	Andres	24		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 10th. 1903		191 Adams St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
14	Seda	Damaso	19		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Dec. 11th. 1908		431 W. 29 St. N.Y.C.
15	Segarra	Carmen	28		F	S	San German, P.R. Apr. 19th. 1900		210 W. 21 St. N.Y.C.
16	Sepulveda	Salvadora	24		F	S	Yauco, P.R. Dec. 24th. 1903		36 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
17	Sierra	Francisco	25		M	M	Peñuelas, P.R. Mar. 30th. 1903		510 W. 124 St. N.Y.C.
18	Sierra	Agar S	22		F	M	Sabana Frande, P.R. Aug. 13th. 1905		510 W. 124 St. N.Y.C.
19	Sierra	Juana	36		F	M	Caguas, P.R. Feb. 6th. 1892		426 Hicks St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
20	Solanas	Herminia F	40		F	M	Arecibo, P.R. Oct. 5th. 1887		180 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
21	Soltero	Miguel A	24		M	S	Yauco, P.R. Nov. 4th. 1903		61 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
22	Toboada	Jose G	42		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Dec. 17th. 1885		42 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
23	Tirado	Alejandrina	20		F	S	Arecibo, P.R. Nov. 26th. 1907		1732 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
24	Torrellas	Blanca	18		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 13th. 1909		300 W. 33 St. N.Y.C.
25	Torres	Felix	27		M	S	Caguas, P.R. Aug. 8th. 1900		131 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
26	Torres	Vicente	20		M	S	Morovis, P.R. Aug. 13th. 1907		1924 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
27	Torres	Lorenzo	18		M	Sc	Adjuntas, P.R. Sept. 5th. 1909		121 3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.
28	Ugarte	Maria	22		F	S	Arecibo, P.R. Sept. 11th. 1905		18 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
29	Valdes	Trinidad	39		F	M	Yabucoa, P.R. Apr. 9th. 1879		427 W. 31 St. N.Y.C.
30	Valls	Zoila	18		F	S	Ponce, P.R. June 18th. 1909		17 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MAY 14 1928

258

S. S. "PORTO RICO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., May 9th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 19

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~Vargas~~	~~Aurora~~	~~11~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Lajas, P.R. Oct. 15th. 1916~~	~~In care of~~ ~~Mrs. P. Beenn Line 27 Sheet 1.~~	~~135 Franklin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.~~
2	Vazquez	Thomas	22		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 20th. 1906		640 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Velazquez	Juana	54		F	W	Sabana Grande, P.R. Mar. 17th. 1874		7-9 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
4	Vega	Quintina	25		F	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Nov. 1st. 1902		53 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
5	Vega	Hiram	7		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Oct. 4th. 1920	In care of Mrs. Q. Vega Line 4 Sheet 8.	53 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
6	Vega	Elidia	5		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Oct. 1st. 1922	" " " " "	53 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
7	Vega	Moises	1	4	M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Dec. 25th. 1927	" " " " "	53 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
8	Velez	Eloisa Q	28		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 8th. 1900		245 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
9	Velez	Fernando		10	M	S	Ponce, P.R. May 30th. 1927	In care of Mrs. E. Q. Velez Line 8 Sheet 8.	245 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
10	Vidal	Eduardo	51		M	M	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 8th. 1876		117 W. 98 St. N.Y.C.
11	Vila	Jose C	29		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 17th. 1899		112 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
12	Vilella	Regina	27		F	M	Lares, P.R. May 3rd. 1901		63 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Zayas	Gregoria	50		F	W	Ponce, P.R. June 10th. 1877		17 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
14	Ruiz	Laura	14		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Dec. 12th. 1913		53 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
15	Girau	Luis	8		M	S	New York, N.Y. May 5th. 1920	In care of Mrs. A. Figueroa Line 21 Sheet 3.	10 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
16	Rios	Andrea	30		F	S	San Sebastian, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1898		99 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Quesada	Santiago	28		M	S	Coamo, P.R. July 25th. 1899		60 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
18	Maldonado	Cristina S	23		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 22nd. 1905		136 Franklin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
19	Maldonado	Betsie	1		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 30th. 1926	In care of Mrs. C.S. Maldonado Line 18 Sheet 8.	136 Franklin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
20	Beenn	Petra	33		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 31st. 1895		135 Franklin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
21	Vargas	Aurora	11		F	S	Lajas, P.R. Oct. 15th. 1916	In care of Mrs. P. Beenn Line 20 Sheet 8.	135 Franklin St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
22	Iriarte	Josefina	11		F	S	San Juan, P.R., April 9, 1916.	In care of Mrs. C. Santana Line 12 Sheet 7.	301 State St., Bklyn, N.Y.
23	Hernandez	Manuel M	23		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R., May 5, 1906.		170-8th Ave., New York, NY
24	Hernandez	Pedro	36		M	M	Bayamon, P.R., Nov. 6, 1892.		21 East 117th St., New York.
25	Perez	Josefina	18		F	S	Ponce, P. R., June 9th, 1910.		125 E. 110th St., New York.
26	Brignoni	Juana	18		F	M	Ancon, P. R., Jan. 1st, 1910.		834 Hewitt Place, New York.
27	Venegas	Luis	27		M	S	Bayamon, P. R., Juen 5th, 1901.		5 East 108th St., New York, NY
28	BRIGNONI	CRICIDIO	23		M	M	RINCON, P.R. APRIL 25, 1905		834 HEWITT PLACE, NEW YORK
29									
30									

LKNE #1- Aurora Vargas, cancelled thru error;-reentered line #21-sheet #8.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 259

S. S. [illegible] *arrived* [illegible] 14, 19[illegible] *, 19* , *M.*, *, from*

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5/14	31	284	15									

PORTO RICO 5/14/26

Totals,

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

78 - Crew (43 aliens) 35 U.S.C.

Sheet No. 1

260

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S. S. Porto Rico, arriving at New York, N. Y., May 14th, 1928, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico.

PORTO RICO

MAY 14 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Haley	Thomas	✓		Master	April 27	New York	Yes	Yes	60	M	English	U. S.	5-7		None.
2	Handrup	Christian	✓		1st Officer	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scandinav.	U. S.	6-0		"
3	Michelson	William	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Russian	U. S.	5-5		"
4	Sogge	John M.	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	43	M	Scandivan.	U. S.	5-6		"
5	Barry	Cornelius A.	✓ (First)		Purser	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	U. S.	5-8		"
6	Ireland	Frederick Wm.	✓ (First)		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	45	M	Irish	U. S.	5-9		"
7	Monaghan	Phillip	✓		Sr. Radio	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	U. S.	5-10		"
8	Bunce	Roger	✓ (First)		Jr. Radio	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	U. S.	5-8		"
9	Cecilia ✓	John L.	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	41	M	West Ind.	Holland	5-6		"
10	Mendez ✓	Cariano	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		"
11	Somoza	Juan	✓		Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7		"
12	Rakmaes ✗	Olaf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scandinav.	Norway	5-7		"
13	Flyn	Frank J.	✓ (First)		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	U. S.	5-8		"
14	Sainz	Francisco	✓		A.B.SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5-11		"
15	Sanchez	Juan	✓		do	"	"	"	"	38	M	West Ind.	U. S.	5-7		"
16	Caneda ✓	Francisco	✓		do	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		"
17	Muller ✓	Ludwig	✓		do	"	"	"	"	40	M	West Ind.	Holland	5-11		"
18	Stricke	Rudolf	✓		dd	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8		"
19	Figueroa	Primitivo	✓ (First)		do	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	U. S.	5-7		"
20	Pantoja	Juan	✓ (First)		do	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	U. S.	5-9		"
21	Martes ✓	George	✓ (First)		do	May 8/28	Porto Rico	"	"	24	M	"	Holland	5-9		"
22	Bernabela ✗	Herman	✓ (First)		ORDINARY	April 27	New York	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7		"
23	Castillo	Eberto	✓		ORDINARY	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	U. S.	5-7		"
24	Colon	Domingo	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	U. S.	5-6		"
25	Barkell	Robert	✓		Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	U. S.	5-7		"
26	Petersen	Robert	✓		1st Asst. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scandinav.	U. S.	5-10		"
27	De Gal	Charles R.	✓		2nd " "	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	U. S.	5-8		"
28	Carlsen	Harold	✓ (First)		3rd " "	"	"	"	"	31	M	Scandinav.	U. S.	5-8		"
29	Brown ✗	Alexander	✓		Refrig. Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scotch	(1st) England	5-8		"
30	Garcia	Antonio	✓		Deck Eng.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4		"

Line New York & Porto Rico S.S. Co.,
Owners 25 Broadway,
Local Agents New York, N. Y.
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Haley, Master *, of the* American S. S. Porto Rico*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Thos Haley

Master, ~~*First or Second Officer*~~

Sworn to before me this Fourteenth *day of* May*, 19*28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

261

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S. S. Porto Rico, *arriving at* New York, N. Y., May 14th, 19 28, *from the port of* San Juan, Porto Rico.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Crespo	Manuel	✓		Oiler	Apr. 27/28	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		None.
2	Acosta	Antonio	✓		do	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-10		"
3	Muniz	Aurelio	✓		do	"	"	"	"	35	M	Span-Amer.	Uruguay	5-07		"
4	Lanas	Ramon	✓		do	"	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5-07		"
5	Lopez	Pedro	✓		do	"	"	"	"	38	M	West Ind.	U. S.	5-10		"
6	Fernandez	Vicent	✓ (FIRST)		do	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8		"
7	Norguera	Marcelino	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6		"
8	Yglesias	Manuel	✓		do	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7		"
9	Guincio	Rafael	✓ (FIRST)		do	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7		"
10	Lopez	Basilio	✓ (FIRST)		Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6		"
11	Chao	Constantine	✓ (FIRST)		do	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8		"
12	Parada	Alvino	✓		do	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7		"
13	Frontera	Antonio	✓		Water Tender	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8		"
14	Gogoff	Dimitrio	✓		do	"	"	"	"	41	M	~~Russian~~	U. Slovia	5-8		"
15	Pena	Prudencio	✓		do	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		"
16	Sauri	Antonio	✓		Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	34	M	West Ind.	U. S.	5-7		"
17	Gilet	Max J.	✓		Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M	Flemish	U. S.	5-8		"
18	Faulborn	Julio	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	West Ind.	Holland	6-0		"
19	Aroche	Carmen	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	U. S.	5-7		"
20	Orbe	Gregorio	✓		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	U. S.	5-6		"
21	Del Pablo	Felix	✓		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	Spain	5-6		"
22	Urritia	Eustacio	✓		3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5		"
23	Delgado	Paster	✓		Scullery	"	"	"	"	20	M	West Ind.	U. S.	5-8		"
24	Orbe	Pedro	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		"
25	Alegria	Benito	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6		"
26	Cherry	Enrique	✓		Mess Man	"	"	"	"	31	M	West Ind.	Holland	5-10		"
27	Villegas	Alejandro	✓ (First)		2nd "	May "9th	Porto Rico	"	"	26	M	"	U. S.	5-9		"
28	Henriquez	Federico	✓		Pantryman	Apr. 28/	New York	"	"	26	M	"	Holland	5-7		"
29	Schoop	Johan	✓		2nd do	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9		"
30	Henriquez	Victor	✓		Scullery	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7		"

Line New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.,
Owners 25 Broadway,
Local Agents New York, N. Y.
14—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Haley, Master, *of the* American S. S. Porto Rico, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Thos Haley
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fourteenth *day of* May, *19*28.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S. S. Porto Rico, arriving at New York, N. Y. May 14th, 1928, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico.

262

To Ellis Island — Med Hold —

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jansen	Jose			WAITER	Apr.27/28	New York	YES	YES	19	M	West Ind.	Holland	5-10		None.
2	Renta	Manuel			do	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	U. S.	5-07		"
3	Villafana	James			do	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-07		"
4	Ramos	Lino			do	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-07		"
5	Odor	Juan M.			do	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	Holland	5-10		"
6	Martinez	Jacinto			do	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	U. S.	5-7		"
7	Lopez	Eugene			do	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	U. S.	5-7		"
8	Royer	John			do	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	Holland	5-11		"
9	Schoop	Leopold			do	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8		"
10	Colon	Miguel			do	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	U. S.	5-7		"
11	Fuentes	Gregorio-			do	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	U. S.	5-9		"
12	Colon	Cruz			do	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	U. S.	5-6		"
13	Hernandez	Theofiel			do	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	Holland	5-10		"
14	De Leon	Galo			do	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	U.S.	5-6		"
15	Prince	Leon			do	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	Holland	5-8		"
16	Rivera	Carlos			do	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	U. S.	5-5		"
17	Thomas	William			do	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	(1st) England	5-9		"
18	Maduro	Leon	(First)		do	"	"	"	"	36	M	West Ind.	(1st) Holland	5-10		"
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line New York & Porto Rico S.S. Co.,
Owners 25 Broadway,
Local Agents N. Y. City.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-14-28

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Haley, Master *, of the* American S. S. Porto Rico *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Thos Haley

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Fourteenth *day of* May *, 19*28.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9475

May-14-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ....

day of OCT 15 1943, 194......

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 15 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

4264